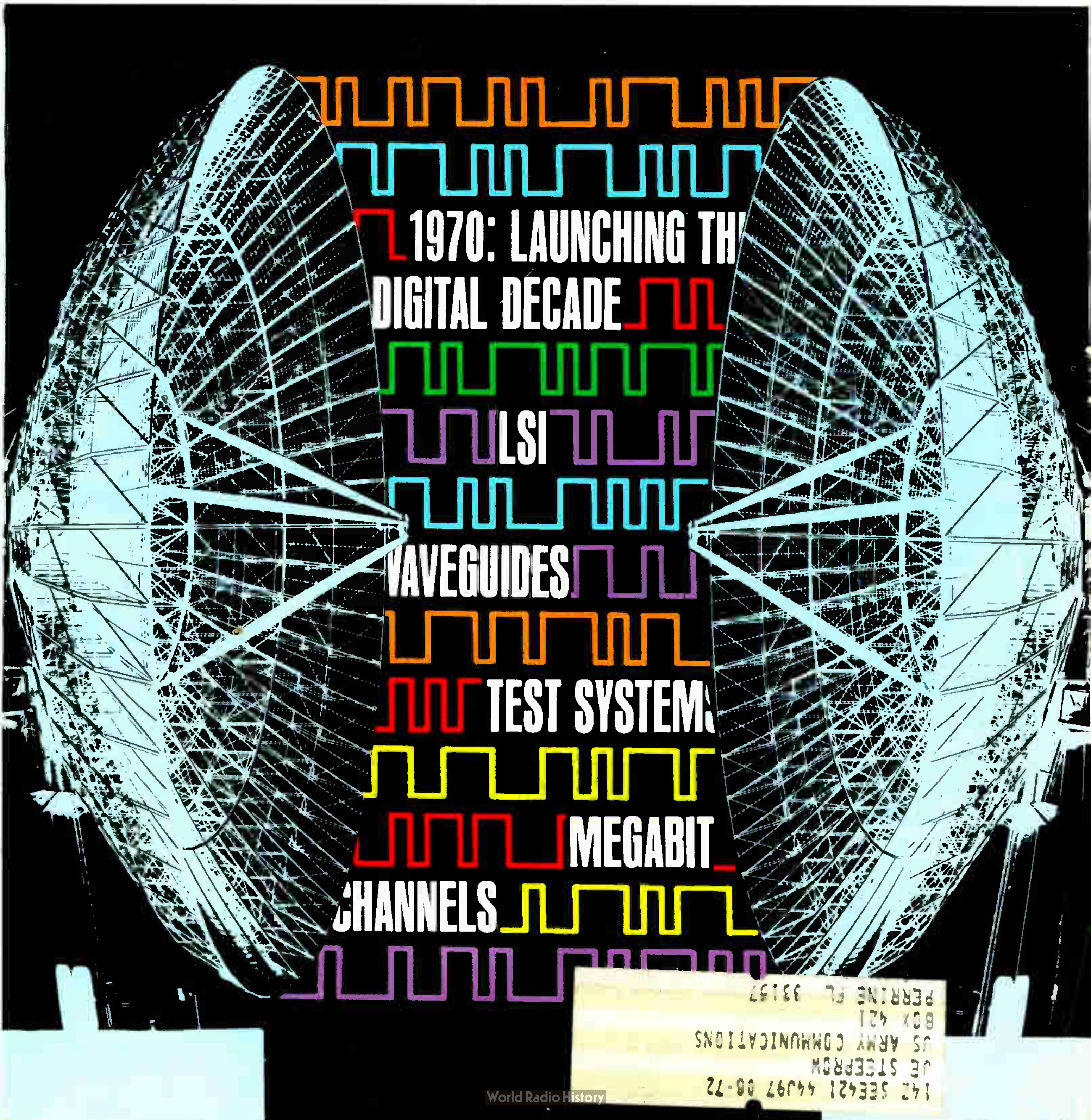
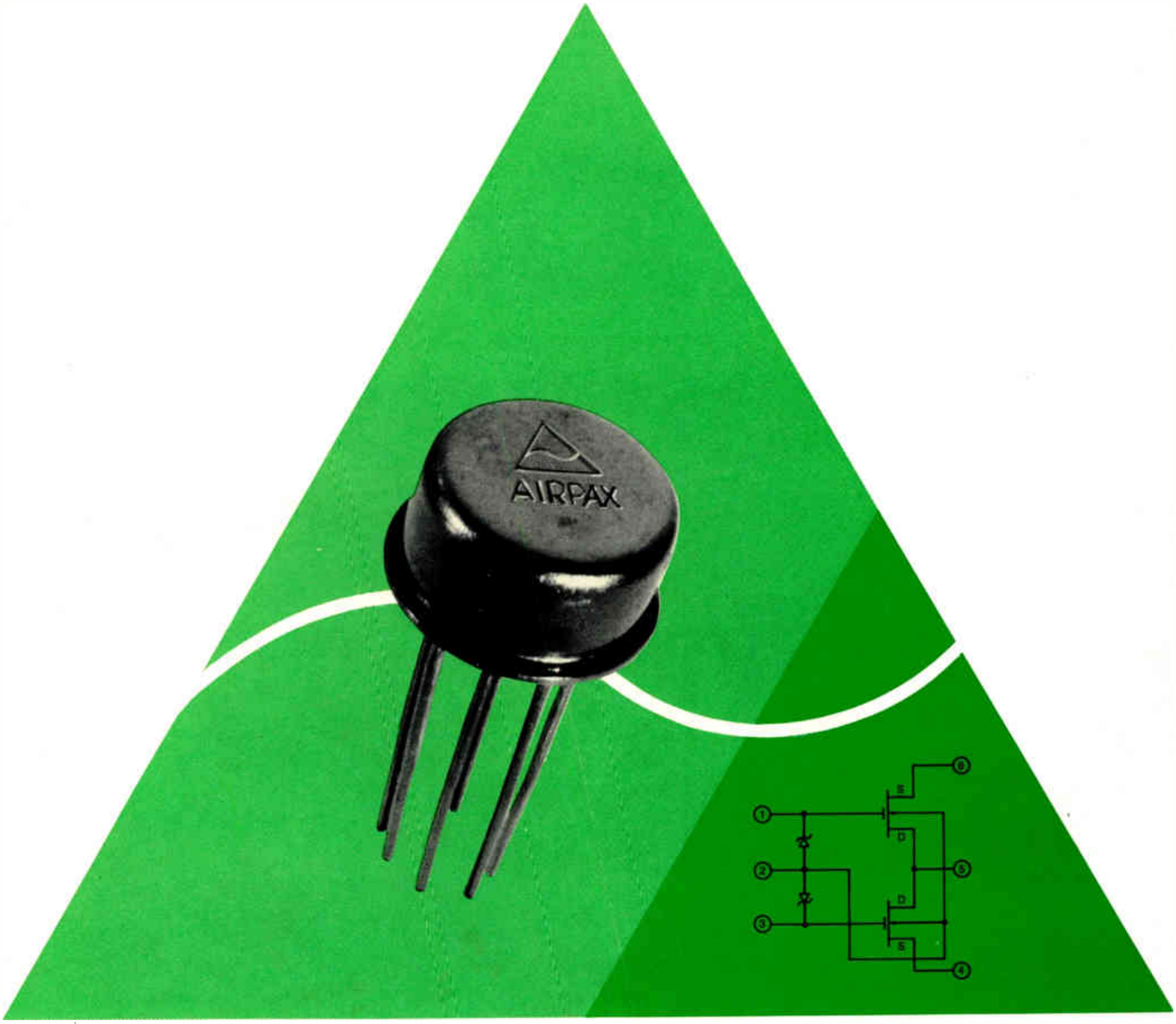
ROM's make logic design easy 88
Spotlighting upcoming conferences 137
C/MOS—expensive plaything or workhorse? 147

$1.00 A McGraw-Hill Publication
January 5, 1970

Electronics®





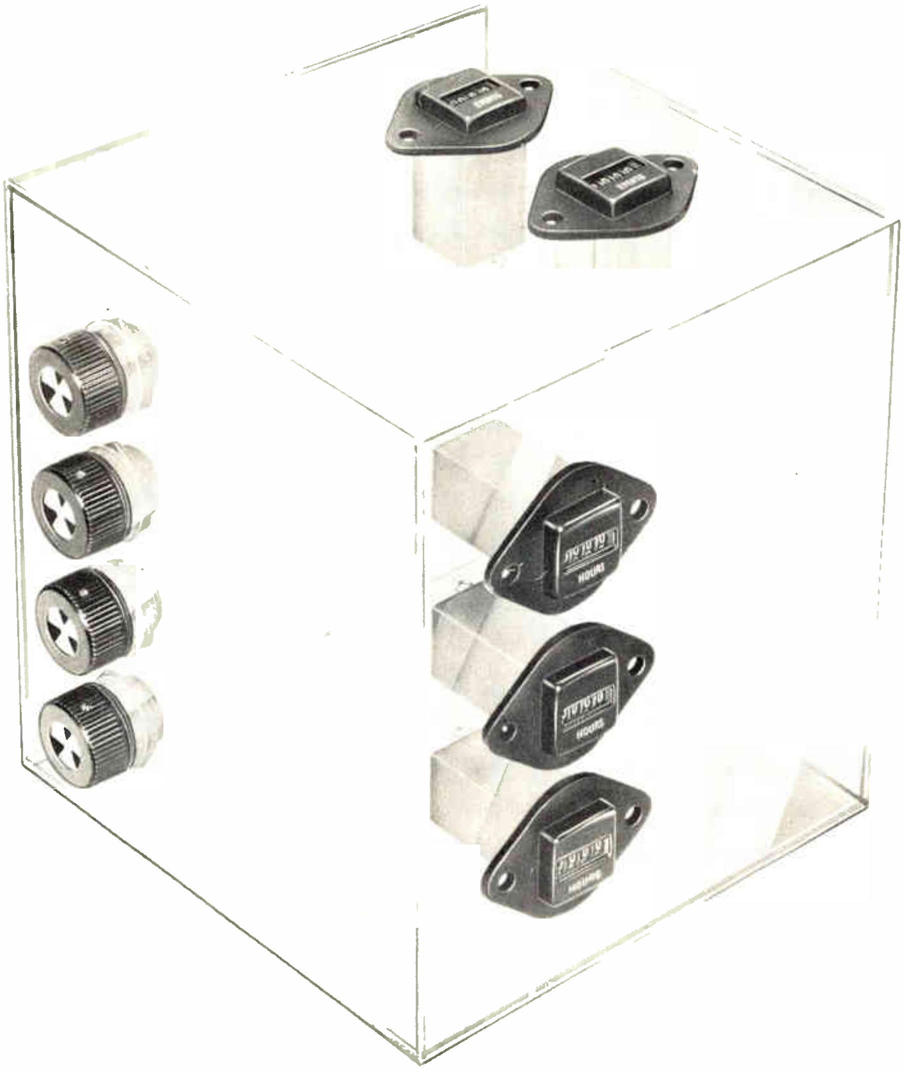
Copper leads reduce offset and increase MOS FET chopper performance.

Thermal voltage generation is the **number one problem** you face when working in the low microvolt region. Airpax engineers have chosen a specially designed 6-pin header for the new Model IC-1 MOS FET chopper that greatly reduces the offset problem! **Another Airpax component of confidence.** ☐ Maximum DC offset voltage is **only 5 microvolts,** and a typical value is 1.5 microvolts. And the Model IC-1 SPDT chopper uses MOS field-effect transistors to insure maximum noise level of only 15 microvolts rms. ☐ Compact, solid state monolithic circuitry incorporates built-in zener protection for the drive gates. Drive signals can be either sine wave or square wave. ☐ Applications include half-wave and full-wave modulators; summing, comparing, and time-sharing circuits. ☐ Contact an Airpax sales representative or write **Airpax Electronics, Cambridge Division,** Cambridge, Maryland 21613. Phone (301) 288-4600. Telex: 8-7715. TWX: (710) 865-9655.

AIRPAX ™ **. . . components of confidence.**

Circle 900 on reader service card

Maintainability³



Systems maintainability is assured by Minelco's power of 3: BITE (Built in test equipment) indicators that pinpoint circuit faults, say GO or NO GO. Elapsed Time indicators that tell you how long things have been going on. Events Counters that tell you how often they've happened. And Minelco is the exponent of the maintainability component. Miniature and subminiature—in a size, configuration, and type for every requirement—for *your* requirement. Minimize downtime...get up with the Big Time.

APOLLO TIME...by GENERAL TIME

MINELCO®

SPACE AND SYSTEMS DIVISION GENERAL TIME

135 South Main Street, Thomaston, Conn. 06787

For information and specifications, contact our local representative:

Huntsville, Ala. **(205) 883-0244** / Phoenix, Ariz. **(602) 267-3916** / Palo Alto, Calif. **(415) 326-4186** / San Diego, Calif. **(714) 298-1121** / Orlando, Fla. **(305) 851-1210** / Marietta, Ga. **(404) 422-8242** / Berkeley, Ill. **(312) 544-7400** / Indianapolis, Ind. **(317) 925-3528** / Santa Monica, Calif. **(213) 451-5711** / Wichita, Kans. **(316) 683-7518** / Waltham, Mass. **(617) 894-9165** / Bridgeton, Mo. **(314) 731-3011** / Plainview, N.Y. **(516) 681-8710** Utica, N.Y. **(315) 735-8341** / Columbus, Ohio **(614) 231-4571** / Dayton, Ohio **(531) 224-0728** / Devon, Pa. **(215) 688-5157** / Fort Worth, Tex. **(817) 335-4541** / Arlington, Va. **(703) 525-1191** / Bellevue, Wash. **(206) 454-7922.**

BITE INDICATORS • ELAPSED TIME INDICATORS • EVENTS COUNTERS • ROTARY SWITCHES • TRIMMER POTENTIOMETERS

Electronics

Volume No. 43, Number 1 January 5, 1970

News Features

Probing the News

U.S. Reports

Electronics International

New Products

Technical Articles

Departments

Electronics

Editor-in-Chief: Donald Christiansen

Senior staff editors
Technical: Stephen E. Scrupski
News: Robert Henkel
International: Arthur Erikson

Art director: Gerald Ferguson

Assistant managing editors: H. Thomas Maguire, Howard Wolff, William Bucci, Richard Gundlach, Frederick Corey
Special projects editor: Roger Kenneth Field
Senior staff writer: John Johnsrud

Reader communications manager: John Drummond

Department editors
Senior associate editors: Joseph Mittleman, Harry R. Karp; Advanced technology: Laurence Altman; Communications: Leon M. Magill; Computers: Wallace B. Riley, George Weiss; Design theory: Joseph Mittleman; Industrial electronics: Harry R. Karp; Instrumentation: Owen Doyle; Military/Aerospace: Alfred Rosenblatt; New products: William P. O'Brien; Solid state: George Watson, Stephen Wm. Fields

Copy editors: Edward Flinn, William S. Weiss
Assistant art director: Charles Ciatto
Production editors: Susan Hurlburt, Arthur C. Miller; Editorial research: Virginia Mundt; Editorial secretaries: Lorraine Longo, Claire Goodlin, Bernice Pawlak, Barbara Razulis, Vickie Green.

Field bureaus
Boston: James Brinton, manager, Gail Farrell; Los Angeles: Lawrence Curran, manager, Ralph Selph; New York: Peter Schuyten; San Francisco: Stephen Wm. Fields; Washington: Ray Connolly, manager; Robert Westgate, Lois Vermillion; Frankfurt: John Gosch; London: Michael Payne; Paris: Arthur Erikson; Tokyo: Charles Cohen

Reprints: Virginia Mundt; Circulation: Isaaca Siegel

Publisher: Gordon Jones
Associate publisher: Dan McMillan
Assistant to the publisher: Wallace C. Carmichael

January 5, 1970

As computers go, so goes electronics

If anything will make the 1970's a "swinging decade" for electronics, it will be computers. For the electronics business, the computer represents both a market and a tool. The all-pervasive nature of the computer is exemplified by its strong insinuation into nearly every area of the electronics art with the exception of consumer electronics—and its threat to enter that area is clear. Furthermore, the other great common denominator of electronics, communications, can scarcely be discussed without considering computers. One is tempted to coin a descriptive term linking the two. Teleprocessing does not seem to say it all, while computications seems to lack a certain zing.

While designers are developing next-generation computers and computer systems, they will not go shoeless as do the proverbial shoemaker's children, but rather will exploit computers in both design and production tasks. The pundits are guessing that upwards of $100 million will be spent each year to develop computer-aided design (CAD) programs and techniques. Computer-aided testing (CAT) is becoming indispensible for an increasing range of components and systems, such as large-scale integrated arrays containing several hundred elements. The logical extension of CAD, particularly in the case of integrated circuits, is computer-aided manufacturing (CAM). The ideal case would be to specify system parameters and get hardware topology as an output (for example, a set of masks for an LSI array). Then, process-control computers would be used to monitor and keep manufacturing steps within limits.

On-line, interactive methods of design will surge in popularity. (However, it will take improved hardware and a lot of savvy to use them effectively.) One indication of their growth is a forecast that sales of graphic displays will rise from 3,000 units in 1970 to 40,000 by 1975. One designer says if it's not interactive, "it ain't design."

If one needs reassurance that the computer market is indeed burgeoning, it is available in a report just issued by the Diebold Research Program. Annual shipments of computers are expected to reach 18,000 this year and 46,000 by 1975. The report ties the five-year growth to the continuing sale of medium- and large-scale systems as well as to the introduction and wide acceptance of minicomputers. Projections of strong gains by minicomputers are linked to "babysitting" applications, such as life-test monitoring, turning factory lights on and off, and controlling environmental conditions for both manufacturing processes and factory personnel. Diebold's estimates for the shipments of computers for monitoring and control applications are 5,000 units in 1970 and 22,000 in 1975. Such computers are finding their way into a variety of instrumentation systems, as well. For example, the satellite navigation system of the superliner Queen Elizabeth 2 uses a minicomputer.

While the total number of small computers shipped will soar from 13,000 to 37,300 between now and 1975, the value of such shipments by 1975 will represent only about 5% of the total, compared to about 20% today. What should not be overlooked, however, is the role of the small computer as terminals for access to larger systems, as buffers, communications processors, and controllers.

In its look ahead, the Diebold report sums up the consensus viewpoint of technical observers with these predictions for the

Published every other Monday by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw 1860-1948. Publication office 99 North Broadway, Albany, N. Y. 12202; second class postage paid at Albany, N. Y. and additional mailing offices.

Executive, editorial, circulation and advertising addresses: Electronics, McGraw-Hill Building, 330 W. 42nd Street, New York, N. Y. 10036. Telephone (212) 971-3333. Teletype TWX N. Y. 710-581-4235. Cable address: M C G R A W H I L L N. Y.

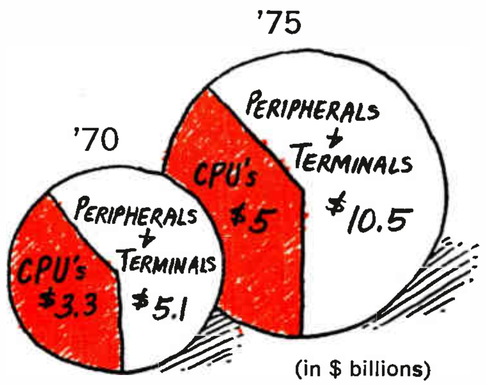
Subscriptions solicited only from those professionally engaged in electronics technology. Subscription rates: qualified subscribers in the United States and possessions and Canada, $8.00 one year, $12.00 two years, $16.00 three years; all other countries $25.00 one year. Non-qualified subscribers in the U.S. and possessions and Canada, $25.00 one year; all other countries $50.00. Air freight service to Japan $50.00 one year. Single copies: United States and possessions and Canada, $1.00; all other countries, $1.75.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Joseph H. Allen, President; John R. Emery, J. Elton Tuohig, Senior Vice Presidents; Gordon L. Jones Jr., Group Vice President; Vice Presidents: John R. Callaham, Editorial; John M. Holden, Marketing; David G. Jensen, Manufacturing; Jerome D. Luntz, Planning & Development; Robert F. Marshall, Administration; Robert M. Wilhelmy, Finance; Director of Circulation: Ralph Blackburn.

Officers of the Corporation: Shelton Fisher, President and Chief Executive Officer; John L. McGraw, Chairman; Robert E. Slaughter, Executive Vice President; Daniel F. Crowley, Donald C. McGraw, Jr., Bayard E. Sawyer, Senior Vice Presidents; John J. Cooke, Vice President & Secretary; Gordon W. McKinley, Vice President & Treasurer.

Subscribers: The publisher, upon written request to our New York office from any subscriber, agrees to refund that part of the subscription price applying to copies not yet mailed. Please send change of address notices or complaints to Fulfillment Manager; subscription orders to Circulation Manager, Electronics at address below. Change of address notices should provide old as well as new address, including postal zip code number. If possible, attach address label from recent issue. Allow one month for change to become effective.

Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to Fulfillment Manager, Electronics, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520.



(in $ billions)

five-year period:

- Hundreds of logic functions will be crammed into one LSI circuit chip, and circuit failure rates will reach $10^{-6}\%$ per 1,000 hours.
- Core memories will be supplanted by batch fabricated memories. Access time to main memories will improve by three orders of magnitude. Extensions to the main memory of up to 200×10^6 bits will be available, accessible in a microsecond at a cost of less than one cent per bit.
- Large scale (15×10^9 byte) solid state files will cost $0.0001 per bit.
- Recording densities will approach 10,000 bytes per inch and tape transport speeds, 500 ips.
- Non-impact printers will run at 10,000 lines per minute; card readers at 2,500 cards per minute.
- Keyboard costs will be cut in half when electronic, rather than electromechanical, connections come into widespread use. Communications interface units will continue to decline in cost as the Federal Communications Commission ok's more foreign attachments, and one IC chip will contain most of the adapter.
- Pulse-code modulation will be a principal means of transcontinental transmission.
- A small-scale computer having a 16-K memory, 10 microsecond add time, read-only microprogram memory, typewriter, and telephone coupler may sell for as little as $6,500.

On its 25th anniversary, the electronic computer holds forth the promise of a future that will outshine its past. And appropriately, the computer will play an important part in creating its own future.—D.C. ●

McGraw-Hill News Service

Director: Arthur L. Moore; **Atlanta:** Fran Ridgway; **Chicago:** Robert E. Lee; **Cleveland:** Arthur Zimmerman; **Dallas:** Marvin Reid; **Detroit:** James Wargo; **Houston:** Barbara LaRouax; **Los Angeles:** Michael Murphy; **San Francisco:** Margaret Drossel, Tyler Marshall; **Seattle:** Ray Bloomberg; **Washington:** Charles Gardner, James Canan, Herbert W. Cheshire, Seth Payne, Warren Burkett, William D. Hickman; **Bonn:** Robert F. Ingersoll; **Brussels:** James Smith; **Hong Kong:** Kate Mattock; **London:** John Shinn; **Mexico City:** Gerald Parkinson; **Milan:** Jack Star; **Moscow:** Jack Winkler; **Paris:** Robert E. Farrell, Stewart Toy; **Tokyo:** Marvin Petal

Readers Comment

Plotting impurities

To the Editor:

The article on the Copeland Wafer Analyzer [Sept. 15, 1969, p. 167] compared this device with the plotter designed by Peter Baxandall and marketed by J.A.C. Electronics. In the article, John Copeland commented that at small depths, our instrument measured an average, not the actual, density.

I can't understand Mr. Copeland's comment. At the minimum d-c bias of 0.5 volt, the a-c signal applied is 50 millivolts, which induces a motion of the depletion layer considerably smaller than a Debye length. In practice, the two instruments do precisely the same job, which we have verified by means of comparison testing.

Using an epitaxial layer of gallium arsenide, the divergence between the two curves is less than the quoted error of either instrument, and less than the difference normally observed between different diodes on the same slice.

C. Hilsum

Ministry of Technology
Worcestershire, England

■ Mr. Copeland's comment was based on information available at the time [*Electronics,* March 31, 1969, p. 179]. Then it was stated that the J.A.C. machine had two a-c signals at 1 kilohertz and 100 khz, each with 0.15 volt rms amplitude. This would mean a peak-to-peak a-c voltage of 0.84 volt, not a small figure compared with the bias voltage used to measure profiles near the surface, or for high carrier densities. Thus averaging would result. Operation at the smaller value of a-c signal specified by Mr. Hilsum would indeed reduce this effect to where it would be negligible in most normal cases. (Both Messrs. Copeland and Hilsum are well known in the microwave bulk-effect device field. Mr. Hilsum, as well as B.K. Ridley and T.B. Watkins of Mullard Research Laboratories, predicted the mechanism for the Gunn effect before it was demonstrated. Mr. Copeland is credited with first demonstrating the LSA mode of operation in bulk-effect devices.)

Missed keyboards

To the Editor:

I was disappointed in Leon Magill's article on electronic keyboards [Nov. 10, 1969, p. 145] in that he overlooked Connecticut Technical Corp.'s 10-year history of keyboard manufacturing. Perhaps this is our own fault, for lacking a flair for publicity. But to set the record straight, CTC furnishes keyboards both in coded and uncoded form, and quotes to speci-

(continued on p. 6)

Readers Comment

fication, which as you noted, is the industry's practice.

Harold M. Kneller
President,
Connecticut Technical Corp.
Hartford, Conn.

To the Editor:

I read with interest Leon Magill's round up of the electronic keyboard industry, and I wish to commend him for his candid and descriptive summary of the industry. However, I found the article somewhat incomplete as no mention was made of the solid state keyboards produced by Nucleonics Products Inc. I recognize that it is difficult to be 100% aware of all the manufacturers in a given market place and that this is undoubtedly the reason for the oversight occuring, as it did, in the article.

Howard K. Cooper
Executive vice president,
Nucleonics Products Inc.
Canoga Park, Calif.

Not descriptive

To the Editor:

I would like to point out that Plumbicon is a registered trademark of N.V. Philips Gloilampenfabrieken for tv camera tubes, registration No. 770,662, dated June 2, 1964. It should not be used as a descriptive word as occurred in one of your articles on video tubes [Nov. 10, 1969, p. 235].

Lucien G. Farron
New York City

Telephone tie-ins

To the Editor:

Roger Kenneth Field, in his special report on communications [Nov. 24, 1969, p. 73], refers to certain specifications which must be met to connect foreign objects to a telephone line. I have questioned the Wisconsin Bell Telephone Co. and it professes no knowledge of any such specifications. What was your reference and authority to print them, and where can I get an official copy?

Richard McBeth
Project engineer
Ipsohpne Corp.
Milwaukee, Wis.

▪ The source is the AT&T Co., Long Lines Department, Administrator of Rates and Tariffs, 32 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10013. The specific document is "Long Distance Message Telecommunications Service," Tariff FCC No. 263.

Oneupmanship

To the Editor:

I want to bring to your attention a printing error that occurred in your article about active filters [Oct. 27, 1969, p. 106]. The equation for T_1 has $T_1 = 1\sqrt{1 + \lambda}$. However, it should read $T_1 = 1/\sqrt{1 + \lambda}$. This would then result in $d_{min} = 2\sqrt{1 + \lambda}$, as in your article.

Alexander Galosi
Galion, Ohio

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE

Please include an Electronics Magazine address label to insure prompt service whenever you write us about your subscription.

Mail to: Fulfillment Manager
Electronics
P.O. Box 430
Hightstown, N.J. 08520

To subscribe mail this form with your payment and check ☐ new subscription ☐ renew my present subscription

Subscription rates: qualified subscribers in the U.S.: 1 year $8; two years, $12; three years, $16. Non-qualified: 1 year $25. Subscription rates for foreign countries available on request.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

ATTACH LABEL HERE

If you are moving, please let us know five weeks before changing your address. Place magazine address label here, print your new address below.

name

address

city state zip code

Help exterminate the QUADRADECAPEDE!

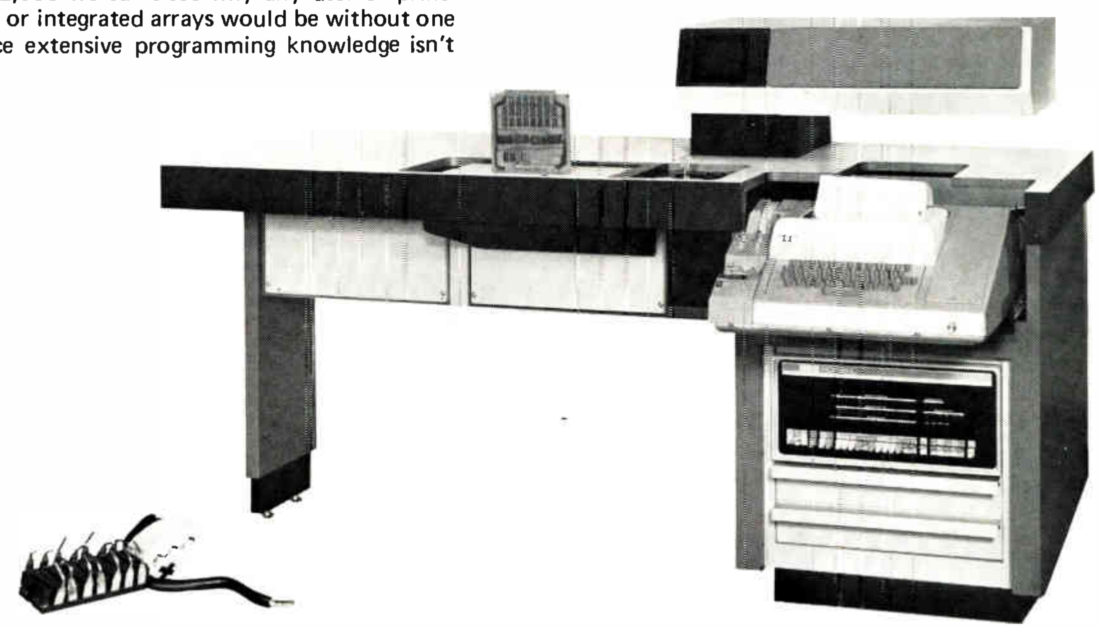
West Concord, Mass. - Doctors here announced a cure for the virus streptocircuitus integratus, transmitted by the fourteen-legged logic bug and prime cause of inflamed logic and many chronic output diseases.

A statement released by the group said in part, "By using the new General Radio 1790 Logic-Circuit Analyzer, with all its active ingredients, we are now in a position to perform 100% functional testing — on even the most complex modules. The computer-controlled 1790 can test devices with as many as 96 inputs and 144 outputs, checking from a simple functional GO/NO-GO test to a detailed step-by-step analysis for the debugging of defective units, and the optional programmable logic levels permit marginal testing!

"For only $32,500 we can't see why any user of printed-circuit boards or integrated arrays would be without one — especially since extensive programming knowledge isn't required. The results have been overwhelming! In several thousand test cases we've been able to eliminate defective IC's and modules early in the game, thereby producing harmony, well-being, and great cost savings in production."

Help increase the yield and longevity of logic circuits! Write or phone for more information from General Radio Company, West Concord, Massachusetts 01781; telephone (617) 369-4400. In Europe write Postfach 124, CH 8034 Zurich 34, Switzerland. Price applies in U.S.A.

GENERAL RADIO



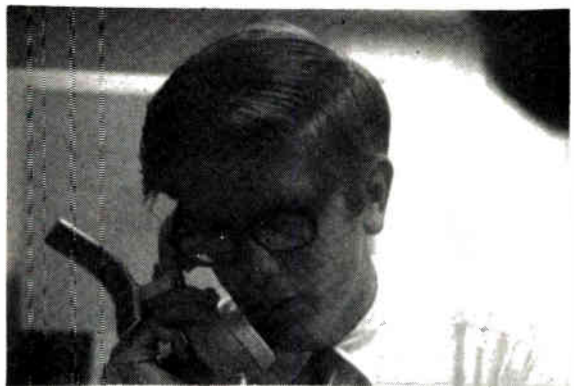
Who's Who in this issue

Ehlbeck

Stopper

In addition to working on high-speed circuits, Heinz-Wilhelm Ehlbeck, author of the article beginning on page 142, has supervised work on computer-aided mask-making, multilayer interconnection, and complementary MOS circuits. He is in charge of advanced IC development at AEG-Telefunken. Co-author Herbert Stopper's main interest has been high-speed circuits, first with General Electric Co.'s computer group in Phoenix, then with AEG-Telefunken, and now with National Cash Register Co.

Floyd Kvamme, microcircuits product manager at the National Semiconductor Corp. in Santa Clara, Calif., was among those responsible for National's move from the red ink to the black two years ago. Author of the article starting on page 88, Kvamme worked his way through the University of California as a carpenter. He holds a master's degree from Syracuse University, and has worked at General Electric Space Technology Laboratories, and Fairchild Semiconductor. A star softball player, Kvamme is a Bible scholar, and teaches at his church one night a week. In his spare moments he has found time to lecture on the semiconductor business and technology in such diverse locations as Japan, Israel, and Germany—visiting all these nations since last Labor Day.



Kvamme

Weiss Strassler Flinn Hurlburt Ferguson

Forecasting technological trends for 1970 was the mandate given to *Electronics'* editors, who drew upon the varied technological expertise of engineers and managers at companies across the nation. Their findings, and the market statistics complied by market research manager David Strassler and his staff, comprise the 36-page report beginning on page 101. Art director Jerry Ferguson prepared the cover designs and supervised the layouts symbolizing the digital techniques that will characterize the 1970's. And production editor Sue Hurlburt and copy editors Bill Weiss and Ed Flinn were among the behind-the-scenes people who helped polish and produce the report.

National/TTL

54s. 74s. Low power and Hi-rel.

☐ Send me the TTL tally.
☐ Send me your new IC catalog.

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________
City______ State____ Zip____

National/DTL

Old favorites. The whole 930 series.

☐ Send me the DTL data.
☐ Send me your new IC catalog.

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________
City______ State____ Zip____

National/MOS

ROMs and registers, quite a bit better.

☐ Send me your MOS material.
☐ Send me your new IC catalog.

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________
City______ State____ Zip____

National/Linear

Hands-down leaders in the linear line up.

☐ Send me the Linear Lit Pack.
☐ Send me your new IC catalog.

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________
City______ State____ Zip____

National/Hybrids

Big performers with a chip on the shoulder.

☐ Send me the Hybrid hypothesis.
☐ Send me your new IC catalog.

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________
City______ State____ Zip____

National/FET

Featuring the fabulous monolithic Dual.

☐ Send me the facts on your FETs.
☐ Send me your new IC catalog.

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________
City______ State____ Zip____

We care enough to send the very best.

National/Transistors

NPNs. PNPs. By the numbers.
Buy the carload.

- ☐ Send me your Transistor tabulation.
- ☐ Send me your new IC catalog.

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________
City______ State____ Zip____

National/Dice

The wherewithal to do your own thing.

- ☐ Send me the Chip charts.
- ☐ Send me your new IC catalog.

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________
City______ State____ Zip____

National/883

We put put a lot of stock in hi-rel inventory.

- ☐ Send me the numbers on 883.
- ☐ Send me your new IC catalog.

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________
City______ State____ Zip____

It's all in our new IC catalog.

Loaded with specs, schematics and design data. High-flying lowdown on circuit design, performance and reliability. Best be National.

National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, California 95051

Reply in confidence to

National Semiconductor
2900 Semiconductor Drive
Santa Clara, California 95051

The best is right for me. Send me your

- ☐ New IC catalog.

Plus shortform material on
☐ Transistors ☐ FETs ☐ Dice.

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Address__________
City______ State____ Zip____

George D. Butler

Meteorologists know that a hurricane's eye is the calmest, safest spot. Now Electronic Industries Association president George D. Butler has demonstrated the phenomenon once more following the management storm that swept through the EIA last month. The storm broke when Butler, after six months in office, fired Jack Wayman from the job of Consumer Products division vice president which he had held for seven years [see p. 47]. The resultant furor appears to have left the EIA president untouched; if George Butler lost his cool, it never showed.

Undismayed by the fact that he will soon become a grandfather at age 50, Butler is pushing ahead with plans to bolster EIA's position as the industry spokesman in the capital. Recognizing the diverse and sometimes polarized positions of elements within the industry—such as those of the consumer products free-traders as opposed to the protectionist-oriented parts producers—Butler plans a legislative action group which would attempt to resolve these differences and consolidate now-fragmented efforts into a strong lobbying force. This promises to be a more visible change in the EIA reorganization set in motion last June when Butler took office as the association's first salaried president.

Flyer. Son of a Stetson hat salesman, Butler earned degrees in chemistry and physics at Princeton, but ultimately wound up in management. Before joining the EIA, he had been president of the Electra/Midland Corp. until that company was acquired by the Transitron Electronics Corp. Though Butler's job has changed, his hobby has not. He still likes to fly his own airplane, which he uses for sightseeing and training pilots.

The crew-cut executive surprised some of his detractors when he tangled with Wayman and won. But George Butler is trying to put that dispute behind him. And now he is anxious to get on with the job of bringing industry's positions on a variety of issues into better focus, and making them better known. He feels that job is important as electronics moves into heretofore unexploited markets, and becomes increasingly involved with more federal agencies.

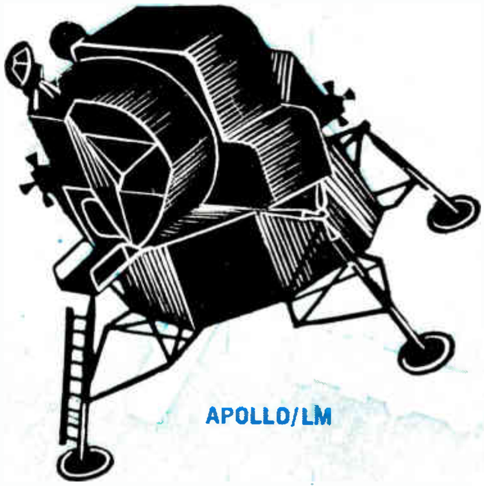
"There's no question that the domestic sector will obtain a greater share of our natural resources than in the past," says Butler, and the enlarging domestic markets will be mass transportation, communications, pollution, air traffic control, and the problems of the cities. "It's a real challenge for the electronics industry, which has not been as active in providing equipment, systems, and services in these areas as it might have been."

Long look. To get a handle on what will be expected from industry in the future, Butler is instituting a long-range planning group to look at the "technological, political, and sociological forces in the country," and to come up with a picture of how the industry is going to look like in the next 15 to 20 years. The study, he says, will take about a year, and will encompass not only marketing, but also the domestic and international structure of the industry.

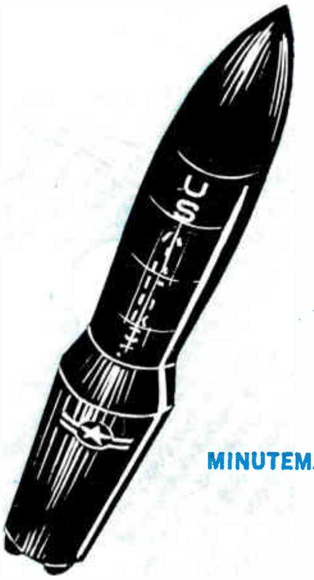
"The big semiconductor houses have often turned down customers trying to apply new technology because they can't always see a quick

JFD COMPONENTS

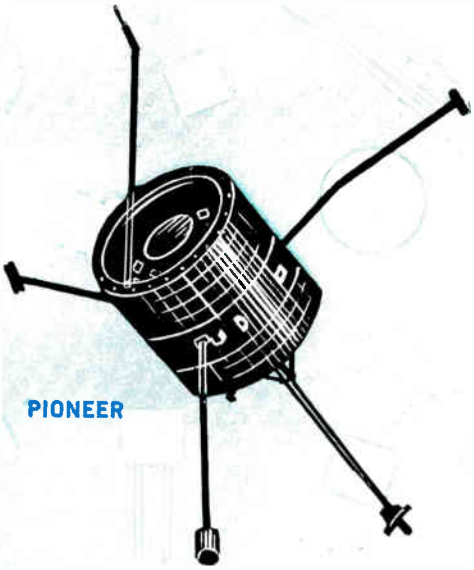
RELIABILITY PROVEN IN DEEP SPACE



APOLLO/LM



MINUTEMAN



PIONEER

JFD continues to earn its reputation as a leading state-of-the-art discrete components manufacturer. OEM manufacturers — Military, Space and Commercial — display their confidence by specifying JFD for miniaturized fixed and variable capacitors, LC networks and tuners.

JFD components have helped make possible such sophisticated systems as — Minuteman, guidance and control (Autonetics Division North American Rockwell Corp.) — Apollo Command Module S-band transponder and Up Data Link and Lunar Module S-band transceiver (Motorola Inc.) — Pioneer, deep space data probe (TRW Inc.). These are only a few of JFD's more dramatic application credits.

JFD will continue to innovate and set higher industry standards of quality and reliability essential to 'Space Age' circuitry.

Use the coupon at the right to learn more about JFD components.

JFD

SUBSIDIARY OF RIKER-MAXSON CORPORATION

JFD ELECTRONICS CORP. / COMPONENTS DIVISION

15th Avenue at 62nd Street • Brooklyn, N. Y. 11219 / Phone 212-331-1000 • TWX 710-584-2462

PLEASE SEND ME THE LATEST DATA ON THE FOLLOWING COMPONENTS LINES:

- PISTON TRIMMER & TUNING CAPACITORS
- MVM/VAM AIR VARIABLE CAPACITORS
- CERAMIC VARIABLE DISC AND MICROMINIATURE CAPACITORS
- STANGARD 'LOW-COST' FIXED & VARIABLE CAPACITORS
- UNICERAM — SUBMINIATURE & MICROMINIATURE HI Q AND HI K FIXED CERAMIC CAPACITOR
- COMPACTUNER-MODULAR MULTIGANG TUNERS
- MINIATURE LC TUNERS
- MICROMINIATURE MTLC TUNERS
- MINIATURE TANK CIRCUITS
- METALIZED INDUCTORS
- METAL FILM & WIREWOUND RESISTORS
- LADDER NETWORKS

NAME ______________________ TITLE ______________

COMPANY ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

____

production return," says E. David Metz, "and it's about time we—the industry—did something about it." With that statement, Metz, 42, the new director of the Motorola Integrated Circuits Application Research laboratory, pretty well sums up the new charter he's just been handed.

Job shop. "The idea is not to develop new technology," Metz continues, "but to apply existing technology to new applications. We hope to shorten the time scale for a customer to apply existing technology or technology that may not be quite ready for production. We may push new technology into production. We will be comparable to a job shop that can turn out small quantities, but with all the technology and knowhow that Motorola can bring to bear on the customer's needs," Metz explains.

The new lab is a corporate entity, established after Daniel E. Noble, vice chairman of the board and chief technical officer of Motorola, recognized the need for it. Metz will be housed under the same roof with, and report to, Richard Abraham, director of advanced IC programs for the Semiconductor Products division at the integrated circuit facility in Mesa, Ariz.

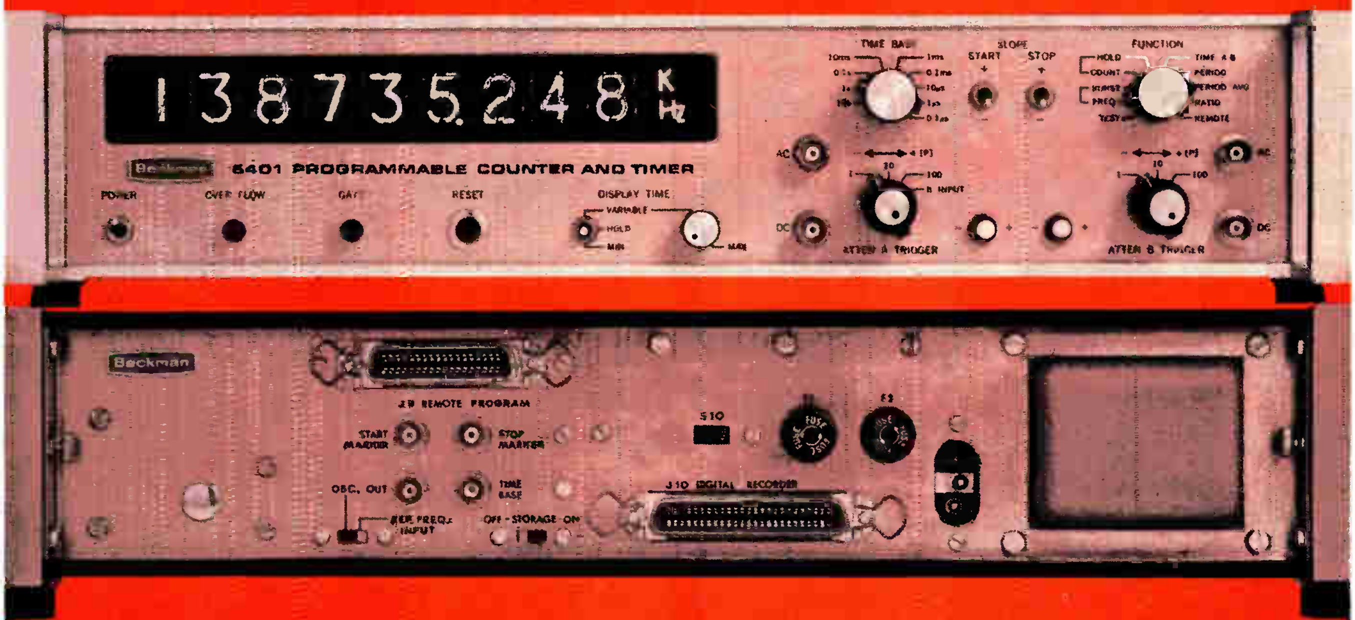
"I have no technological axe to grind," Metz says. "I want to apply the technology the customer needs." The lab is so new that it has no business yet, and Metz expects his will be a one-man operation for some time, but he brings formidable credentials to the new task.

Omnibus. In his 11 years with Motorola, most recently as assistant director of the Semiconductor Products division's Central Research laboratories, he has had pilot-line production and process-development responsibilities. "I've been involved in everything, including the fundamental characteristics of radio-frequency devices, all kinds of processing technology, including the photochemistry of photochemistry of photoresist. I've done fundamental work on MOS and I've worked on radiation resistance."

Beckman 136MHz $1375.

Universal Counter and Timer
Fully Programmable
Field Replaceable ICs
Signal Level Indicators

Two Counters in One • Burst Mode • Frequency • Period • Single-Channel Pulse Width & Pulse Separation • Two-Channel Time Interval • Multiple Period • Ratio • Multiple Ratio • 25 μs Recycle Time



Beckman®

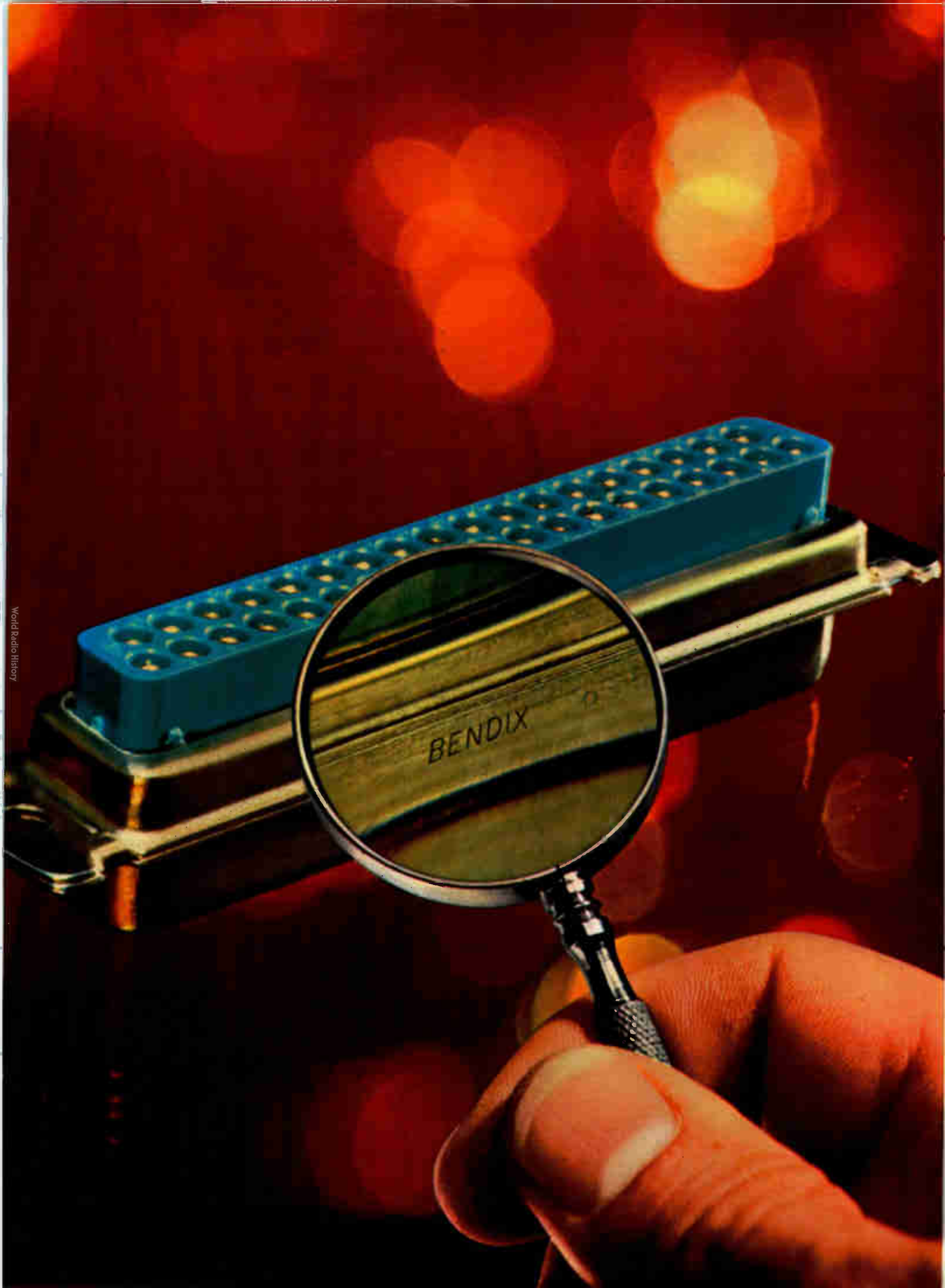
INSTRUMENTS, INC.
ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS DIVISION
RICHMOND, CALIFORNIA • 94804

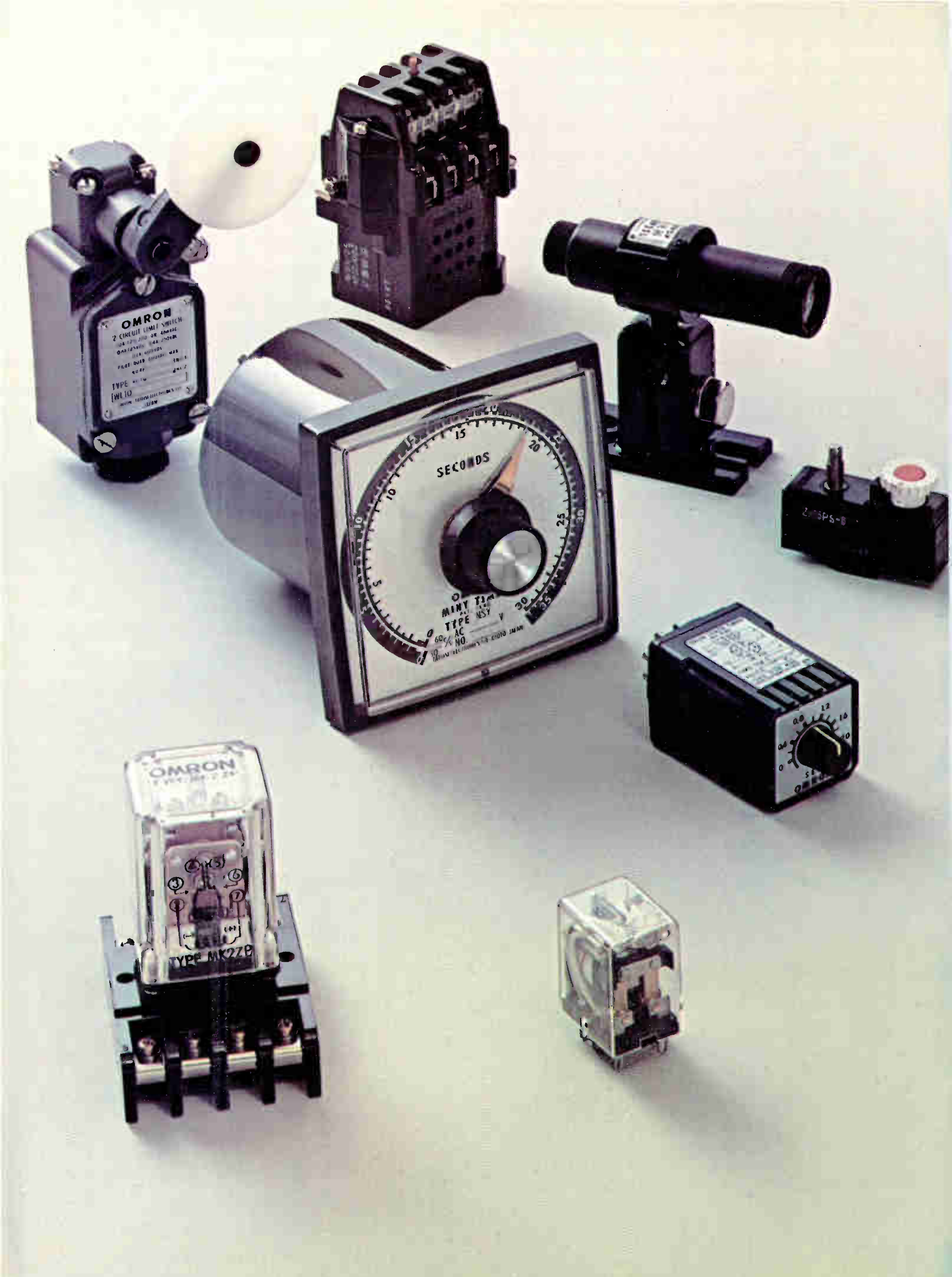
Place your order for the Model 6401 with your local Beckman representative:

Barnhill Associates • Denver, (303) 934-5505 • Albuquerque, (505) 265-7766 • Phoenix, (602) 263-1250 • Houston, (713) 621-0040 • Richardson, (214) 231-2573 • Salt Lake City, (801) 487-1327 • **BCS Associates, Inc.** • Orlando, (305) 843-1510 • Greensboro, (919) 273-1918 • Huntsville, (205) 881-6220 • Williamsburg, (707) 229-6198 • Plantation, Fla., (305) 584-7556 • **Burlingame Associates, Ltd.** • Mount Vernon, (914) 664-7530 • New York City area, (212) 933-5555 • Rockville, (301) 427-1255 • Bala Cynwyd, (215) 835-2080 • Syracuse, (315) 454-2408 • New York State, Enterprise 9-6400 • **Moxon Electronics** • Los Angeles, (213) 272-9311 • Sunnyvale, (415) 734-4352 • San Diego, (714) 274-6525 • **Pivan Engineering** • Chicago, (312) 539-4838 • Cedar Rapids, (319) 365-6635 • Mission, Kansas, (913) 722-1030 • Indianapolis, (317) 253-1681 • St. Louis, (314) 872-8424 • Minneapolis, (612) 537-4501 • Brookfield, (414) 786-1940 • **Seatronics, Inc.** • Seattle, (206) 767-4330 • **S. Sterling Company** • Cleveland, (216) 442-8080 • Pittsburgh, (412) 922-5720 • Dayton, (513) 298-7573 • Southfield, (313) 357-3700 • **Yewell Electronic Sales, Inc.** • Lexington, (617) 861-8620 • Easton, (203) 261-2241 • **Beckman Instruments, Inc.**, Electronic Instruments Division, Richmond Operations, (415) 526-7730

INTERNATIONAL SUBSIDIARIES: AMSTERDAM; CAPE TOWN; GENEVA; GLENROTHES, SCOTLAND; LONDON; MEXICO CITY; MUNICH; PARIS; STOCKHOLM; TOKYO; VIENNA

Circle 15 on reader service card


BENDIX


OMRON
2 CIRCUIT LIMIT SWITCH
SECONDS
OMRON
TYPE MK2ZP

OMRON and the '70s. A decisive decade.

We at Omron fully intend to impress our point on the American market and around the world. Two points really.

First, as Japan's largest multi-component specialist, we have available, right now, a vast range of controls that for quality and straight ingenuity of design has no peer.

Second point concerns our unique R & D system. It's unique because it makes possible volume-production of proved new designs. The system, which evolved from MIL-Q5923C and which was given a peculiarly Japanese twist, we call PESIC.

The PESIC system combined with Omron's talented young engineers has produced an unusual capability for innovation. The results of which you will soon be able to see and evaluate for yourself. And one more point. Omron controls have full UL, CSA, SEC and SECV international authorization.

Components, Control Devices, Systems. An original world of electronics.

OMRON

OMRON TATEISI ELECTRONICS CO.

SALES OFFICE/Toa Bldg., 5, Yonban-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan
Phone (265) 4611 Telex 232-2179 Cable Address OMRONELCO TOKYO
OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTORS: ● AUSTRALIA/H.Rowe & Co., Pty., Ltd.
● AUSTRIA/Carlo Gavazzi-Billman G.m.b.H. ● ITALY/Carlo Gavazzi S.p.A.
● BELGIUM/Carlo Gavazzi Belgium s.a. ● ENGLAND/Keyswitch Relays Ltd.
● FORMOSA/Hai Nan Trading Co., Ltd./Sheng Ching Trading Co., Ltd.
● FRANCE/Billman-Carlo Gavazzi S.A.R.L.
● HOLLAND/Carlo Gavazzi-Billman Nederland N.V.
● SPAIN/Carlo Gavazzi-Reguladores Billman s.a. ● MEXICO/Schultz Y Cia., S.A.
● SWEDEN/Billman Regulator ab. ● SWITZERLAND/Carlo Gavazzi-Billman AG.
● U.S.A./Sigma Instruments Inc. ● SOUTH AFRICA/P.J.Yelland & Co. (Pty) Ltd.
● WEST GERMANY/Carlo Gavazzi-Billman Industriezulieferung G.m.b.H.

Circle 19 on reader service card


You can be sure...if it's Westinghouse
Circle 21 on reader service card

Meetings

Semiconductor memories fill the air

Any skepticism that you might have had about the burgeoning importance of semiconductor memories should be dispelled by a look at the program of the 1970 International Solid State Circuits Conference. Two daytime sessions and an informal discussion in the evening will review recent developments in random-access memories, while another daytime session will be devoted to read-only memories.

The meeting will take place February 18-20 in Philadelphia at the University of Pennsylvania and the Sheraton Hotel. The university and the IEEE are the sponsors.

According to the papers that will be given, semiconductor memories are rapidly getting bigger, better, and cheaper. For example, W.M. Regitz of Honeywell's Computer Control Division and J. Karp of the Intel Corp. will describe an MOS array they've designed for use in the main memory of a computer. The array is fully decoded, and has a 500-nanosecond read and write cycle and a 345-nsec access time.

Faster yet is a 30-mil-square memory cell designed by D.J. Lynes and D.A. Hodges of Bell Telephone Laboratories. The cell employs Schottky diodes and epitaxial sheet resistors. In large arrays, cycle time is expected to be 60 nsec. The clincher: expected cost is only 1 cent per bit.

The evening discussion session will have panel participants from manufacturers and user companies. They'll discuss the potential of semiconductor memories and the merits of each of the various circuit types.

Other subjects to be considered at the conference include avalanche diode circuits, microwave transistor amplifiers, computer-aided design and modeling, and acoustic and transferred-electron circuits. Special emphasis will be given to display devices and to techniques for addressing matrix displays; today, the address techniques—not the devices—are a limiting factor.

For further information contact Lewis Winner, 152 W. 42 St., New York N.Y. 10036.

Calendar

Winter Power Meeting, IEEE; Statler Hilton Hotel, New York; **Jan. 25-30, 1970.**

Annual Symposium on Reliability, Group on Reliability of the IEEE, American Society for Quality Control, American Society for Nondestructive Testing, and the Institute of Environmental Sciences; Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles; **Feb. 3-5, 1970.**

International Solid State Circuits Conference, IEEE, University of Pennsylvania; Sheraton Hotel and University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, **Feb. 18-20, 1970.**

Second National Conference and Exposition on Electronics in Medicine, Electronics/Management Center, Electronics, Medical World News, Modern Hospital, Postgraduate Medicine; Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, **Feb. 12-14, 1970.**

Symposium on Management and Economics in the Electronics Industry, IEE; University of Edinburgh, Scotland, **March 17-20, 1970.**

International Convention, IEEE; New York Hilton Hotel and the New York Coliseum, **March 23-26, 1970.**

Meeting of the Association for the Advancement of Medical Instrumentation, Statler Hilton Hotel, Boston, **Mar. 23-25, 1970.**

Symposium on Submillimeter Waves, IEEE, Polytechnic Institute, Brooklyn, New York, **March 31-April 2, 1970.**

Communications Satellite Systems Conference, American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics; International Hotel, Los Angeles, **April 6-8, 1970.**

Reliability Physics Symposium, IEEE; Stardust Hotel and Country Club, Las Vegas, Nevada, **April 7-9, 1970.**

(Continued on p. 24)

TRY TO MATCH THIS

for size and reliability

you can't!

For their size, Type BB resistors pack a tremendous power dissipating ability. Rated 1/8 watt at 70°C in a 0.0004375 cu. in. volume.

And miniaturization has not reduced reliability. Tests prove it. They satisfy the highest level—the S level—of the latest MIL-R-39008 Established Reliability Specifications in all resistance values.

The key is hot molding—the Allen-Bradley way. A-B developed and built the machines. Only A-B uses them. They're fully automatic. Built-in precision control. A high degree of uniformity. Predictable performance from resistor to resistor—year after year.

For immediate delivery at factory prices call your authorized A-B industrial electronics distributor. Or write Marketing Dept., Electronics Division, Allen-Bradley Co., 1201 South Second St., Milwaukee, Wis. 53204. Export Office: 1293 Broad St., Bloomfield, N.J., U.S.A. 07003. In Canada: Allen-Bradley Canada Limited.

Exclusive

Only A-B Type BB RCR05 meets MIL-R-39008 ER (established reliability) for 1/8-watt resistors at the S level. Shown actual size.

ALLEN-BRADLEY

QUALITY ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

EC69-80

Meetings

(Continued from p. 22)

Meeting and Technical Conference, Numerican Control Society; Statler Hilton, Boston, **April 8-10, 1970.**

Computer Graphics International Symposium, IEE; Uxbridge, Middlesex, England, **April 13-16, 1970.**

International Geoscience Electronics Symposium, IEEE; Mariott Twin Bridges Motor Hotel, Washington, **April 14-17. 1970.**

American Power Conference, IEEE; Sherman House, Chicago, **April 21-23, 1970.**

International Magnetics Conference (INTERMAG), IEEE; Statler Hilton Hotel, Washington, **April 21-24, 1970.**

Annual Frequency Control Symposium, U.S. Army Electronics Command; Shelburne Hotel, Atlantic City, N.J., **April 27-29, 1970.**

National Telemetering Conference, IEEE; Statler Hilton Hotel, Los Angeles, **April 27-30, 1970.**

National Relay Conference, Oklahoma State University and the National Association of Relay Manufacturers; Oklahoma State University campus, **April 28-29, 1970.**

Transducer Conference, IEEE; National Bureau of Standards, Washington, **May 4-5, 1970.**

National Appliance Technical Conference, IEEE; Leland Motor Hotel, Mansfield, Ohio, **May 5-6, 1970.**

Short courses

Generalized Machine Theory Applications, IEEE; Statler Hilton Hotel, New York, **Jan. 25-30, 1970.** $30 fee.

Topics in Quantum Electronics, University of California; Berkeley campus, **Feb. 2-6, 1970.** $300 fee.

Theory and Design of Reliable (Fault-Tolerant) Computers: Protective Redundancy, Diagnosis, Self-Repair, University of California; Los Angeles campus, **Feb. 2-13, 1970.** $395 fee.

Minicomputers, National Electronics Conference; Pheasant Run Lodge, St. Charles, Ill., **Feb. 8-11, 1970.** $390 fee.

Computer Language Approach to Network Analysis and Design, University of

(Continued on p. 26)

METALS THAT TALK, SING AND LISTEN...A SPECIAL CAPABILITY OF CARPENTER!

The reassuring sound of a family voice . . . the perfect fidelity of a favorite recording . . . theatres of color that bring lavish entertainment into millions of homes. These are the exciting developments in the field of audio/visual communications that all of us can enjoy. And essential to the flawless performance required of these products . . . specialty metals that make them talk, sing and listen. Carpenter produces a full range of electronic alloys used throughout industry, including Magnetic Core Irons, Glass Sealing Alloys, High Permeability Alloys, Electrical Resistance Alloys, Magnetostrictive and High Saturation Alloys, Controlled Expansion Alloys, and others. Why don't you entertain the thought of applying Carpenter electronic alloys to your product? See your Carpenter representative. Steel Division, Carpenter Technology Corporation, Reading, Pa. 19603.

European Office: Emmastraat 39, Amsterdam-Z, The Netherlands

CarTech CARPENTER TECHNOLOGY

Circle 25 on reader service card

Meetings

(Continued from p. 24)

California; Los Angeles campus, **Feb. 9-13, 1970.** $285 fee.

Systems Engineering Institute, Division of Continuing Education and the College of Engineering of the University of Arizona; Pioneer International Hotel, Tucson, **Feb. 9-13.** $250 fee.

Electronic Components, University of Wisconsin; Madison campus, **Feb. 19-20, 1970.** $70 fee.

Introduction to Process Computer Control, University of California; Los Angeles campus, **March 9-13, 1970.** $285 fee.

Dynamics in Nonlinear Systems, University Extension, UCLA, Engineering and Physical Sciences Extension; University of California, Los Angeles, **March 16-20.** $285 fee.

Theory of Computer Arithmetic: Algorithms and Design of Digital Arithmetic Processors, University Extension UCLA, Engineering and Physical Sciences Extension; University of California, Los Angeles, **March 16-21.** $345 fee.

Call for papers

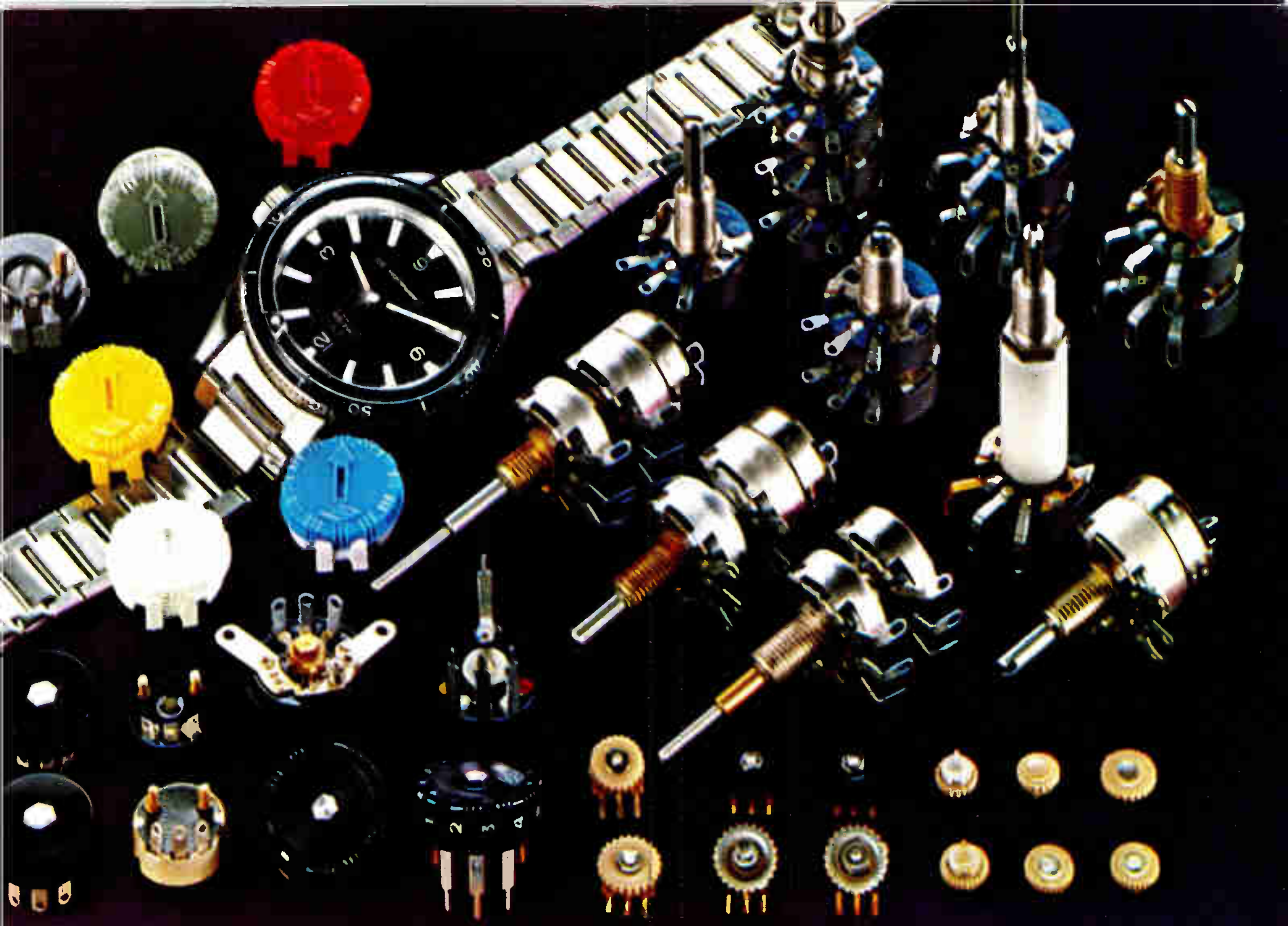
USNC/URSI-IEEE Spring Meeting, National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council; Statler Hilton Hotel, Washington, April 16-19, 1970. **Feb. 2, 1970** is deadline for submission of abstracts to Francis S. Johnson, University of Texas at Dallas, P.O. Box 30365, Dallas, Texas 75230.

Intersociety Energy Conversion Engineering Conference, IEEE American Nuclear Society; Las Vegas, Nev., Sept. 21-25. **Feb. 1** is deadline for submission of abstracts to Energy-70, Box 9123, Albuquerque N.M. 87119.

Midwest Symposium on Circuit Theory, Department of Conferences and Institutes Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Minnesota; University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, May 7-8. **Feb. 5** is deadline for submission of summaries to Prof. B.A. Shenoi, Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis 55455.

Applied Superconductivity Conference, Bureau of Standards, University of Colorado, Office of Naval Research, and American Institute of Physics, Boulder, Colo., June 15-17. **March 1** is deadline for submission of abstracts and summaries to Stanley H. Autler, Code RRA, NASA-ERC, Cambridge, Mass. 02139.

Circle 27 on reader service card→



a little something special for everybody

Centralab designs miniature potentiometers to meet unique and exacting applications

Throughout our more than 20 years of experience in the development of miniature industrial potentiometers, we've found that many special purpose designs soon establish an array of standard applications. Today, Centralab pots are relied upon for test and measurement instrumentation, communications, medical equipment and other exacting applications.

Many of your present requirements might be satisfied by our standard models which meet the following design parameters:

Wattage ratings: 1/10 to 2 watts

Temperature range: −55°C to 120°C

Resistance range: 4 ohms to 10 megohms

Size: 5/32″ to 5/8″ diameter

Carbon composition resistance. Bushing mounted units also available with wirewound resistance.

Some models provide switching capability.

Our miniature potentiometers represent just a small share of our entire capability, which includes custom designs for a wide variety of unique applications.

Simply tell us what you need. We'll customize a potentiometer to your mechanical and electrical specifications with your economics in mind. For additional information, write: Centralab Electronics Division.

CENTRALAB PRODUCTS ARE MARKETED THROUGH CENTRALAB INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTORS AND INTERNATIONALLY THROUGH GLOBE-UNION INC. – INTERNATIONAL DIVISION.

CENTRALAB
Electronics Division
GLOBE-UNION INC.
5757 NORTH GREEN BAY AVENUE
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53201

M-6924

The industry's broadest line of

The CMC Model 905 Frequency Meter has already taken the country by storm. But why not. Where else can you get 15-MHz IC performance, 5-digit readout, a 1-MHz crystal oscillator, automatic trigger level, simplified controls, and a convenient tilt-up stand—all in a tiny package only 5-inches wide and 3½-inches high for only $395?

But maybe a frequency meter is not for you, and what you need is a TIM. If so, why pay $600 to $800, when the CMC Model 915 Time Interval Meter is yours for just $450? It offers the same 1-MHz temperature-compensated crystal oscillator as the Model 905. It triggers on positive or negative going pulses, and it can be operated in either a 1 μs or 1 ms mode, with a range from 0 to 99,999. Measurement starts on the A-input and stops on the B-input, and reset can be accomplished even during the measurement operation.

Or look at the third little member of this low-cost family—the Model 925 Electronic Totalizer. The 925 input frequency range is from dc to 100 KHz, and its totalizing range is from 0 to 100 KHz, or 0 to 100 Hz by internal switch selection. Trigger level is automatic, and a pushbutton switch on the front panel resets the count to "0." Price: only $295 — $200 less than the nearest major competitor!

And here's some really big news in low-cost electronic control counters. Now you may choose between CMC's Single Preset, Model 912, or Dual Preset, Model 913; and you don't have to pay the $700 and $1000 asked by the competitors. Pay only $550

Something to write home about…

lowest cost counters!

for the 912 and $650 for the 913, and get CMC's high quality performance as well.

The Model 912 limit function holds "output" at the preset number until reset manually, while it continues to count. Or, in the "recycle mode," it will hold the "pulse relay output" at the preset number, then reset to "0" and automatically resume counting. The Model 913 performs as the 912 except that it is equipped with two sets of limit switches for dual preset operation. Both units come conveniently packaged in boxes that are 19-inches wide for standard rack mounting and only 3½-inches high.

At last, here is a low-cost counter family that puts every primary counting function within the budget reach of every potential user. Buy one or buy a group. The more you buy the more you save. But now you may select, buy, and pay for only those functions that you really need!

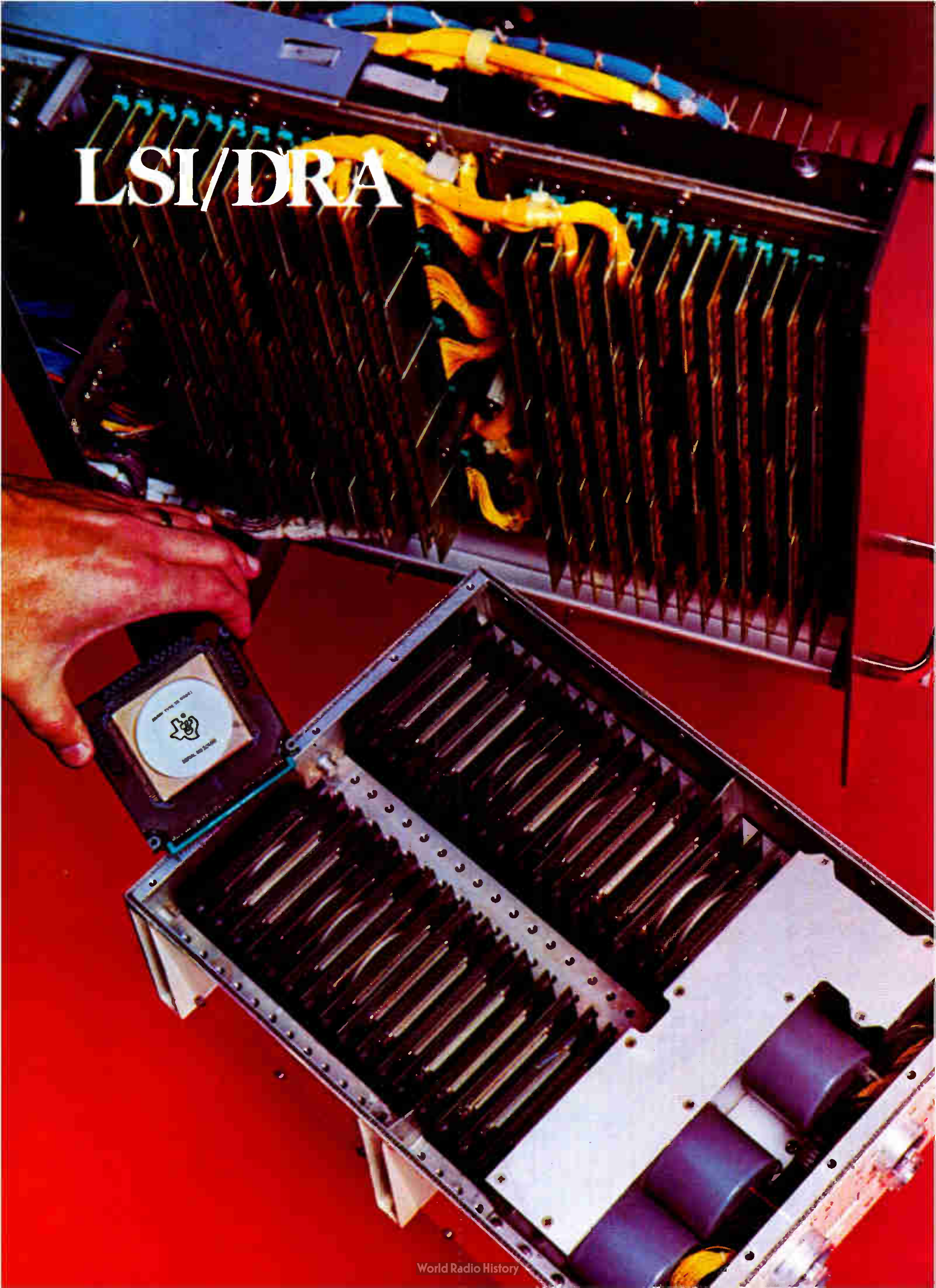
For full specs, just circle the reader service card; and for a demonstration of any or all of these products, contact your local CMC representative.

COMPUTER MEASUREMENTS
CMC
A DIVISION OF NEWELL INDUSTRIES

12970 Bradley / San Fernando, Calif. 91342 / (213) 367-2161 / TWX 910-496-1487

Circle 29 on reader service card

LSI/DRA



Wait no longer... LSI is here!

(And Texas Instruments brings it.)

Here's the dawn of a new day for electronics.

LSI/DRA (Large Scale Integration/Discretionary Routed Arrays) are here *now!* They are designed into the LSI computer shown (below left). This working computer was developed to demonstrate the practicality of LSI/DRA.

But it's more than just practical. LSI/DRA is already economically feasible for new designs.

TI engineers and scientists have solved the many manufacturing problems involved.

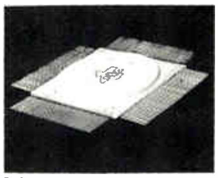
And they've been so successful that costs—already less than for similar functions built up from conventional military ICs—will be competitive with many industrial function costs within the span of the new product design time.

With both production and cost problems on the way to solution, it's time for forward-looking manufacturers to start learning how to work with LSI/DRA. Some have already started.

It's easier than it seems, too, because you don't have to start from scratch with a new design. TI offers standard products that you can evaluate as a starter. Here they are:

DRA 1001
Digital differential analyzer

This integrator features high speed (orders of magnitude above



available competition), complete stability, and a one part in 2048 output resolution (10 bit binary plus sign).

Two DRA-1001s will provide the incremental solution to the sine and cosine functions.

They can operate with a typical clock rate of 2 MHz, and they can compute the magnitude of any angle in less than a millisecond. Power dissipation is only typically 2.5 watts per array.

DRA 2001 to DRA 2003
Serial-in serial-out static shift registers

These DC to 10 MHz TTL shift registers are available in three standard types—dual 253, dual 349, and dual 501-bit units. Special internal circuitry gives greatly reduced power dissipation without loss of speed, and short internal connections minimize noise coupling.

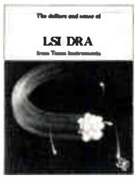
Custom designs

You can evaluate LSI/DRA at low cost with standard units, but you'll undoubtedly require custom arrays to meet your individual design requirements. We can help you there, too.

Many special arrays may be made simply by providing custom interconnection patterns on one of the three standard logic wafers. Other requirements may be met with custom wafer designs as well.

Either way, TI's computer-aided design techniques reduce design costs and lead time to new lows.

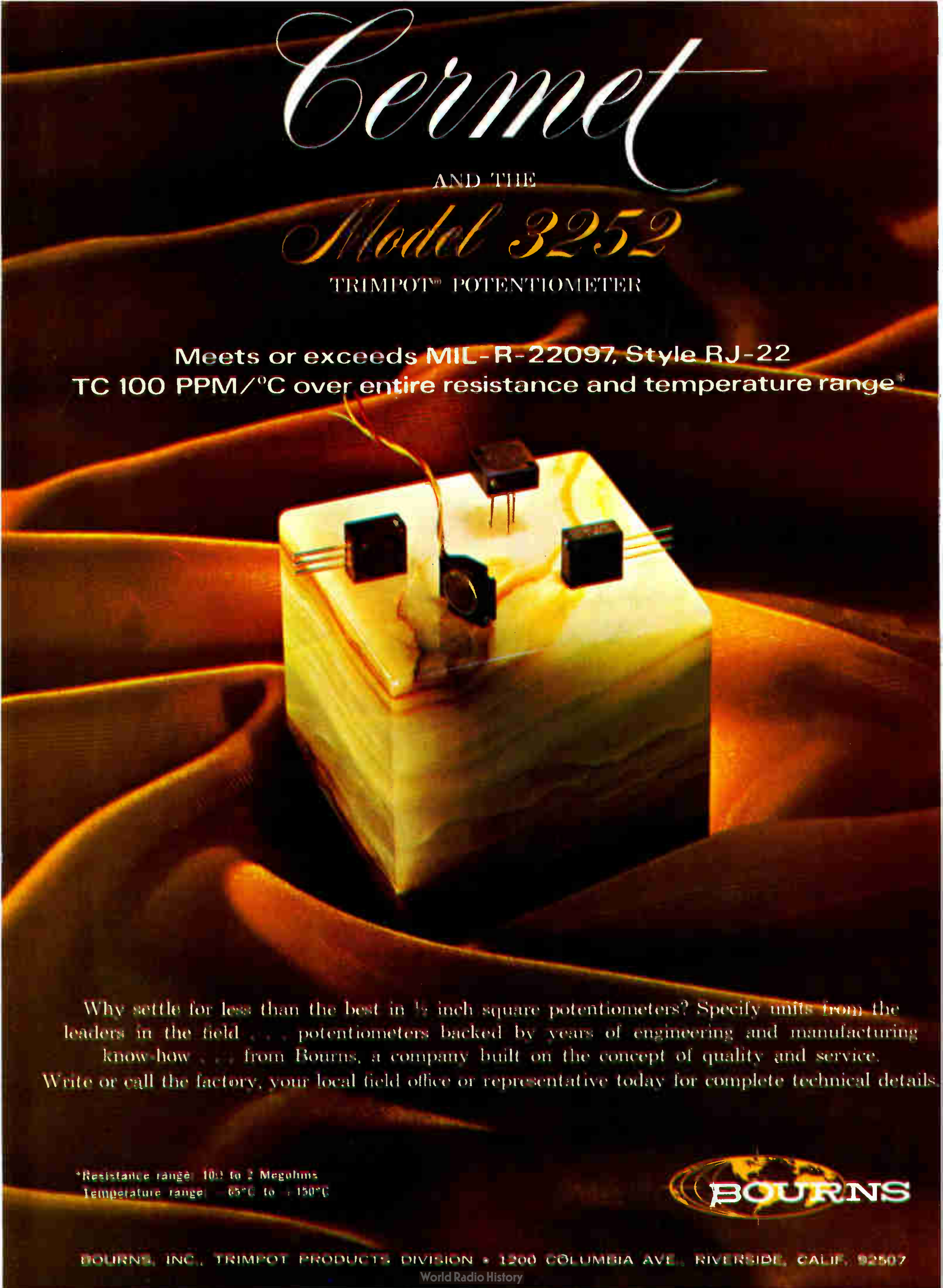
Get the economic story



Since economics is the chief consideration in deciding when to go LSI, we've prepared a special bulletin that gives you all the facts as they appear now. For your free copy, send a request for the LSI/DRA bulletin on your letterhead or business card to Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 66027, M.S. 333, Houston, Texas 77006.

The TI LSI computer (below left), developed under Air Force contract, employs only 34 LSI arrays to perform the same functions as the standard TI 2502 (above left) which uses 1735 IC flat packs.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED


Cermet
AND THE
Model 3252
TRIMPOT™ POTENTIOMETER
Meets or exceeds MIL-R-22097, Style RJ-22
TC 100 PPM/°C over entire resistance and temperature range*
Why settle for less than the best in ½ inch square potentiometers? Specify units from the leaders in the field . . . potentiometers backed by years of engineering and manufacturing know-how . . . from Bourns, a company built on the concept of quality and service. Write or call the factory, your local field office or representative today for complete technical details.
*Resistance range: 10Ω to 2 Megohms
Temperature range: −65°C to +150°C
BOURNS
BOURNS, INC., TRIMPOT PRODUCTS DIVISION • 1200 COLUMBIA AVE., RIVERSIDE, CALIF. 92507

Electronics Newsletter

January 5, 1970

NASA to deemphasize electronics in '70's

When NASA announced the closing of its Electronics Research Center in Cambridge, Mass., the official reason was economy. But there was yet another factor, perhaps more significant and certainly more ominous: in the words of the space agency's administrator, Thomas O. Paine, the closing reflects "a general deemphasis in the role of electronics in NASA's future plans." Other officials had nothing to add along this line, but James C. Elms, director of the center, noted by contrast that one of his prime goals would be to retain intact the skilled teams which had been built up during the center's brief history.

Whether NASA will save by closing the center is debatable. Its more than 800 employees are protected by Civil Service regulations, meaning that NASA will pay their salaries until they find new jobs. And the agency already is on record as wanting to retain almost all of the scientific and engineering crews as well as their equipment. Also, there is serious doubt that government facilities in the Massachusetts Bay area will be able to absorb lower level personnel.

Nor does the closing mean cancellation of the contracts, says Elms, only a transfer of administration to other centers. Finally, the center never was allowed to grow to its planned staffing level; it has remained the smallest of NASA's centers, accounting for only about 1% of the agency's yearly budget.

Perhaps the only immediate gain will be from sale of the $36 million laboratory building—but even this may be too specialized a structure for quick sale to industrial users.

Aside from government officials, few area spokesmen are commenting on the closure. An indication of the generally apathetic public response was a local radio station's sandwiching of the announcement between news of a small tenement fire and the latest feats of the Boston Bruins hockey star Bobby Orr.

Cost-sharing rule draws industry fire

Alerted by the EIA Government Products division, some 40 defense contractors will be training their guns on some new language in the Independent Offices Appropriations Bill requiring cost sharing for all independent R&D. The idea, apparently, is to persuade Congress to amend the bill when it reconvenes January 19.

What rankles most about the new law is that it not only relates the amount of cost sharing to the "benefit accruing" from the work, but it requires cost sharing on all unsolicited proposals, industry's included.

For its part, NASA has already drawn up preliminary contracting instructions for its $3 billion R&D allotment to comply with the new statute for all independent R&D proposals accepted, including such things as experiments which are not planned for specific satellite projects and other applied research. And while the new NASA rules are not specifically retroactive, extensions or supplements of existing contracts or grants which developed out of either solicited or unsolicited proposals will be considered new procurements within the new statute. NASA's new regulations would thus preclude profit payments.

The only area of the Defense Department affected by the new law is in civil defense. But should the initial mood of the 91st Congress prevail into its second session, cost sharing could become a fact of life for all agencies.

←Circle 32 on reader service card

Electronics Newsletter

Tv X-ray labeling to start Jan. 15

January 15 will be anything but a red letter day for television set makers. That's the date after which every tv receiver made—black-and-white or color—will have to carry a label stating that it meets the new Federal standard of maximum allowable X-ray emission: 0.5 milliroentgen per hour measured two inches from any point on the outside of the set.

The standard, the first to become law under the Radiation Control for Health and Safety Act, becomes increasingly stringent with the passing of time. Sets produced after January 15, for example, must comply with the standard even if the viewer adjusts the act's external controls in such a way as to increase the set's capacity to produce the deadly rays. Sets made after June 1, on the other hand, must meet the standard even when both external and internal controls have been adjusted in this way. And finally, after June 1, 1971, all sets must meet the standard even under conditions of component or circuit failure and even if operated at up to 130 volts.

MOS tester features 2-Mhz data rate

An MOS/LSI tester that will do both d-c and functional testing at the wafer probe point will probably be the fastest available when it's unveiled next month by the Macrodata Co., a new firm in Chatsworth, Calif. President William C.W. Mow says the unit, which will cost $235,000, gets repetition rates up to 2 megahertz down to the prober. Today's best for functional testing is about 30 kilohertz. The key to the big speed boost: putting the tester's driver/comparator only 2 inches from the probe head, reducing the noise that can degrade the performance of such testers. The 2 Mhz speed is faster than most metal oxide semiconductor logic. Mow says the unit will test a chip with 80% confidence.

It includes the testing station and all associated electronics (but not a probe head), an Interdata computer with 15,000 words of memory, plus an additional 2 million bytes of disk memory, and a teletypewriter setup.

Mow feels testing is the key to efficient MOS/LSI design, and once this tester is in production (shipments are expected to begin in April), Macrodata will turn more of its resources to an automated design system for MOS/LSI and a minicomputer that will probably reach the market in 1971.

Addenda

The FCC is holding hearings January 22 and 23 in Washington to hear arguments on two proposals to provide additional frequency space for land mobile radios. One is to share uhf-tv channels 14 through 20 in 25 major urban areas. The other would allocate a total of 115 megahertz of additional spectrum space in the 806 to 960 Mhz band—75 Mhz to common carrier systems and 40 Mhz to private systems—in major urban areas. . . . Manufacturers of air-ground radiotelephone equipment have something to cheer about. After a 12-year development phase, the FCC has finally decided such service is feasible. So as of Feb. 16 regular service will start with 12 channels in the frequency ranges 454.6625 to 455 Mhz and 459.6625 to 460 Mhz with 25 kilohertz channel spacing. Up to four channels will be permitted in some major air hubs, although only one licensee will be authorized in any one location.

Component and Circuit Design

IDEAS

FROM SYLVANIA

TELEVISION

New phosphor system makes color bright 85® tubes brightest yet.

Improved dusting techniques and new phosphor system boost brightness to 30% greater than former industry standard.

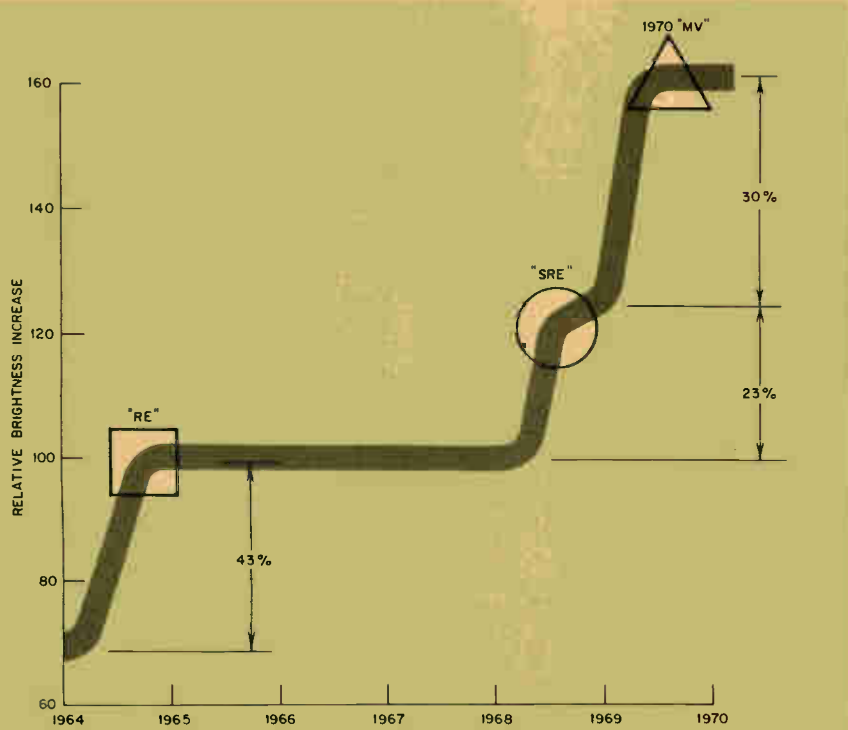


Fig. 1. Advance in brightness of Sylvania color tubes throughout the years.

Sylvania has traditionally led the way in color-tube brightness. Now we've done it again with a 30% increase in brightness at no increase in cost. The result is a tube that is competitive with recently announced "brighter" tubes, but without the added complexity and cost.

The new *color bright 85®* MV tube depends upon new developments in manufacturing processes and basic changes in the phosphor system to achieve its greater brightness.

In manufacturing color picture tubes, many other manufacturers use the slurry technique to deposit phosphors. This method inherently limits the size of the phosphor particles that can be deposited. The result is that the density of the phosphor powder on each dot is not necessarily optimum for maximum brightness. It is also difficult to obtain a smooth, uniform coating.

Sylvania developed and patented the original dusting process many years ago. Now we've refined these techniques to provide an even more uniform distribution of Sylvania's larger phosphor particles. In dusting, the photolithographic material is applied as a thin uniform film on the face of the picture tube. While the film is still wet, the appropriate dry phosphor is injected into the system in the form of an air-dispersed particulate cloud.

The phosphor particles deposited on the film are absorbed by the wet photolithographic material. The result is, in effect, a rapid-drying mixture of uniform thickness and density. The overall effect of the differences in screening processes is an intrinsic brightness advantage for Sylvania's unique dusting system.

In phosphor technology, Sylvania has always been out in front. The increase in brightness of Sylvania color tubes over the years is shown in Fig. 1. Sylvania has now developed a europium-activated yttrium oxide phosphor that gives a net increase of more than 50% in red brightness over the pre-1968 Sylvania vanadate phosphor. This increase was obtained through the improvement of raw materials and carefully controlled manufacturing processes.

All color picture tubes use a zinc-cadmium sulfide as the basic green

continued on next page

This issue in capsule

phosphor. Sylvania has achieved a substantial green brightness increase by optimizing particle size, changing the activator from silver to copper, and by changing the zinc-cadmium ratio.

The basic blue phosphor for all color tubes is zinc sulfide. By proper selection and control of the types and amounts of activators, Sylvania has been able to increase the brightness of the blue phosphor.

The net result of all of this development work is the new *color bright 85* MV, a tube that offers you a choice of more brightness or more contrast than any competitive tube and a balance between the two that is competitive with any other tube on the market. Fig. 2 shows the white-field brightness as related to glass transmission characteristics. Note that the *color bright 85* MV achieves a brightness level of 40 foot-lamberts with 60% transmission panel.

Other features of the MV tube include a temperature compensated shadow mask and Sylvania's sharp focus electron gun. But, and probably most important, all of these advances have been attained at no increase in cost over our previous tube. Isn't the *color bright 85* MV the tube to consider in your next design?

CIRCLE NUMBER 300

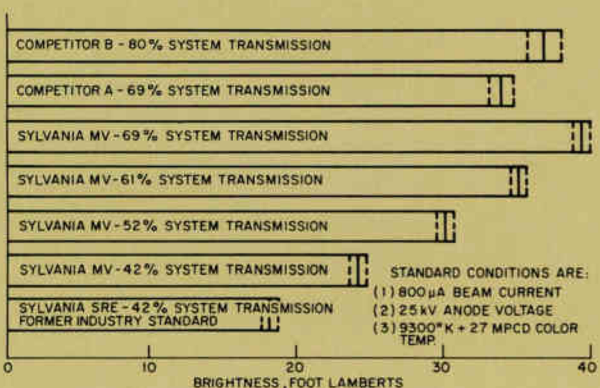


Fig. 2. White-field brightness of the *color bright 85* MV as compared to competitive types.

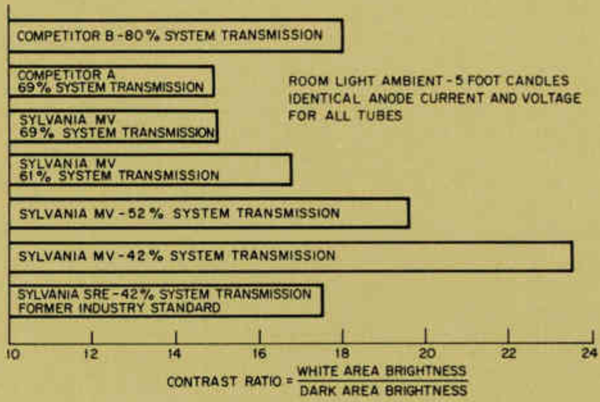


Fig. 3. Contrast ratio of the MV tube in comparison with other types.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

How to use full adders to make BCD-to-Binary converters.

Simple design gives high-speed operation, eliminates need for clock pulse.

Conversion of binary-coded-decimal (BCD) numbers to straight binary numbers can be simplified by using full adders instead of shift registers which require a clock pulse.

The design principle involved is easily understood once the basic notation is expanded in a certain manner. For example, the decimal number 79 can be expressed as 7 X 10 plus 9 X 1. The X 10 and X 1 are implied by position. A complete expression for 79 in BCD is $(0111)_2\ (10)_{10} + (1001)_2\ (1)_{10}$.

This value can also be represented by $(0111)_2\ (8+2)_{10} + (1001)_2\ (1)_{10}$. It can be seen from this that the value of this number can be obtained by adding the BCD bits after they have been multiplied by the proper value of 2.

That is:

$$\begin{array}{r} (1001)_2\ (1)_{10} = 0001001 = 9 \\ (0111)_2\ (2)_{10} = 0001110 = 14 \\ (0111)_2\ (8)_{10} = 0111000 = 56 \\ \hline 1001111 = 79 \end{array}$$

A general expression for a BCD character is $A2^3+B2^2+C2^1+D2^0$. If we use U to represent the units character and a T to represent the tens character, a BCD number may be expressed as $T_4T_3T_2T_1\ U_4U_3U_2U_1$.

Applying these representations to the preceding table, we have:

$$\begin{array}{r} U_4U_3U_2U_1 \\ T_4T_3T_2T_1O \\ T_4T_3T_2T_1O\ O\ O \\ \hline 2^6\,2^5\,2^4\,2^3\,2^2\,2^1\,2^0 \end{array}$$

where multiplication by the proper power of 2 is obtained by the positions of the T's and U's in the addition.

This notation is used in the diagrams of Fig. 1 and Fig. 2. Both of these logic diagrams are designed to convert BCD numbers to binary numbers.

The form of Fig. 1 makes use of eight/full SM-10 adders arranged as a ripple adder. The output of any one stage cannot begin to settle until all of its inputs have settled. Using ripple adders is a relatively slow technique, but the circuit is simple and its response is more than adequate when the inputs may be coming from BCD switches. Conversion time is typically less than 100 nanoseconds.

The circuit of Fig. 2 makes use of eight SM-30 independent-carry adders and 2 SM-40 carry decoders. In this configuration, the output of any stage can start to settle as soon as the independent carry from all preceding stages has settled. These independent carriers settle in parallel and thus the conversion time is faster, typically less than 70 nanoseconds.

Both of these systems make use of the fact that the 8th adder does not generate a carry out. This is because T_4 and T_3 can never be true at the same time in a BCD number. The same fact is also true of the last stage of the adder that produces the 2^6 output.

These methods of BCD-to-binary conversion have the advantages of high speed and simple design. In addition, a clock pulse or pulse train is not required.

When using BCD number of more than two characters, the procedure is the same. In this case, the hundreds character, H, is multiplied by (64+32+4) and the thousand character, K, is multiplied by (512+256+128+64+32+8).

CIRCLE NUMBER 301

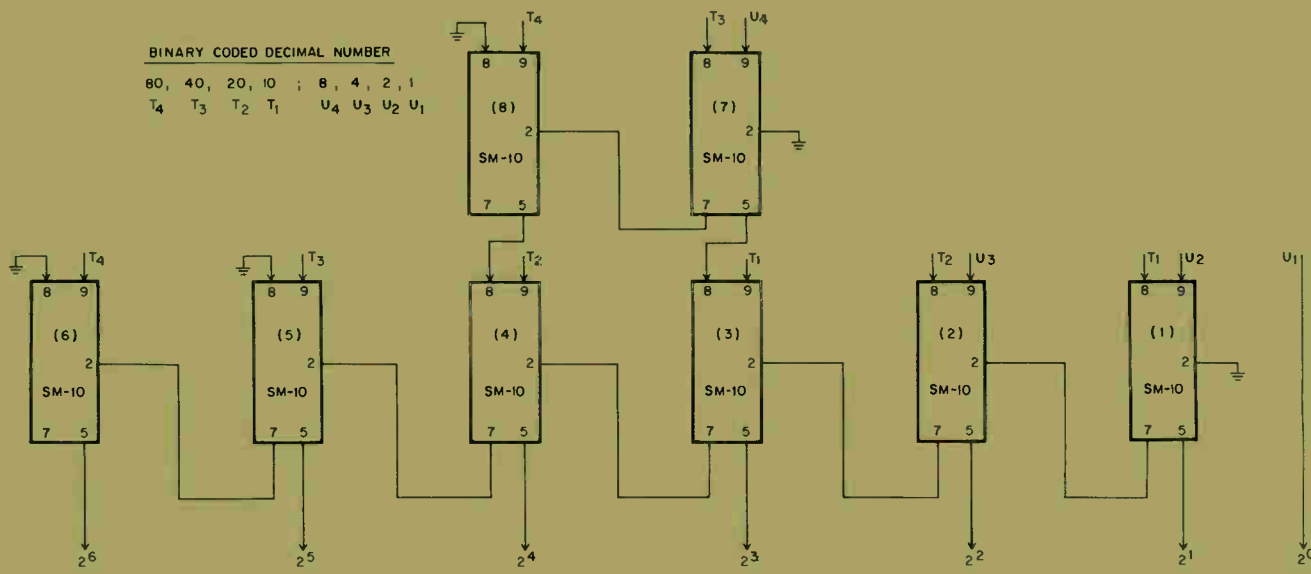


Fig. 1. Simplest form of BCD-to-binary converter uses B full adders in a ripple-carry circuit.

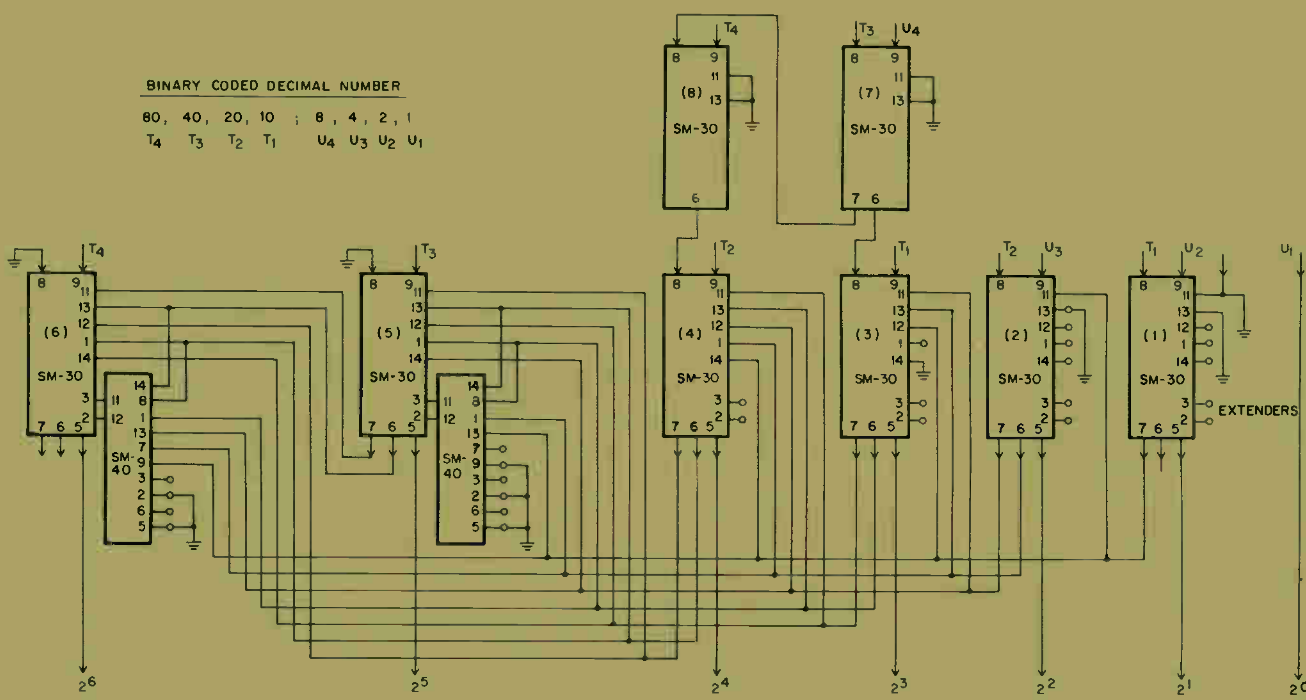


Fig. 2. More complex BCD-to-binary converter uses 8 independent carry adders and 2 carry decoders to obtain conversion time of less than 70 nanoseconds.

CRT MODULES

Integrated display module line expands.

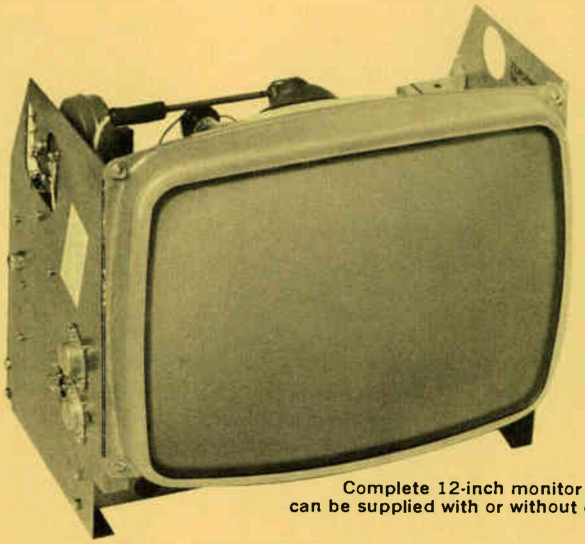
We've added variety to our popular line of compact CRT readout systems.

A few issues ago, we introduced our new 12″ CRT display module. This module contains all of the electronics needed to drive the CRT and is available with or without cabinet. Apparently, we introduced something a lot of people had been waiting for, because the response has been a pleasant surprise. So far, we've received individual orders for up to 1000 units.

Now, we've expanded the line still further to give you a wider range of 90° tube sizes, all in the same chassis, modified physically and electrically to fit the particular tube size chosen. The all-solid-state chassis contains circuits for tube electrode voltages, power supplies, and video or blanking amplifiers. All you supply are the input signals.

Our long experience with cathode-ray tubes and associated circuitry enables us to offer you a wide variety of options within a single standard package. For example, you can have your choice of tube phosphors, and we can provide anti-reflection panels bonded to the face of the tube selected.

Although the monitor chassis may look standard, we can also make many variations in the circuitry to adapt it to your particular needs including the addition of correction



Complete 12-inch monitor module can be supplied with or without cabinet.

circuitry, for example. Systems are available for either AC or DC operation.

These monitors are suitable for rack, console or cabinet mounting. Units supplied with cabinet come complete with anti-reflection panel.

Price is another advantage of our new module line. We can probably supply a module tailored to your specifications at a price lower than it would cost you to build it yourself.

All you have to do is let us know the size tube you want and what your X, Y and Z input requirements are. We'll do the rest. CIRCLE NUMBER 302

CIRCUIT MODULES

New techniques cut NAFI module cost.

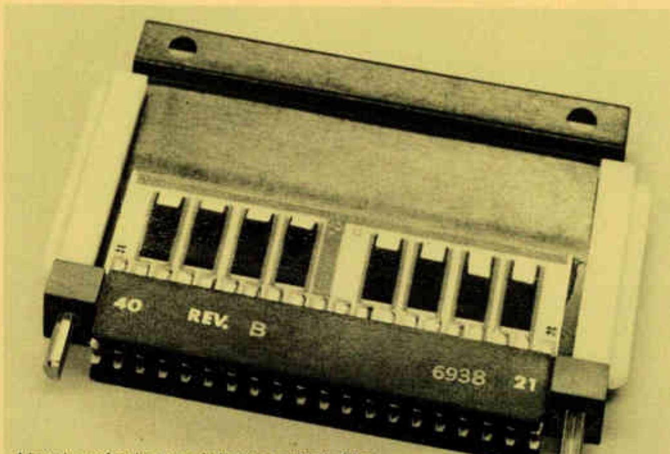
Thick-film resistors are used in new modules to lower cost and increase reliability.

We've now expanded our line of NAFI modules to 82 types. Three of the latest types are the MDL line driver, MDM line receiver, and MDN line terminator.

In the line terminator we've combined Standard Hardware Program techniques with thick-film technology to obtain a compact, reliable unit that can be produced at lower cost.

The MDL line driver module consists of six driver circuits and a 1.3 μs one-shot circuit. Each driver is capable of driving 500 feet of cable. When a logic "1" is applied to both timing inputs, a 5-Volt, 1.3 μs pulse is generated at those output terminals whose corresponding data input terminals have been set to a logic "1". The timing output signal is a complementary 1.3 μs pulse, approximately coincident with the other output signals.

The MDM line receiver module is designed to work with the line driver. The module consists of six receiver circuits with transformer coupled inputs. The output of each of these circuits drives a flip-flop. There are two ENABLE and two RESET inputs. Each services three of the receiver circuits. When the ENABLE circuit is set at logic "0", the flip-flops are independent of the transformer coupled input signals. Application of a logic "0" to the RESET terminals will clear the flip-flops. The test input terminals can be used as output terminals when use of the flip-flops is not required. Each receiver has a built-in propagation delay of 500 μs so that the unit will not respond to transients.



Line terminator module uses thick-film resistors to reduce cost and boost reliability.

The MDN line terminator is a module containing sixteen 75-ohm thick-film resistors. Each resistor is capable of dissipating an average power of 100 mW or a peak power of 430 mW with a 1.45 μs duration.

Like the other modules in the NAFI series, these units meet the stringent requirements of the Navy's Standard Hardware Program. For example, reliability specifications for NAFI modules require a 30,000-hour minimum operating life. Also, makers of NAFI modules must maintain their qualification through periodic testing by government quality assurance personnel.

At our circuit assemblies facility at Muncy, Pa. we have produced over 25,000 NAFI modules to date. As a qualified supplier of NAFI modules for the Poseidon program, we have developed and manufactured a broad line of modules. We'd be only too happy to give you complete specifications on the entire line. CIRCLE NUMBER 303

HYBRID MICROELECTRONICS

How to use our versatile video amplifier.

Here are three applications for Sylvania's wide-range MS-100A hybrid microelectronic unit.

Our MS-100A is a versatile 0 to 20 MHz video amplifier that packs 700 mW of output power (175 mA of output current) into a one-inch-square package. The three applications described here are only typical of the many uses for this microelectronic video amplifier.

In the application of Fig. 1, the problem was to design a unity-gain DC/video summing amplifier with 10 inputs. The amplifier had to be able to handle large-amplitude 100-ns pulses with fast risetime and low overshoot. The performance of the MS-100A in this application is shown in Fig. 1 and the accompanying waveforms.

The second application required a DC/video amplifier for a 50-ohm system. The amplifier had to have a 50-ohm input impedance and a voltage gain of 10. It was required that the circuit be capable of driving a 50-ohm load to ±5 Volts. The solution was to use the MS-100A as a video power amplifier as shown in Fig. 2. The accompanying waveform shows the large-signal, high-frequency performance of the MS-100A. The signal shown is a 2-MHz sine-wave output into a 50-ohm load.

In the third design, a wideband DC/video amplifier was required for a non-inverting unity-gain application. The system required that the amplifier have a high input impedance and a low output impedance at video frequencies. The solution to this design problem was to use the MS-100A in the non-inverting configuration shown in Fig. 3. The resulting circuit provided an input impedance of 5000 ohms and an output impedance of less than 2 ohms.

In addition to these applications the MS-100A has been used in many other ways; for example, as a low IM distortion preamplifier for 100-kHz RF signals. All IM products in the preamplifier were down 65 dB or more with the MS-100A driving two 1-Volt rms 100-kHz signals into a 50-ohm load.

Another application is the use of the MS-100A as a high speed sample-and-hold circuit with an FET gate. This circuit was capable of sampling 200-ns pulses to 10-mV accuracy.

A final example of the versatility of the MS-100A is its use as a wide dynamic range, ultra-linear AM detector for a 455 kHz IF system. This detector supplied an IF gain of 20 dB as well as 1 dB linear detection from 0 to –50 dBm at the input.

Although the MS-100A video amplifier is one of our growing list of off-the-shelf hybrid microelectronic devices, we are able to provide complete design facilities for custom devices as well.

We have the long experience in hybrid technology that allows us to make many variations on basic designs and to develop new designs to your specifications. Our design engineering team is ready and waiting to solve your microelectronics problems.

CIRCLE NUMBER 304

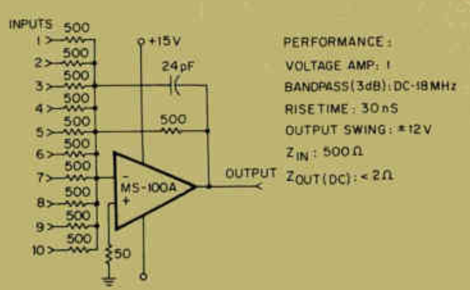


Fig. 1. The MS-100A used as a summing amplifier.

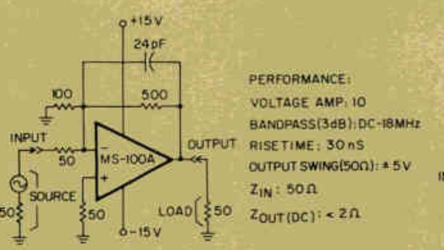


Fig. 2. The MS-100A as a video power amplifier.

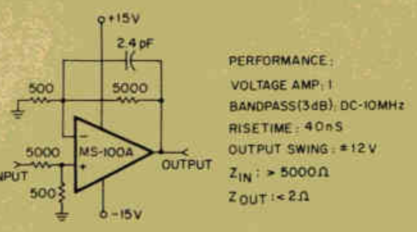
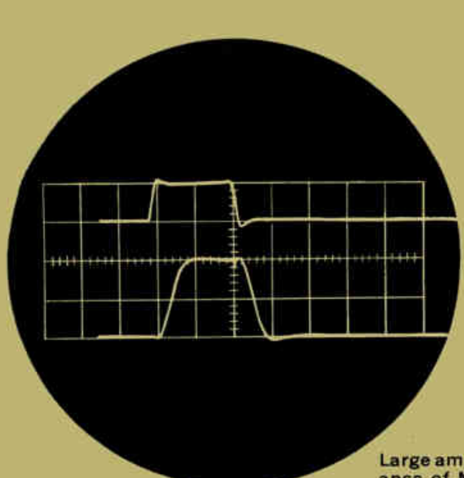
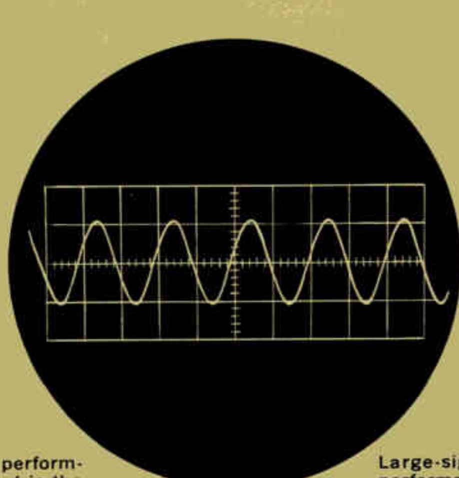


Fig. 3. MS-100A in the non-inverting configuration.



Large amplitude pulse performance of MS-100A. Input is at the top scale and output is at the bottom. Vertical scale: 1V/cm (bottom). Horizontal sweep is 50 ns/cm for both traces.



Large-signal, high-frequency performance of MS-100A. Signal shown is a 2-MHz sine-wave output into a 50-ohm load. Vertical scale: 5V/cm.

MICROWAVES

These rugged tunnel diodes can really take it.

Germanium diodes use solid-structure planar techniques to get high reliability.

We've got a complete line of planar tunnel diodes that can really stand up to rugged environments. They're ideal for use in microwave medium-noise amplifiers, oscillators and as RF amplifiers in phased array radars. Typical V-I characteristics and the small-signal equivalent circuit are shown in Fig. 1.

The planar construction contributes to the extreme ruggedness of these devices. All of these devices are capable of withstanding the shock and vibration characteristics encountered in space applications. Silicon dioxide passivation is used on all junctions.

As an example of the ruggedness of these tunnel diodes, diode chips were subjected to cryogenic cycling. All electrical characteristics were tested after this treatment and were found to be unchanged.

Physically, the diode structure remained intact and the passivating oxide layer did not peal or crack. Temperature characteristics of these diodes from +135°C to —195° are shown in Fig. 2.

All of the diodes in this family are available in packages, pin mounted, or in chip form. All diodes are fully tested at the factory before shipment.

If you have a tunnel diode application, why not investigate this rugged, low-cost family of diodes today?

CIRCLE NUMBER 30

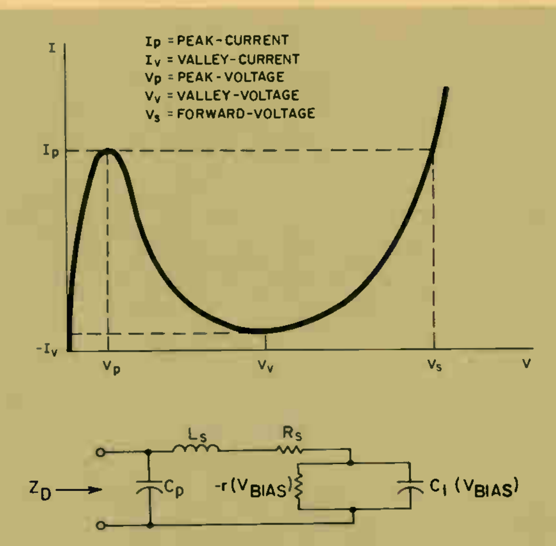


Fig. 1. Typical tunnel diode V-I characteristic and small-signal equivalent circuit.

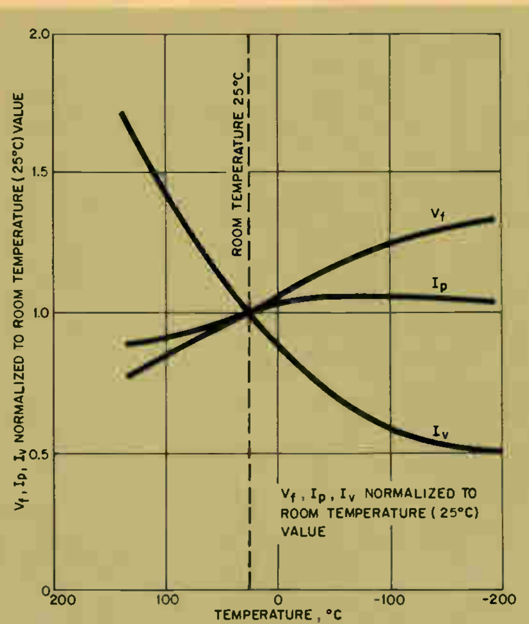


Fig. 2. Tunnel diode DC temperature characteristics normalized to 25°C room temperature value.

Characteristics of tunnel diode family

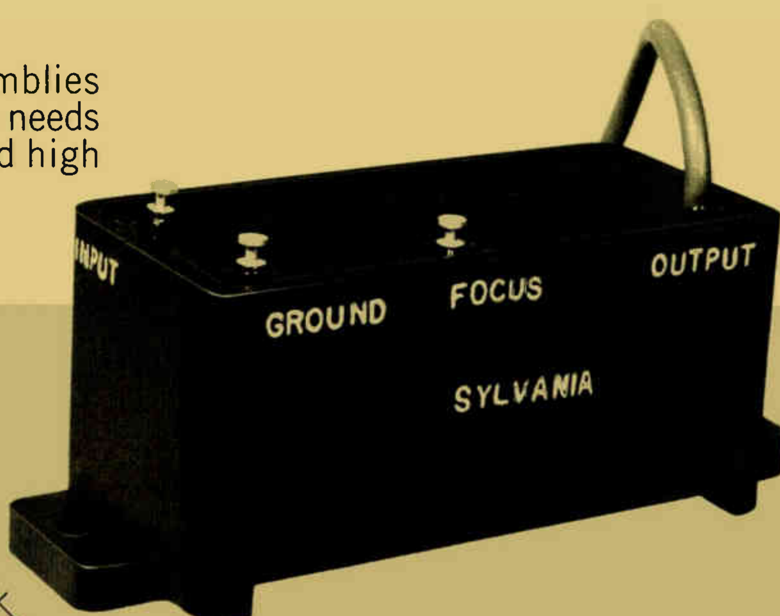
Line Number	Type* Number	Package Outline	Type Number	Package Outline	Type Number	Package Outline	I_p[1] ma ±20%	τ_j ohms typ.	R_s ohms max.	C_j pf max.	f_{ro} GHz min.
195	D5361	048	D5561	084	D5571	082	1.8	67	7.0	2.0	5.0
196	D5361A	048	D5561A	084	D5571A	082	1.8	67	3.0	0.60	25
197			D5561B	084	D5571B	082	1.8	67	6.0	0.70	15
198	D5362	048	D5562	084	D5572	082	2.7	44	6.0	3.0	5.0
199	D5362A	048	D5562A	084	D5572A	082	2.7	44	2.5	0.75	25
200			D5562B	084	D5572B	082	2.7	44	6.0	1.0	12
201	D5363	048	D5563	084	D5573	082	3.9	31	6.0	5.0	5.0
202	D5363A	048	D5563A	084	D5573A	082	3.9	31	2.0	1.00	25
203			D5563B	084	D5573B	082	3.9	31	6.0	1.60	10
204	D5364	048	D5564	084	D5574	082	5.6	22	6.0	7.0	5.0
205	D5364A	048	D5564A	084	D5574A	082	5.6	22	1.5	1.40	25
206			D5564B	084	D5574B	082	5.6	22	6.0	2.30	7.5
207	D5365	048	D5565	084	D5575	082	8.2	15	6.0	10.0	5.0
208	D5365A	048	D5565A	084	D5575A	082	8.2	15	1.0	2.00	25
209			D5565B	084	D5575B	082	8.2	15	6.0	3.30	5.5

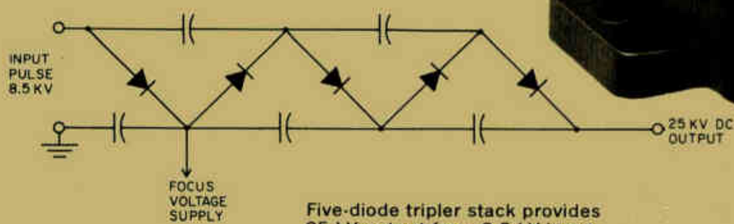
*Three basic categories are specified for each value of peak current, the type number suffix indicates the category:
Blank Suffix—General Purpose UHF "A" Suffix—High Cutoff Frequency "B" Suffix—Short Circuit Stabilized

DIODES

Silicon high voltage diodes can cut TV costs.

Diode tripler and quadrupler assemblies can provide the anode supply voltage needs of modern color sets with improved high voltage regulation.





Five-diode tripler stack provides 25 kV output from 8.5 kV input.

If you're trying to cut costs in TV set designs without cutting corners, you should talk to our diode engineers. They have developed high-voltage multiplier circuits that may be just what you need. They'll work with you to adapt these units to your design.

The big advantage of designing-in our HV multipliers is that you can eliminate the high-voltage cage and all of its associated hardware. You also get better high-voltage regulation since the loosely coupled tertiary flyback winding is eliminated.

The circuit of one of our triplers is shown in the illustration. With an 8.5 kV input from the flyback transformer it puts out 25 kV DC to the color tube anode and can be loaded up to 2.5 mA output current with minimal drop in output voltage. Note that a suitable tap for focus supply voltage is provided.

Each diode stack in the tripler circuit is carefully matched and can be delivered molded along with the capacitors in a plastic package. The resulting unit will meet all the environmental requirements of solid state and hybrid color sets; such requirements include over-voltage surges, arcing, and ambient temperature conditions.

Since each application is unique, we aren't offering these voltage multipliers as off-the-shelf items. Our engineers will work with you to design a unit tailored specifically to your needs. And they'll show you how you can cut costs in the design of your high-voltage power supplies.

CIRCLE NUMBER 306

SEE OUR SPECIFICATIONS IN
VSMF
MICROFILM CATALOG FILE

Use Sylvania's "Hot Line" inquiry service, especially if you require full particulars on any item in a hurry. It's easy and it's free. Circle the reader service number(s) you're most interested in; then fill in your name, title, company and address. We'll do the rest and see you get further information by return mail.

FIRST CLASS
Permit No. 2833
Buffalo, N.Y.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
Sylvania Electronic Components
1100 Main Street
Buffalo, New York 14209

Dept. E 1 1

MANAGER'S CORNER

The marketable advantage in color tubes.

Recently two major manufacturers almost simultaneously announced the development of "improved" color picture tube systems. Although the systems differ slightly, each achieves a substantial increase in brightness—and brightness has been the name of the claim-game for the past five years. More recently other manufacturers have announced production plans to switch to the new system to stay competitive.

For the first time since 1964 the Sylvania leadership in brightness appeared to have been dramatically challenged. This development confronted Sylvania with several problems. First of all, at the time of these developments, Sylvania was preparing to announce a new, even brighter *color bright 85*® tube which did not employ the new techniques. Secondly, and most important, there was the question of what would be the marketable advantages provided by the competing systems.

In 1964 Sylvania introduced the first rare earth europium phosphor screen which replaced the all-sulfide system and provided bright, rich reds that unleashed the then suppressed blues and greens. Although every other color picture tube manufacturer has since adopted this basic system, Sylvania has maintained a traditional leadership in brightness. In 1964 Sylvania announced a 42 percent increase in brightness and again in early 1968 another 23 percent white-field brightness increase was achieved.

For 1970 the new *color bright 85* MV offers a 30 percent brightness increase over the 1969 version. More important, now that the industry has had time to compare the other new tubes to our new tube, it is apparent that the *color bright 85* MV offers certain distinct marketable advantages to the set manufacturer.

The first is flexibility in both brightness and contrast. The TV set manufacturer is not locked in on a standardized transmission panel. Where one manufacturer decides that maximum contrast is critical, a 42-percent transmission panel in conjunction with the new *color bright 85* MV phosphor system will provide greater contrast than is attainable from any other available tube. Conversely, a 69-percent transmission panel on a *color bright 85* MV tube will provide the brightest picture available to the industry. It should be noted here that an average transmission panel will provide brightness and contrast which are visually very close to the other new tubes.

There is an even greater benefit in cost to set manufacturers. The new *color bright 85* MV is being offered at no increase in price because the vast improvements come from a new phosphor system and improved dusting techniques. The competitive tubes, on the other hand, require extra processing steps which add substantially to the cost of manufacturing. And this comes at a time when there is extreme pressure on manufacturers to lower set costs: at a time when cutting a nickel out of the price of a picture tube is considered significant.

While the competitive systems have allowed other manufacturers to be brightness competitive there is still no tube which offers a significant advantage over the *color bright 85* MV. Sylvania believes our increased flexibility and lower unit cost outweigh the value of closing the brightness gap. The ultimate decision will, of course, be with our customers.

J. L. Dangremond

J. L. Dangremond
Product Sales Manager

This information in Sylvania ideas is furnished without assuming any obligations.

SYLVANIA
GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS

NEW CAPABILITIES IN: ELECTRONIC TUBES · SEMICONDUCTORS · MICROWAVE DEVICES · SPECIAL COMPONENTS · DISPLAY DEVICES

E1

NAME ____________________
PLEASE PRINT

TITLE ____________________

COMPANY ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY __________ STATE ________ ZIP ______

Circle Numbers Corresponding to Product Item

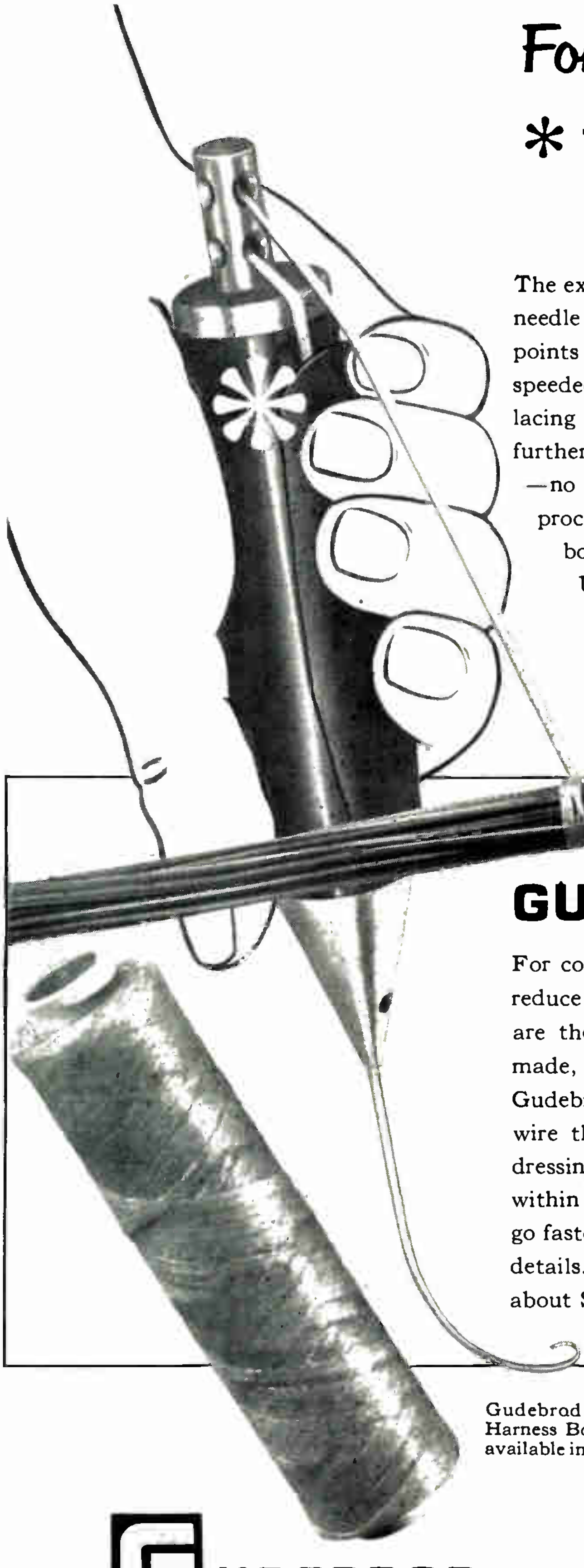
300 301 302 303 304 305 306

Please have a Sales Engineer contact me.
☐ Visit ☐ Phone . . . Phone No. __________ Area Code ________

HOT LINE INQUIRY SERVICE

Need information in a hurry? Clip the card and mail it. Be sure to fill in all information requested. We'll rush you full particulars on any item indicated.

You can also get information using the publication's card elsewhere in this issue. Use of the card shown here will simplify handling and save time.



For continuous lacing...

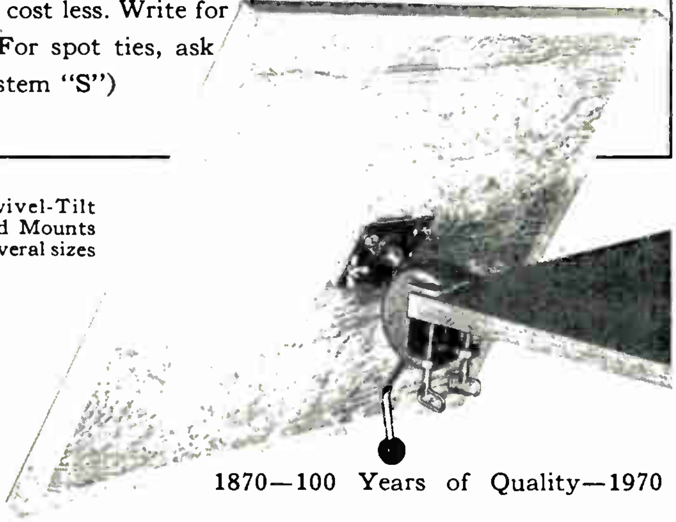
* that CABLE-LACER brake speeds the work too!

The experienced harness worker can quickly guide the hooked needle of the Gudebrod Cable-Lacer* across narrow break-out points between pins to grasp the loop. This is where work is speeded first. But then, the pressure of four fingers on the lacing break allows a swift, single pull for firm knot setting—further speeding the job. No need for wrapping around the fist—no need for a second pull. It all becomes a naturally fast procedure. What's more, the special Gudebrod lacing tape bobbins are helpful when all-hand tying seems required! Use Gudebrod Cable-Lacer, Gudebrod's Bobbins for improved accuracy and time saving.

*T.M. Union Special Machine Co.

Save money & time with GUDEBROD SYSTEM "C"

For continuous lacing Gudebrod offers a four part system to reduce your harnessing costs. The Cable-Lacer and Bobbins are the first two parts. Add to them Gudebrod's specially made, case hardened, extra long, wire holding pins and the Gudebrod Swivel-Tilt Harness Board Mount. The pins make wire threading easier and sharply reduce the need for redressing. The Gudebrod Mount brings any part of the harness within easy reach. Gudebrod System "C" makes harnessing go faster, cost less. Write for details. (For spot ties, ask about System "S")



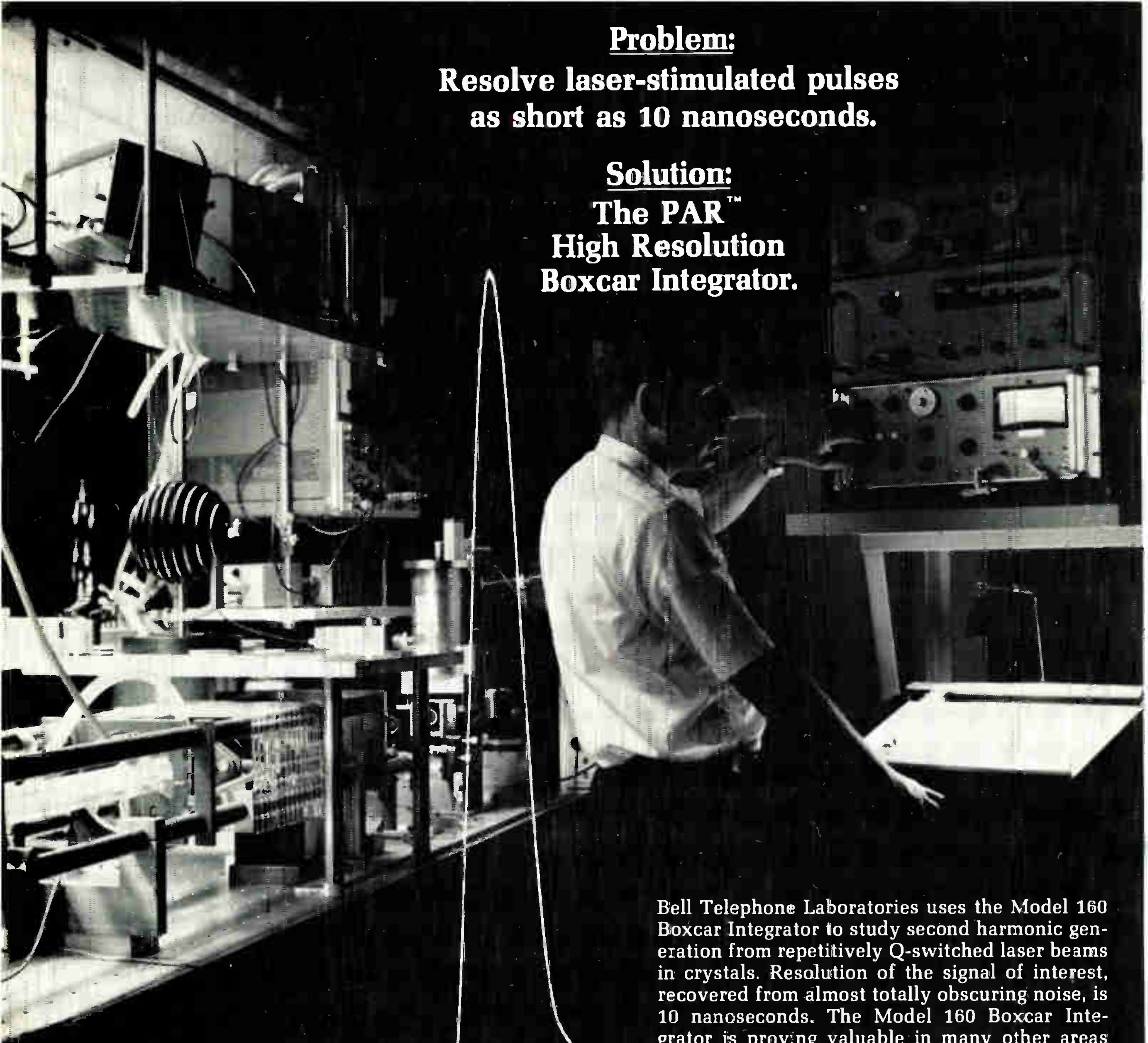
Gudebrod Swivel-Tilt Harness Board Mounts available in several sizes

GUDEBROD

Electronics Division

1870—100 Years of Quality—1970

GUDEBROD BROS. SILK CO., INC. Founded 1870, 12 South 12th Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19107



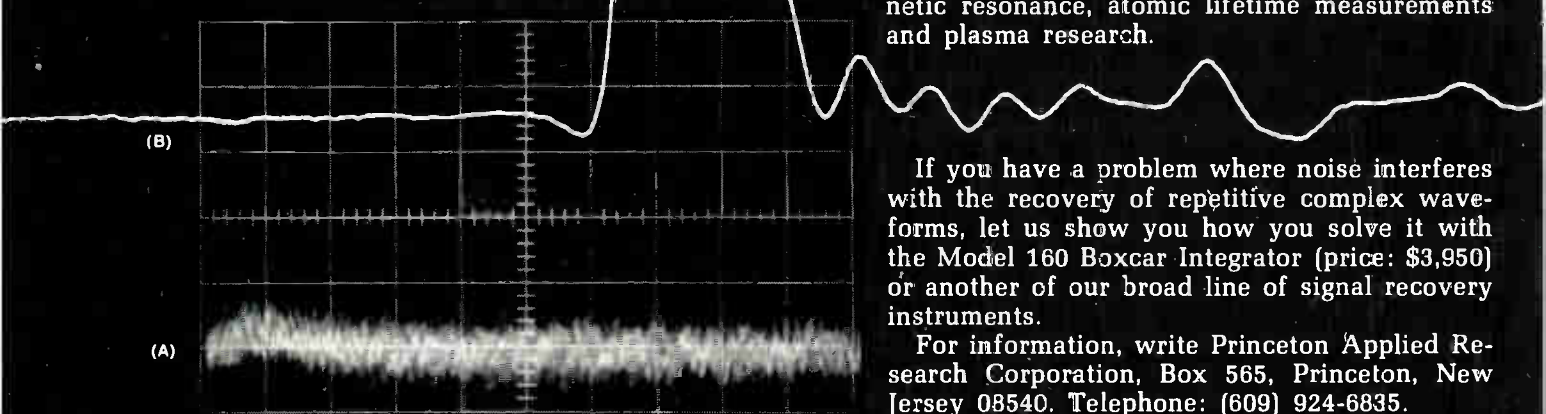
Problem:

Resolve laser-stimulated pulses as short as 10 nanoseconds.

Solution:

The PAR™ High Resolution Boxcar Integrator.

Bell Telephone Laboratories uses the Model 160 Boxcar Integrator to study second harmonic generation from repetitively Q-switched laser beams in crystals. Resolution of the signal of interest, recovered from almost totally obscuring noise, is 10 nanoseconds. The Model 160 Boxcar Integrator is proving valuable in many other areas of investigation including luminescence decay, photobiology, microwave acoustics, pulsed magnetic resonance, atomic lifetime measurements and plasma research.



(A) Noisy signal to Boxcar Integrator.
(B) Recovered second harmonic signal at output of Boxcar Integrator.

If you have a problem where noise interferes with the recovery of repetitive complex waveforms, let us show you how you solve it with the Model 160 Boxcar Integrator (price: $3,950) or another of our broad line of signal recovery instruments.

For information, write Princeton Applied Research Corporation, Box 565, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. Telephone: (609) 924-6835.

PAR PRINCETON APPLIED RESEARCH CORP.

100

White House urges reorganization of telecommunications management

New agency would absorb National Communications System and FCC's frequency assignment role; Commerce would manage frequency

By Robert D. Westgate
Electronics staff

A new, stronger Office of Telecommunications Policy (OTP) to replace the Office of Telecommunications Management (OTM) is being proposed in a White House memorandum now being circulated quietly in the capital. The memo, signed by Peter M. Flanigan, special assistant to the President, is being sent to the agencies involved.

The proposed reorganization follows a number of studies of Federal communications organization, reorganizations, and shifts of responsibilities within the executive branch since World War II. The most recent included the December 1968 study by the Bureau of the Budget, and the Government Accounting Office report to Congress last summer.

Drop one job. As proposed, the OTM within the Office of Emergency Preparedness would be abolished and "all policy functions of that office not directly related to emergency preparedness should be transferred to the OTP, along with appropriate emergency planning functions, final spectrum management authority, and National Communications System responsibilities." William E. Plummer would lose one of the two hats he now wears in OEP. He serves as OEP acting assistant director and OTM acting director. The latter job has the rank of special assistant to the President, which also would be abolished.

The memo says that the OTM's record reveals that its attempts ". . . to exercise leadership in communications policy have been largely ineffectual. The responsibilities and authority of the OTM are questioned by agencies with operating responsibilities," resulting "from a number of factors including organizational location, inadequate staff, and lack of clear authority."

The memo claims, "there is now no office in the Executive branch with the responsibility or the capability to review the whole range of national telecommunication policies as expressed in legislation and in FCC policies." It explains that the Antitrust division of the Department of Justice has occasionally filed briefs on the competitive aspects of decisions before the FCC, but these derive largely from antitrust considerations rather than from familiarity with communications issues.

Future aim. The Administration hopes that the new OTP would provide effective machinery for "dealing expeditiously with domestic telecommunications issues."

It admits the government had been "grappling for several years, with only limited success, with such issues as 'foreign attachments' to the public telephone network, cable tv, and pay tv, the possible uses and industry structure for a domestic satellite system communications system, and policies for computer communications."

During a 4-day hearing last month by the House subcommittee on space science and applications, its chairman, Rep. Joseph E. Karth (D., Minn.), continually led witnesses to say that they felt one of the reasons satellite communications technology hadn't been used much domestically was the absence of a high-level (Presidential) communications policy statement. For example, the FCC now is awaiting a report being completed by a White House study group before it rules on applications for uses of communications satellites. The report will cover the directions the U.S. domestic satellite system should take.

The White House memo also suggests that the proposed reorganization might coordinate "procurement and use of telecommunications facilities by the Federal Government," which has been limited under the National Communications System, and make present procedures for spectrum allocation more flexible than they are, thus alleviating a spectrum shortage crisis—especially in the land mobile radio allocations area.

OTP duties. The director of the OTP, appointed by the President, "would have primary Executive branch responsibility for both national telecommunications policies and Federal administrative telecommunications," the memo states. The OTP's responsibilities would include:

- "Economic, technical, and systems analysis of telecommunications policies and opportunities in support of national policy formulation and U.S. participation in international telecommunications activities.
- "Developing Executive branch

policy on telecommunications matters including, but not limited to, industry organization and practices, regulatory policies, and the allocation and use of electromagnetic spectrum for both government and nongovernment use.

- "Advocating Executive branch policies to the FCC, and through the President to the Congress; and representing the Executive branch in FCC proceedings.
- "Exercising final authority for the assignment of the spectrum to government users, and developing with the FCC a long-range plan for improved management of the total radio spectrum.
- "Reviewing and evaluating the research and development for, and planning, operation, testing, procurement, and use of, all telecommunications systems and services by the Federal Government; developing appropriate policies and standards for such systems; and making recommendations to the Bureau of the Budget and responsible departmental officials concerning the scope and funding of competing, overlapping, or inefficient programs.
- "Exercising the functions conferred on the President by the Communications Satellite Act.
- "Under the policy guidance of the director OEP, coordinating plans and programs for testing of, and preparing for the use of, telecommunications resources in a state of national emergency.
- "Test, review, and report to the President, through the National Security Council, on the ability of national communications resources to meet established national security requirements efficiently and responsively.
- "Coordinating Federal assistance to state and local governments in the telecommunications field."

Top grads. The White House memo further recommends that the OTP be established with an initial strength of up to 30 professionals, including up to 15 at "super grade" levels (GS16 through GS18 with a salary range of $25,049 to $33,495). The director of the OTM would get $40,000.

Commerce Secretary Maurice Stans, President Nixon's old campaign manager, was thrown a bone which may make him happy after the rejection suffered at the hands of Defense Secretary Melvin Laird [*Electronics*, Nov. 10, 1969, p. 51], when he attempted a little empire building by trying to assume responsibility for national telecommunications affairs. The White House memo suggests "the major portion of frequency management direction of the OTM should be transferred to the Department of Commerce to provide the technical and clerical support functions" for a new Telecommunications Research and Analysis Center as a section under the Department of Commerce.

If the center were established in Commerce, 47-year-old Myron Tribus, assistant secretary for science and technology, would be in charge of its duties, including providing a centralized research, engineering and analysis capability in support of spectrum management, and—as the memo so bureaucratically puts it—"such other areas as may be required."

Last fall, Secretary Tribus let it slip [*Electronics*, Sept. 1, 1969, p. 14] that he thought Commerce was the only place for a Federal telecommunications authority to manage "electrospace." The White House memo states that Commerce now has a telecommunications research capability, but no responsibility or familiarity with communications policy. Neither the Council of Economic Advisers nor the Office of Science and Technology [within Commerce] are equipped to address the fundamental economic and institutional problems of the communications industry and its regulation by the FCC, or the problems of the government's own telecommunications."

Commercial electronics

Big squirt

While air pollution is an unnecessary and noxious evil, a group at Bendix Motor Components division has found what could be a silver lining in the smoggy clouds. In fact, air pollution, or future state and Federal laws setting automobile exhaust emission levels, may open a veritable mother lode of a market for the Elmira, N.Y., facility—namely, electronic fuel injection.

According to Eugene Taurman, the division's manager of market planning, negotiations with Chrysler, Ford, and General Motors are in their final stages and Bendix expects to see its system riding on certain 1971 models, probably as an option [*Electronics*, Dec. 8, p. 33].

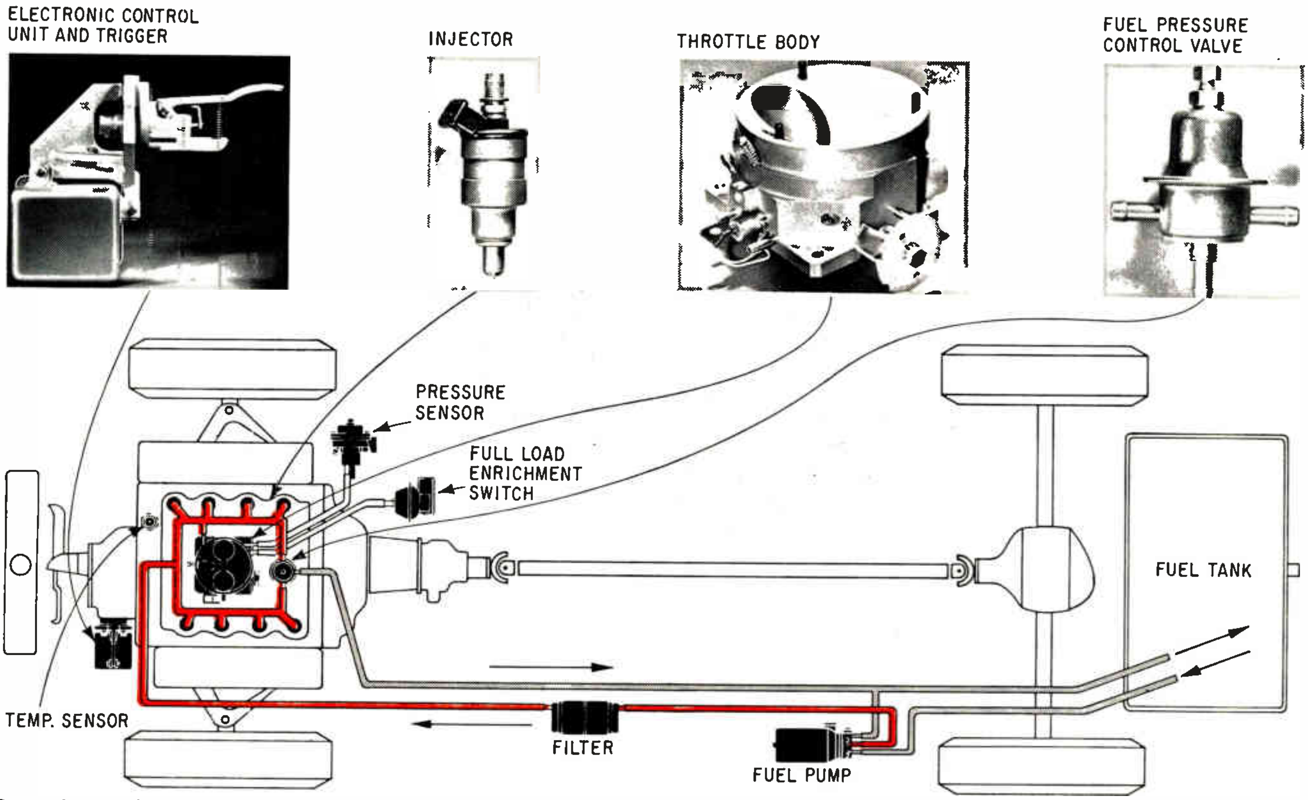
Deja vu. Electronic fuel injection is not new. In fact, it was this same division that eight years ago received patents on the basic electronic injection system, but shelved plans for a commercial system because the cost of the electronic components for the system was too high, and there was no real incentive to put such a system on cars.

Meanwhile, West Germany's Robert Bosch GmbH, under a Bendix license, introduced an advanced version of the original Bendix system on the Volkswagen 1600 series in 1968 [*Electronics*, March 17, p. 87].

The Bendix system is similar to Bosch's. In fact, it even uses several Bosch components—like the injectors, fuel pump, and pressure sensor.

In operation, fuel is pumped from the gas tank through a filter to a common rail, or metal tube, which runs around the top of the engine block and supplies all of the injectors. An electronic control unit varies the length of time the injectors are open by varying the width of a voltage pulse that triggers each injector's solenoid. A fuel-pressure control valve maintains a constant pressure in the rail. Further, there is a connection from the fuel pump to a so-called secondary, or return, fuel line which permits the pump to purge vapors from the system.

Checking. The injectors themselves are mounted at the intake valve of each of the engine's cylinders. The control unit determines the engine's fuel requirements from several sources, including a manifold pressure sensor, a full-load enrichment switch for acceleration,



Gassed. Faced with ever-tightening antipollution laws, Detroit's automakers are warming to the virtues of electronic fuel injection. Pictured above is Bendix system now expected to ride on 1971 model cars as an option.

a coolant thermistor for warmup, and an engine speed sensing unit.

The major obstacle was the fact that "the engine compartment of a car is one of the meanest environment for electronic components," says Todd L. Rachel, staff assistant to the division's director of engineering. R-f generation, voltage transients, and voltage variation are just some of the terrors awaiting electronic components near an engine.

Transient voltages, for example, can go as high as 200 volts, so Bendix has tied all the electronics in its system directly to the battery, which effectively dissipates the transients. Also Bendix had to design all its circuits so that they would work with voltages that vary between 6 and 16 volts d-c. Further, all leads and the wiring harness must be far enough from the secondary ignition circuit. In addition, Rachel says, the entire system can take up to 10 G's of shock and that Bendix has estimated that there is a less than 1% rate of failure for solder joints as well as components for 50,000 miles of operation.

Heat's on. While Bendix makes no bones about drawing heavily on Bosch's experiences in designing such a system for the rear-engine, air-cooled Volkswagen, the division was pretty much on its own when it came to building a system for a front-engine American car, where temperatures are higher and moisture problems greater. Accordingly, all components are capable of operating at a minimum of 125°C and some as high as 200°C. Bendix also decided to remove the 5-ohm resistors that are in series with each injector from the control box to the wiring harness. In a car using eight injectors, that works out to 80 watts that don't have to be dissipated in the box.

Initially, the Bendix system will use discrete components, but Rachel says that several prototypes have already been built with integrated circuits, both digital and linear, with considerable success. Based on this success and the anticipated cost savings, Bendix anticipates using custom IC's—"probably diode transistor logic," says Rachel—by 1973.

Management

Who's the drummer?

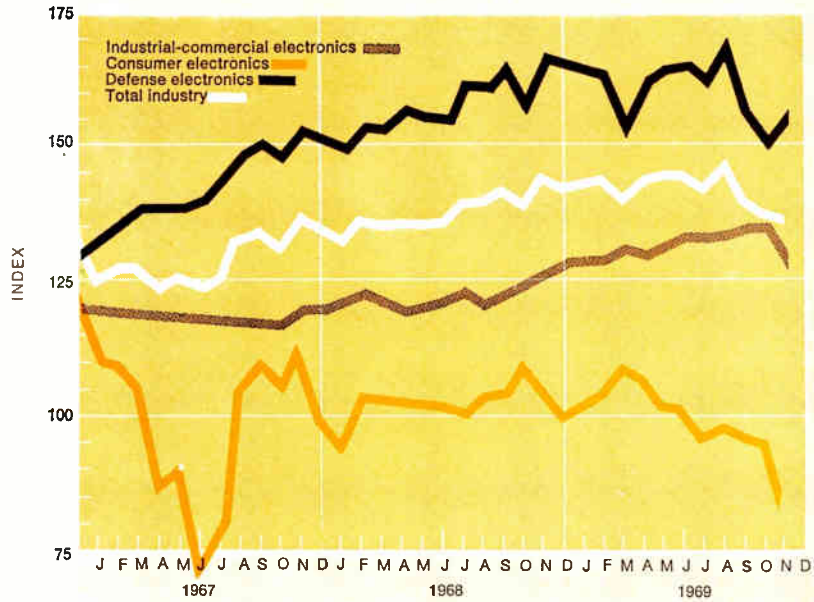
Now that the long-simmering feud in the Electronic Industries Association has exploded into an open revolution, the issue to be settled is whether the members of the EIA's Consumer Products division receive full autonomy in all consumer activities or form their own association.

The conflict, brewing for some time before George Butler took office as EIA president last June, came to a head when Butler fired Jack Wayman, the division's staff vice president for seven years. Butler, annoyed by Wayman's alleged activities aimed at splitting the consumer group from the EIA, sacked Wayman without notifying division members. Many of those members, say industry sources, are angered by what they see as a new attack on their independence and are considering an association of their own.

With Butler seemingly moving toward a pool arrangement of divi-

Electronics Index of Activity

January 5, 1970



Total electronics production continued downward in November for the third month in a row, dropping one full index point from the revised October figure to 136.5. It also was 8.5 points below the November 1968 total.

Defense electronics was the only component of the index to score a one-month gain, up 4.6 to 156.6. Industrial-commercial production lost a substantial 6.1 points, while the consumer sector really took a beating: down 10.1 points from the revised October figure.

Segment of Industry	Nov. 1969	Oct. 1969*	Nov. 1968
Consumer electronics	84.9	95.0	105.7
Defense electronics	156.6	152.0	167.1
Industrial-commercial electronics	129.9	136.0	127.4
Total industry	136.5	137.5	145.0

Indexes chart pace of production volume for total industry and each segment. The base period, equal to 100, is the average of 1965 monthly output for each of the three parts of the industry. Index numbers are expressed as a percentage of the base period. Data is seasonally adjusted.
*Revised.

sions through such things as an executive-level legislative council to set overall association policy, consumer members fear an end to the traditional independence of divisions. And other groups, notably parts and government products, are believed waiting to see if the consumer group can hold on to its autonomy within the EIA before making moves to strengthen their own independence. These groups, however, have little choice but to stay with EIA, because their membership is broad-based and overlaps other sectors of the industry.

Mitigating against a major split—even if consumer products makers want it—is the fact that many of the larger corporate members are also members of other EIA divisions, often several. Thus, consumer product members' anger leading to a possible split could well be cooled at higher management levels within their own companies. This could be a source of Butler's greatest strength.

The issues. At a series of meetings between EIA management and the consumer division's executive committee, the division added a stipulation to its old list—the right to hire and fire its own executives. The others: control over all division activities in legislative, marketing, engineering, and policy-making activities; reduction in dues paid by members to the EIA for basic membership; reduction of the EIA's seven divisions and two subdivisions to three broad groups (part of the EIA's reorganization plan of last June but never effected); a more independent title, such as the Consumer Electronics Association.

Unlike other divisions, the consumer group is a small, very close knit group, and considers itself a different breed from the government-industrial units. Thus, a decision to stay or split will be made without consulting the other groups. Butler himself is sure the Wayman supporters are pushing for a split, but doesn't see the effort as any real threat to the association.

He points out that there are 24 companies in the consumer group—only two big ones, Zenith and Emerson, aren't among them—and "to be a viable group it would have to have 70% of them." Butler also warns that the EIA will exert pressure to keep the sheep in the fold. He sums up the turmoil as "important, but it's certainly not a crisis."

Scorecard. EIA officials speculate that leaning toward a split are RCA, Magnavox, Admiral, Philco-Ford, and Cortron Industries. Cortron employs chairman Charles Hoffman of the division's executive committee, and is to become a subsidiary of Admiral—one of the major companies believed threatening to resign. Expected to oppose a new trade group are Motorola and General Electric. The rest, notably Sylvania and Westinghouse, are on the fence. Those whose markets are mainly consumer-oriented, according to one industry source, will go

with whomever has control of the consumer electronics show, held annually to preview consumer products wares. For Wayman, the show has been a one-man operation for three years, grossing about $500,000 each year.

Wayman, who is using a desk and telephone in the office of one of Washington's prominent attorneys, has been asked by his backers not to make any decisions about his future until the split-or-stay decision has been made.

Whatever the decision, says Hoffman, "I believe we have to stick together to have a strong voice" in such matters as the ongoing industry problems over color tv X-radiation with the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; the issue of color tv fires with the Product Safety Commission; and the fight against components makers for free trade and lower tariffs. This "strong voice" is an added incentive for smaller consumer makers, for whom strength is mainly in numbers, to go along with the majority decision.

Advanced technology

Let's hear it

Surface acoustic waves may get on television as integrated intermediate-frequency filters in color sets. At least Zenith thinks so, because it's working on a 40-megahertz surface-acoustic-wave bandpass filter with the necessary i-f traps to replace the discrete inductor and capacitor of the old tuned circuits. But, although these surface-wave filters are miniature compared to the present filter coils—0.15 inch square vs. approximately 1.5 inches—size isn't the whole story.

The main reason for Zenith's willingness to lay out development money is that these surface-wave devices need no tuning adjustments. Besides, Zenith's filters are computer designed, allowing a vast combination of parameters to be analyzed. And better yet, once in the set the filters can't drift, the bugaboo of the coils.

How much? Cost may be an immediate factor in determining just how fast the new filters get into tv sets. New technologies are involved—methods of cutting piezoelectric substrates, techniques for depositing the metallic electrodes of the interdigital transducer pair—but they lend themselves to batch processing, especially for substrate handling. And batch-processed components mean big savings after the design becomes standard and Zenith can start turning out filters by the batch for color sets.

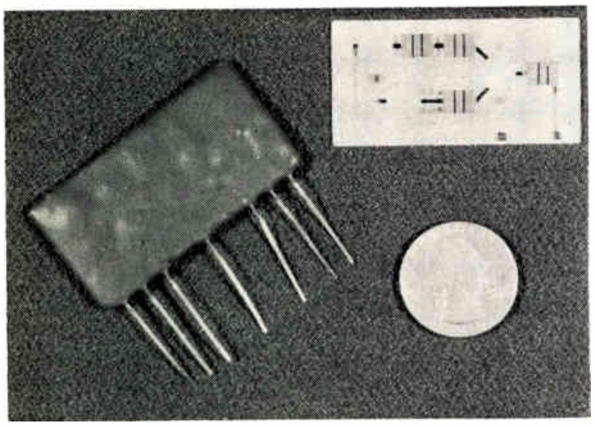
Zenith's filter works like this: An interdigital transducer pair—comb-like metallic arrays whose finger spacing determines the center frequency—is deposited on an acoustic substrate such as lead zirconate, Zenith's choice because of its temperature stability and good electro-acoustic coupling. The transducer pair, besides determining the bandpass and trap characteristics, also serves as the input/output, passing only the desired radio-frequency band. This is done by the transducer which converts the r-f to acoustic energy at the input, launches it down the substrate, and recovers it at the output. Insertion losses can be made manageable, preferably in the neighborhood of 15 decibels.

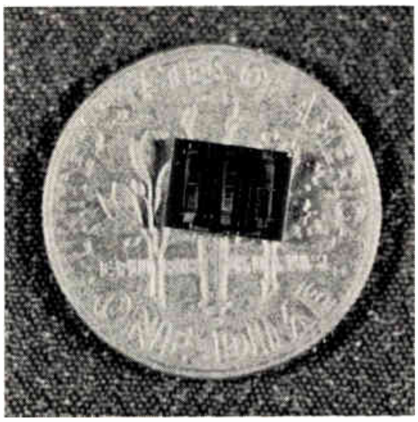
But amplification will be necessary. Zenith has not announced plans to use surface-acoustic-wave amplifiers behind the filters, although as these new amplifier designs firm and their cost and reliability make them attractive, they could be employed in later circuits. In early models Zenith will probable use monolithic IC amplifiers, but hybrids are being considered.

Chain. In actual circuits, filters will have to be cascaded to synthesize the i-f response for color tv. One arrangement which Zenith is considering uses a video chain consisting of three surface wave video filters and a sound chain, which shares one filter with the video, along with an independent audio filter. The first filter in the chain provides both out-of-band video rejection and moderate attenuation of the sound carrier. The second and third filter provide a video notch at 41.25 Mhz, and together with the first filter, gives the proper bandpass, including a notch at 47.25 Mhz. Finally, in combination with filter 1, filter 4 provides the proper sound-picture level.

With this arrangement Zenith comes very close to fulfilling most of the specifications for a color i-f bandpass. In fact, when the surface wave chain was substituted for the standard i-f tuned circuit in a Zenith color set, picture quality was good.

Problems remain. Serious are the reflections between transducer pairs of each filter, reflections which show up as ghosts on the screen. Since this is a traveling-wave device, there's always some echo level, and its reduction requires new substrate and transducer designs. Various ways to make the transducer operate in one





Waves. Encapsulated mock-up (left) shows surface wave filter for future tv. Circuit, with its i-f amplifiers, eliminates coils in old circuits. Each of three filters at right uses outer transducers in series or parallel, providing single input/output pair.

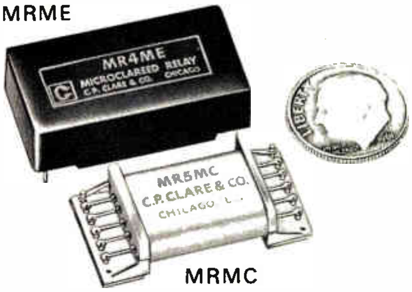
Length: $1\frac{15}{64}''$ max.

big cost-saver
big size-shrinker

Sized right for high density pcb switching—as small as .145 cu. in.—the MicroClareed MR Relay adds a new dimension to Clare Sealed Contact Reed Relay capabilities. And it provides the low-cost, top quality combination you expect from Clare, the experienced volume producer. Design around 1 to 5 contacts in epoxy sealed and open coil modules. Take advantage of all of the inherent reliability of CLAREED Relays in only 1/5th the size.

Super-clean in construction, the 100% operation-tested, glass-encapsulated contacts never need maintenance or adjustment. Fast... with switching speeds in the low millisecond range. Complete input-output isolation and insensitivity to electrical transients provide high reliability with maximum circuit simplicity.

For information, circle Reader Service number, or, call your Clare Sales Engineer or local Clare Distributor. Or write for Data Sheet 961. C. P. Clare & Co., Chicago, Ill. 60645...and worldwide.



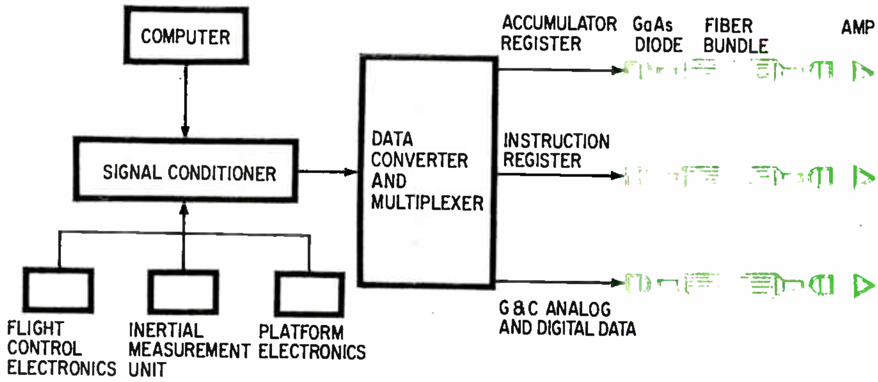
- Inherent reliability with no maintenance (Contacts sealed in glass)
- Switching times 0.5 to 2 ms
- Insensitive to transient electrical/electronic noises
- Contact load versatility—low level to 10 va
- Life:
  .125 amp., 28 v: 10 x 10^6 operations
  low level: 100 x 10^6 operations
- 1 to 5 contacts per module—open coil or molded epoxy modules

LOOK FOR CLARE® ON THE RELAY

a GENERAL INSTRUMENT company

Circle 51 on reader service card

direction only—normally interdigital transducers are bidirectional devices—may be the answer. Further, the use of lossy substrates could help. One problem—the backwave launched by the transducer—can be solved by angle-cutting the substrate edges, a technique used successfully by Zenith.



Linking the lines. Autonetics has used 70-foot-long fiber-optic bundles to move data in this guidance and control system in a high-energy electromagnetic pulse environment.

Optoelectronics

Data bundles

When hard wires are used to extract test data from a hostile environment—such as r-f interference and electromagnetic pulse environments—unwanted interference often gets mixed with the signals to be monitored or recorded for later analysis, and it can disturb the test environment. But fiber-optic bundles, combined with solid state light emitters and sensors, provide a remedy for such transmissions by electrically isolating the hostile environment from the remote recording equipment.

Until recently, however, attenuation in the fiber-optic "light pipes" had hobbled efficient phototelemetry, and the data couldn't be transmitted more than 20 or 25 feet, because that was about the longest fiber-optic bundle available with acceptable efficiency. Improvements in the quality of the bundles, plus some innovations cooked up by engineers at the Autonetics division of the North American Rockwell Corp., have led to development and successful use of at least three data-transmission systems in the Autonetics Navigation and Controls division (formerly Strategic Missile Systems division).

Lengthy link. The most sophisticated of these, in the opinion of Ralph Bradley, supervisor of the telemetry engineering unit, is a 70-foot-long data-acquisition link used to check the performance of a missile guidance and control system in a high-energy electromagnetic pulse environment.

The phototelemetry unit rolls analog and digital multiplexing into the same package with pulse-code-modulation techniques to transfer data at 345.6 kilobits per second over each of three fiber-optic bundles that are linked by gallium-arsenide infrared emitting diodes and p-i-n photodiode detectors. [*Electronics*, Dec. 22, 1969, p. 34]. Any one of these three bundles can handle up to 106 analog signals from the missile guidance system being tested, plus 49 discrete digital on-off signals. The data comes from the flight-control electronics, inertial measurement unit, platform electronics, and digital computer associated with the system. The signals include such things as a-c and d-c power supply monitors, thrust-vector commands, actuator position pickoffs, and gyroscope pickoffs.

The signals may vary in level from 0 to 100 millivolts for some subsystems, to 0 to 40 volts for others. This variance requires that signals be to levels between 0 and 5 volts before they can be accepted by the analog multiplexer which can handle 100 to 800 signal samples a second. Its single output is converted to an 8-bit digital signal by an analog-to-digital converter.

Digits. "The digital signals—the on-off data such as velocity meter outputs and other discrete events that cause a switch to toggle," Bradley says, "are conditioned and multiplexed in a digital multiplexer in 16 digital words of 8 bits." The sampling cycle is repeated every 16 words, and the words are fed to a data converter to be time-multiplexed with the analog data. Two 8-bit encodings of analog information and 8 bits of discrete data are time-multiplexed into a 27-bit word: 8 bits of analog data, 8 of discrete or on-off data, then 8 more bits of analog information followed by 3 synchronization bits. Finally, the serial bit stream is converted into a special code for pcm transmission to the light-emitting diode associated with the light pipe for this data transfer.

The other two phototelemetry links are synchronized with the digital computer to continuously monitor the outputs of the accumulator and instruction registers. These two outputs let the person running the test know what the computer is doing at a given time (accumulator register) and compare it with what it was told to do (instruction register). These two outputs are also converted to a special code for pcm transmission.

Each of the three outputs, then, modulates one of the three light-emitting diodes. Signal conditioning is required to provide adequate drive current to excite the diodes to emit at approximately 9,000 angstroms. When the diode is on, a digital 1 is transmitted; when it's off, a 0 is sent. This emission is carried through the light pipe, picked up by the p-i-n diode detector, and amplified by a linear integrated circuit operational amplifier. Then, the signal is either recorded on tape or sent to a "quick-look" ground station. So by immediately examining selected digital words that describe certain

How bright is a bright light?

We make a reflector precise enough to light a football field

Chicago Aerial Industries didn't ask us to invent a better way to illuminate football games. What they wanted was a three-dimensional, electroformed reflector head formed to incredibly precise specifications for a military contract. They decided we were the only people with the capabilities to produce what they needed.

They were right. No one can match Buckbee-Mears in the field of two or three dimensional precision electro-forming. Our mesh screens, for example, go down to four million holes per square inch with perfect accuracy. Line width tolerances of ±.0001 are common.

A few of our standard products include evaporation masks, pin hole apertures, micro-mesh sieves, electron microscope grids, optical wedges, zone plates and a variety of micro-miniature parts.

We're equally adept at electroforming gold, silver, copper and nickel. Any shape you want. Besides the reflector, we produce seamless tubing to a thickness of .005 inches for housing intricate electronic packages used in space vehicles. We make the carefully angled exhaust pipes for aircraft jet engines.

If it requires an intricate two or three dimensional shape with precision tolerances, just ask us. Call Bill Amundson, our Industrial Sales Manager, and tell him what you need.

If we can help one bulb light a football field, just think what we might be able to do for you!

BUCKBEE-MEARS CO.

245 E. 6th St., St. Paul, Minnesota 55101 / (612) 227-6371

The world leader in precision photomechanical reproduction critical performance parameters of the system, it can be determined if the test is getting the needed data.

Better bundles. Bradley says the recent improvements in fiber-optics that have allowed longer data-transmission systems include availability of the longer bundles, plus improvements in the coating material for the bundles.

A highly reflective metal had been used to coat the fibers, but it absorbed too much light, destroying transmission efficiency. Now the bundles, which Autonetics buys from the American Optical Co., have a transparent dielectric glass coating. The glass has a different refractive index from the bulk bundle glass, giving better reflection.

Autonetics applies an end fixture to the bundles to act as a mechanical connector, and also to facilitate cutting and polishing the bundle ends, which further reduces reflection losses. Nevertheless, an emitter output of about 20 milliwatts will attenuate over the 70-foot bundle, leaving only about 0.03% of that output at the end of the bundle. Roughly 30% of the power is caused by bundle end losses, and there's attenuation along the bundle of 10% per foot, but the p-i-n diode detector can still sense the signal. "There's not much of a problem to detect this low-level signal." says Bradley, "and bring it quickly to a 1,000-times amplifier."

Memories

An nsec saved

Fast microprogramers are a must in third- and fourth-generation computers, where every nanosecond counts. Each nanosecond spent in manipulating instruction repertoires degrades overall system performance. Optical Memory Systems, a new Southern California firm, attacked the problem with an optical read-only memory that is arousing the interest of several computer manufacturers, including Xerox Data Systems.

Although intended primarily as a computer microprogramer, the memory also has code conversion and character generator applications. The first to be produced will have 102,400 bits, with a word size of 100 bits, parallel output. Other sizes, ranging from 4,096 to 262,144 bits and a 256-bit word length, also will be made. Access time is a conservative 70 nanoseconds. With a smaller number of outputs and multiplexing, considerably faster access times are possible, according to Robert L. Burr, general manager of the firm.

Infrared. The memory uses a 32-by-32 x-y matrix of 1,024 gallium arsenide diodes operating in the infrared, which are individually addressed and selected by the computer. The source diodes are driven by 64 decoder/drivers.

When a diode is turned on—only one source at a time is used—the light passes through an optical mask bearing the desired bit pattern. The mask is an ordinary high-resolution photographic plate, and the 0's and 1's are created by exposing a photo-emulsion on the glass, using integrated circuit mask-making techniques. Bit apertures in the mask are 15 mils square, with 5-mil separation and one-bit space between words. Opaque areas of the plate produce a 0 and clear portions register a 1. Opposite the source diodes, on the other side of the mask, is an array of 100 p-i-n diode sensors, all of which can receive light when a single source is turned on. Which sensors are excited depends on the individual gallium arsenide diode source selected and on the bit pattern on the program mask. This means that the total number of bits in the memory is the product of the total number of sources times the number of sensors.

Burr says proprietary optical devices are used as voltage multipliers to accomplish the high-energy transfer needed to excite the pin diode array with a single source. The secret, according to Burr, lies in increasing the output of the source diode to "hit" the p-i-n diode array harder than would otherwise be possible.

Thus the result, in the words of

COMES WITH EVERY GE TANTALUM FOIL CAPACITOR

Meticulous quality control

Is it possible to test in reliability? Hardly. It must be built in — then tested for verification. There is no better example of this than the GE tantalum foil capacitor. To verify its design parameters every unit gets 382 quality control checks during its manufacture.

After uncompromising quality control . . . a dissipation factor reading, capacitance test and leakage current test at room and high temperature provide extra verification. Each production lot is then sampled for rugged environmental testing to add even more assurance of performance to product specification.

This adds up to a tantalum foil capacitor with: (1) low leakage current, (2) long, stable shelf life, (3) no limit on charge or discharge current, eliminating the need for external impedance limitation. Units available with standard elastomer seals or with high-reliability glass-to-tantalum hermetic seals.

GE tantalum foil capacitors meet or exceed the requirements of MIL-C-3965 and MIL-C-39006 and are available in all specified sizes.

Choose from many standard units

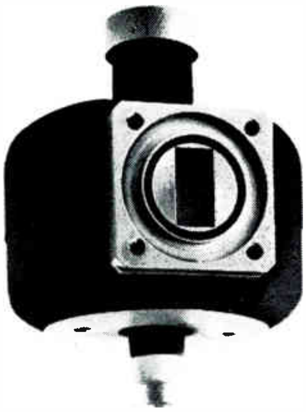
	Tubular Type	*Rectangular Type*
Voltage Ratings:	3VDC-450VDC	10VDC-150VDC
Capacitance Ratings:	.5uf - 1450uf	20uf - 3500uf
Temperature Ratings:	—55C to 125C	—55C to 125C

Call your GE Electronics Distributor or GE ECSO District Sales Manager, or write Section 43037, General Electric Co., 1 River Road, Schenectady, N. Y. 12305

Electronic Capacitor & Battery Dept., Irmo, S. C.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

See Litton first for miniature K-Band magnetrons.



If your application involves missile guidance radar, beacons, airborne terrain-following radar, manpack radar, aircraft landing systems, transponders, fuzes, commercial weather avoidance radar or airborne doppler navigation radar — Litton offers you a complete line of miniature K-band magnetrons.

Our exceptionally broad line will fit into any system within all these applications and offers you unique performance characteristics. Qualities like low temperature coefficients. Short warm-up time. Very short pulse width capability. Long life expectancy and low RF interference. These features will ensure compatible operation in the most demanding K-band systems.

A few typical examples of our miniature line are given in the chart below. For full details contact: Electron Tube Division, 960 Industrial Road, San Carlos, Calif. 94070. Telephone (415) 591-8411.

Tube Type	Minimum Peak Power (Kw)	Frequency Range	Tuning
L-5048 coaxial	1.0	15,950-16,550	Mechanical
L-5112 coaxial	2.2	15,400-15,700	Mechanical
L-5113 coaxial	2.2	15,400-15,700	Mechanical
L-5013 coaxial	4.0	15,500-16,500	Mechanical
L-5035 coaxial	8.0	15,900-16,400	Mechanical
L-3958A coaxial	9.0	15,500 ± 85	Fixed Frequency
L-3496A	1.0	16,000-16,500	Mechanical
L-5189	1.0	14,200 ± 150	Fixed Frequency
L-4370	0.04	13,325 ± 30	Fixed Frequency

LITTON INDUSTRIES
ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION

Douglas Maure, engineering vice president, is that "you get the whole enchilada—100 bits of parallel output—in one shot."

Each sensor receives a 150-milliampere pulse from the light emitter, and a high-speed IC pulse amplifier for each sensor provides transistor-transistor-logic level output. The operational amplifier is a Fairchild μA 733 and a-c preamplifier with a 15-decibel gain and a 6-nsec rise time.

Program masks are prepared by the company from paper or magnetic tape, or punched-card bit location specifications supplied by the customer. An important advantage over other read-only memories is that any desired mask can be inserted in the memory in the field for Fortran, Basic, or whatever language is being used. The quick-change capability is particularly advantageous at the computer design stage when mistakes within a large number of bits must be corrected. Individual bits on the mask can also be changed, using an x-y microscope positioner and an emulsion to dissolve or add bit locations.

The 12-by-12-by-14-inch memory costs about 2 cents per bit in quantities of 500, but could drop in extremely large memories, Burr says.

For the record

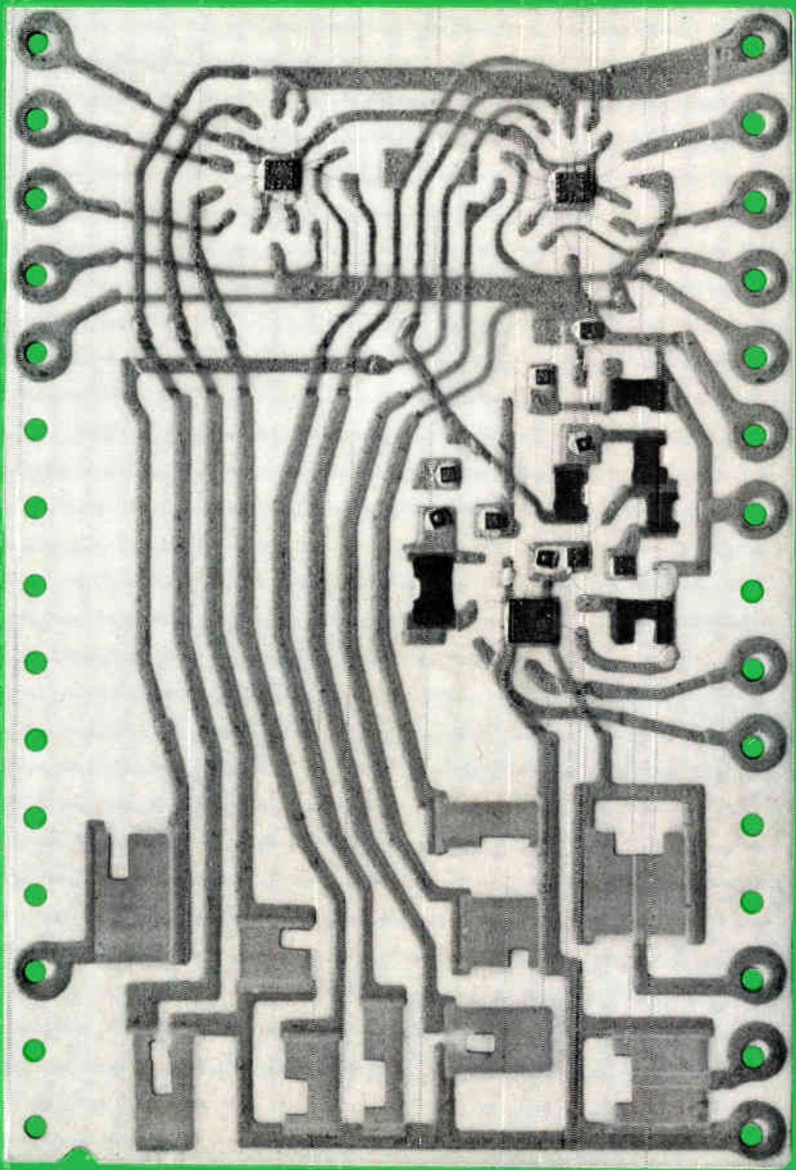
Moving. Motorola's Semiconductor Products division has given five men broader responsibilities and named three of them corporate vice presidents. They are: Thomas Connors, formerly vice president and director of marketing for the division, who became corporate vice president for marketing; John Welty, former vice president and director of operations and administrative services, who was named assistant general manager of the division; Jack Haenichen, former director of operations who assumes Welty's former duties; Patrick Lynch, former director of operations, who was chosen director of operations for all discrete products except optoelectronics, which remains under Haenichen; and C.J. Goodman, former marketing manager for the U.S., who succeeds Connors as the division's director of marketing. Haenichen, Lynch and Goodman are the new vice presidents.

At the same time, Motorola Semiconductor announced formation of the office of general manager, including Welty and Stephen Levy, general manager, who is also a corporate vice president. For Welty, the move appears especially significant. He returned to Motorola shortly after C. Lester Hogan, Levy's predecessor, left for Fairchild with several associates. Welty had been general manager of Philco-Ford's Semiconductor operations, and now looks like the best bet as a successor if Levy is selected for greater responsibility.

Director. The Navy has named RCA prime contractor for its Aegis antiaircraft missile system, formerly ASMS (for advanced surface missile system). The announcement was made with award of the $252,-930,400 engineering and development contract. The system will use a variation of the General Dynamics Standard missile from a standardized launcher that will also accommodate Asroc, the antisubmarine rocket. The Aegis radars will use Univac's AN/UYK-7 computer [*Electronics*, Sept. 22, 1969, p. 58].

Lighter, smaller. At about the same time it was celebrating its Aegis contract, RCA was saying that it has opened the door to a new generation of phased-array radars by reducing cost and size without sacrificing performance. The Missile and Surface Radar division in Moorestown, N.J., credits four innovations for making possible the deployment of portable tactical phased-array radars for land, sea, and air applications:

- A new feed using a parallel power divider that's just 1 inch deep. Normal depth previously, says RCA, was 28 inches.
- Smaller phase shifters attained through heavy dielectric loading.
- A hybrid IC phase-shifter.
- A new radome design.



4 X Actual Size.

A complete 8-bit Digital-to-Analog Converter for $75!

The new Helipot Model 845 is a thick-film, miniaturized hybrid digital-to-analog converter (DAC) that converts an 8-bit binary word into an analog output. The input gates, switches, resistor network, reference voltage, and output amplifier are all in the hybrid module.

Because of its operating temperature range (−20°C to +85°C), Model 845 can be used for any industrial digital-to-analog conversion, process control being a typical application. Price is $75/unit in 1-9 quantities (less in greater numbers). The package size is 1.0 inch x 1.5 inches x 0.170 inch. The unit accepts an 8-bit, parallel, binary word that is TTL- and DTL-compatible, and an enable gate is provided. Four different output-voltage ranges are available as standard models: two unipolar (0 to +5 v, 0 to +10 v) and two bipolar (−5 to +5 v, −10 to +10 v). Power-supply requirements are +15 v at 60 ma and −15 v at 10 ma. The output accuracy is ±½ least-significant bit at 25°C ±1 mv per percent of supply-voltage variation. The output-current range is 0 to ±2.5 ma, and the output slew rate is 0.3 v/μsec.

And, it's available from stock.

Beckman®

INSTRUMENTS, INC.

HELIPOT DIVISION

2500 HARBOR BOULEVARD

FULLERTON, CALIFORNIA 92634

INTERNATIONAL SUBSIDIARIES: AMSTERDAM; CAPE TOWN; GENEVA; GLENROTHES, SCOTLAND; LONDON; MEXICO CITY; MUNICH; PARIS; STOCKHOLM; TOKYO; VIENNA

Circle 59 on reader service card

Room for improvement

General Electric's TO-5² transistor-size sealed relays give you more room for increased power, improved performance

We didn't cut any corners on this high-reliability, transistor-size sealed relay. We left them on so there'd be more room for a more powerful magnet—2½ times more powerful.

This added power means this type 3SBS, 2PDT, 1 amp relay gives you higher contact forces, larger contact gaps, and greater overtravel to minimize mechanical shifts. Shifts which usually increase early-in-life failures.

ACTUAL SIZE

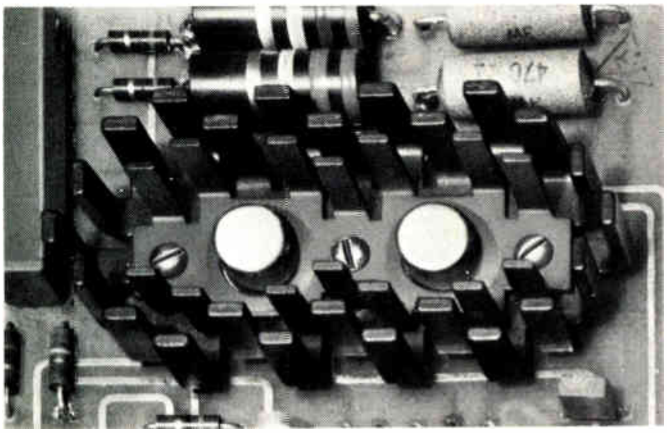
Though there's more room inside to give you all these advantages, the outside dimensions—top-to-bottom (.275") and side-to-side (.370")—are the same as any transistor-size relay.

So don't cut corners on your next transistor-size relay application. Specify GE's square Type 3SBS. For full details, write General Electric, Section 792-45, Schenectady, New York 12305.

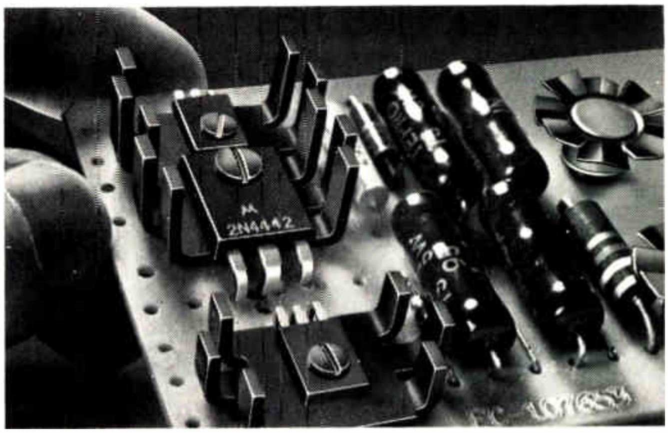
GENERAL ELECTRIC

Tips on cooling off hot semiconductors

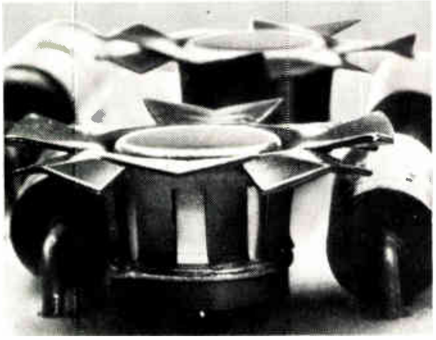
As power levels go up and up and package size shrinks, circuit designers are keeping semiconductors cool with IERC Heat Sinks/Dissipators. Reducing junction temperature gives many benefits: faster rise and fall times, faster switching speed and beta, fewer circuit loading effects and longer transistor life and circuit reliability.



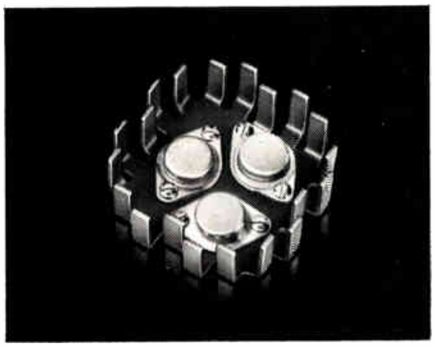
Thermal mating of matched transistors, such as these TO5's shown on a dual LP, maintains matched operating characteristics. The LP's unique multiple staggered-finger design (both single and dual models) maximizes radiation and convection cooling, results in a high efficiency-to-weight and -volume ratio.



Power levels of plastic power devices such as X58's, MS9's, and M386's can be increased up to 80% in natural convection and 500% in forced air when used with PA and PB Dissipators. PA's need only .65 sq. in. to mount; PB's 1.17 sq. in. Staggered finger design gives these light-weight dissipators their high efficiency.



TO5's and TO18's in high density packages can be cooled off with efficient push-on Fan Tops that cost only pennies. T-shaped, need no board room, let other components snuggle close. Spring fingers accommodate wide case diameter variations. Models for RO97's, RO97A and D-style plastic devices also.



High power TO3's, TO66's, TO6's, TO15's, etc. can be operated with much more power when used with HP's. These compact, lightweight staggered finger devices accommodate from one to four TO3's. Provide the same heat dissipation as an extrusion that's three times heavier and one-third larger.

Heat problems? IERC engineers welcome the opportunity to help solve your heat dissipation problems. As the world's largest manufacturer of heat sinks/dissipators for lead and case mounted semiconductors, they can come up with a practical, low cost solution.

Free four-page Short Form Catalog. Send for your copy today.

Heat Sinks/Dissipators **IERC**

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONIC RESEARCH CORPORATION / A CORPORATE DIVISION OF DYNAMICS CORPORATION OF AMERICA / 135 WEST MAGNOLIA AVENUE, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA 91502

...New Broadband MIC package

The TRW Gigahertz Family takes another step forward in power and frequency: a new compatible series of microwave transistors, operating at 3 GHz—the heart of S-band. The new family includes four devices with the highest available output power bandwidth and gain at 3 GHz:

PT6669	300 mW	6 dB gain
PT6618	1.0 Watt	5 dB gain
PT6635	2.5 Watts	4 dB gain
PT6636	5.0 Watts	3 dB gain

This new common base series is consistent with microwave integrated circuits and/or conventional stripline. The package is also specially designed for low parasitics. Like the rest of the Gigahertz Family, they operate from a 28 volt source.

For complete information and applications assistance, contact TRW Semiconductors Division, 14520 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, California 90260. Phone: (213) 679-4561. TWX: 910-325-6206.


ACTUAL SIZE

TRW®

Circle 63 on reader service card

Time-share terminals can now draw their own conclusions.

Now you can get instant graphics. From the new Hewlett-Packard Graphic Terminal, the most functional advance in time-share capability since the Teletypewriter itself.

Feed standard EIA ASCII inputs to the Graphic Terminal and as the data arrives from the computer, it can be plotted right along with the Teletypewriter printing. When data transmission is finished, so is the graph. Plugged into the Teletypewriter, the Graphic Terminal will plot from keyboard inputs, or you can plot with the Teletypewriter silenced by a switch.

No more waiting. No more wading through a swarm of digits. Clear, sharp graphs help you get the picture every time — on the spot. And give you faster, more direct comprehension of computer solutions.

The HP terminal is simple to operate but provides sophisticated results. No special programming knowledge is needed. Numbers become points, curves, circles, lines, ellipses, contours. Or business graphs like bar or pie charts. Check out trends, study the behavior of input functions, compare one result with another. Design graphically with figures from computer-resolved data.

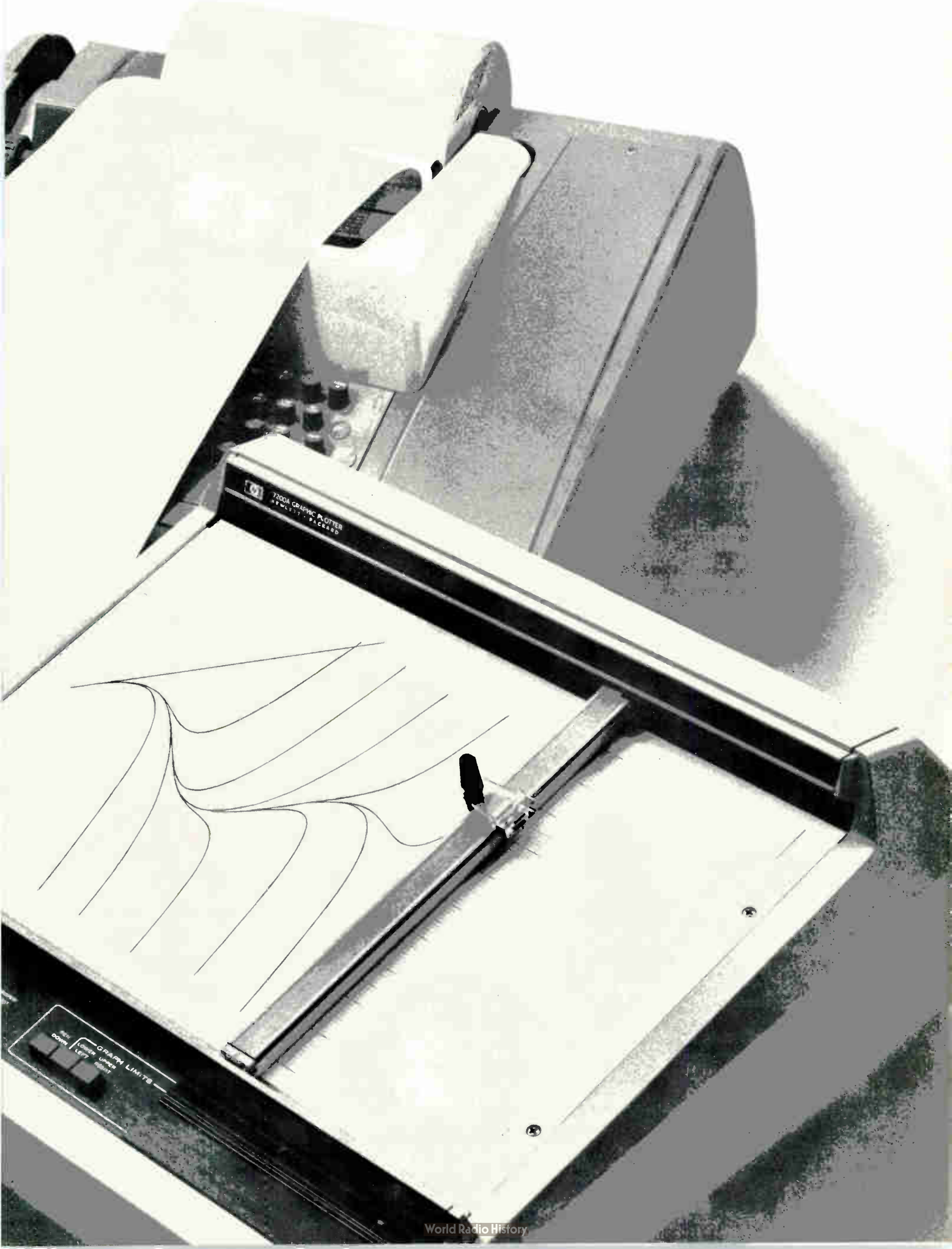
Add a new dimension to your in-house capability. Put a Hewlett-Packard 7200A Graphic Plotter next to your Teletypewriter and draw a more functional picture of the cold hard data. Your time-share service has the facts. If they don't yet offer the 7200A, have them get in touch with us.

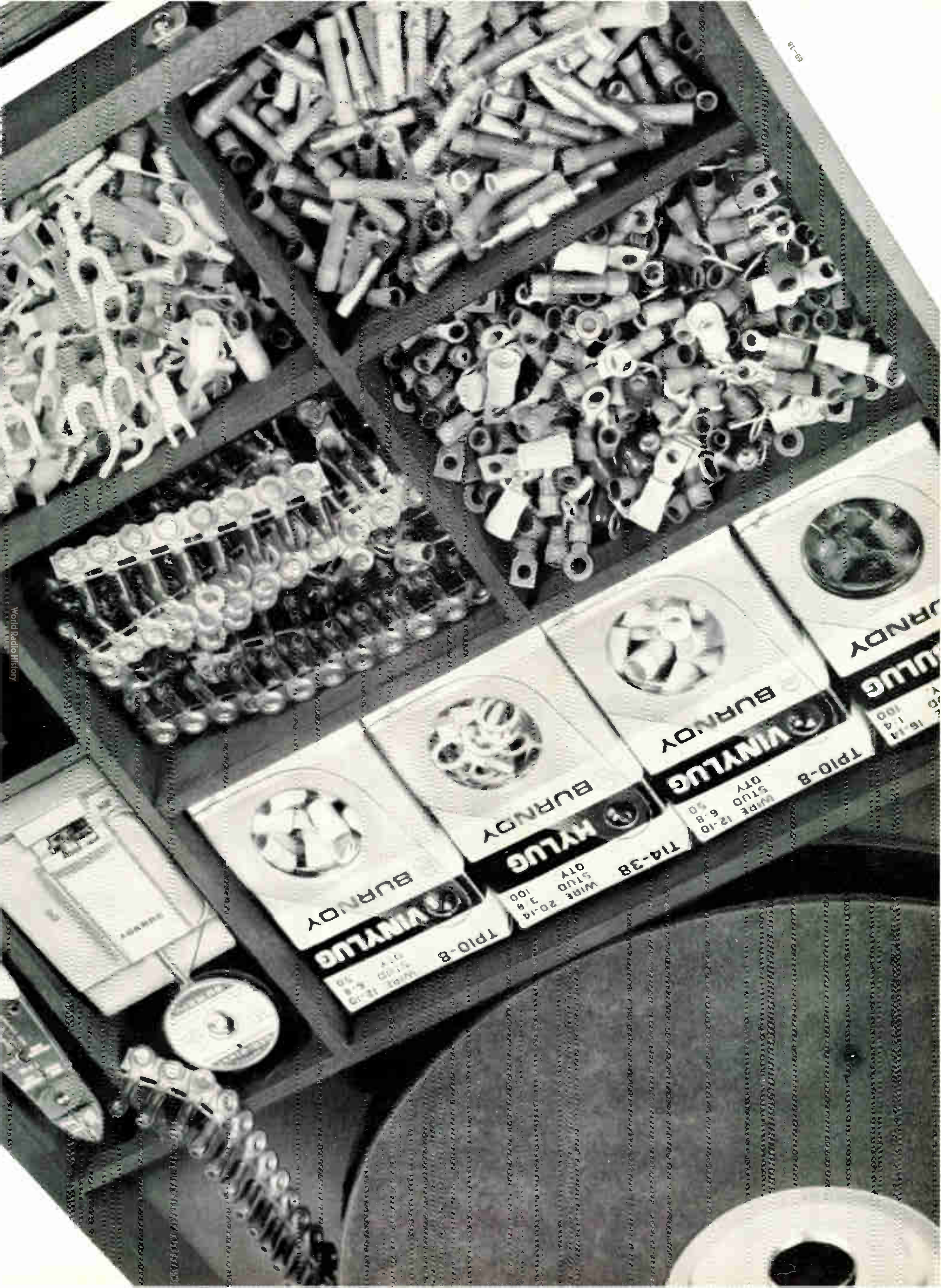
HEWLETT PACKARD

GRAPHIC RECORDERS

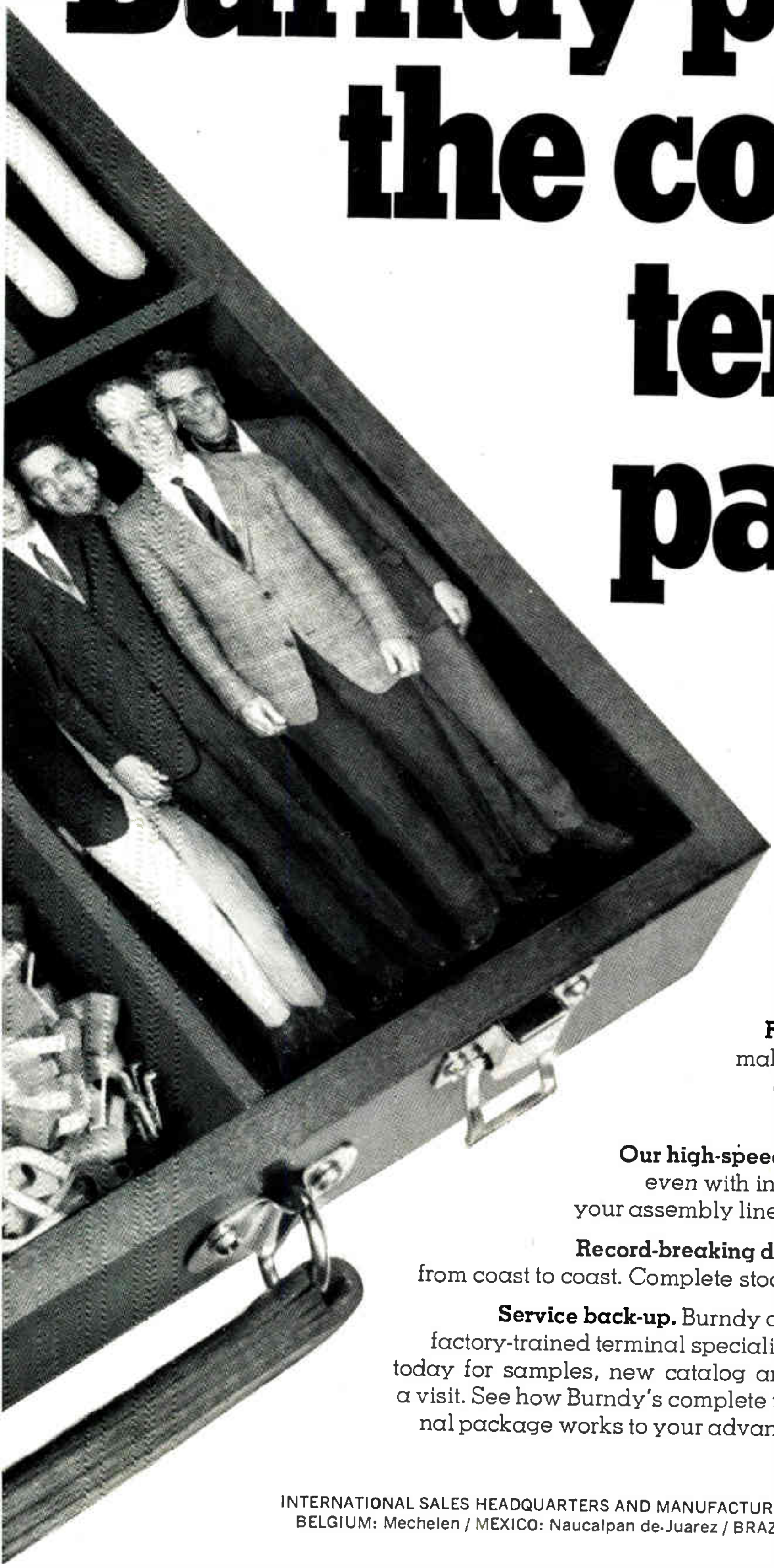
11909

Circle 64 on reader service card


7200A GRAPHIC PLOTTER
HEWLETT · PACKARD
GRAPH LIMITS


BURNDY
VINYLUG
TP10-8
WIRE 12-10
STUD 6-8
QTY 50
BURNDY
HYLUG
T14-38
WIRE 20-14
STUD 3/8
QTY 100
BURNDY
VINYLUG
TP10-8
WIRE 12-10
STUD 6-8
QTY 50

Burndy presents the complete terminal package.



Variety. Discover Burndy quality at competitive prices. Three full lines of compression terminals and splices: bare Hylug® with brazed seam; nylon-insulated Insulug®; and new Vinylug™, one of the best insulated lugs made at economical prices. All styles in inventory-cutting, range-taking sizes for #22-10 wire. Available in bulk or convenience type packaging for installation with *any type hand tools*, or on reels for automatic feed in crimping machines.

Fast, accurate hand tools that cut down on rejects, make quality control easy. Every crimp is perfect, no changing dies. Plier or ratchet-type, they install a full range, bare and insulated, sizes #22-10.

Our high-speed automatic machines install up to 2,000 per hour even with inexperienced operators. Here's the way to step up your assembly line—even die changes take no more than a minute.

Record-breaking delivery. Burndy has warehouses and distributors from coast to coast. Complete stocks are never more than a couple of hours away.

Service back-up. Burndy doesn't just sell you terminals. We have a force of factory-trained terminal specialists, experts on installation and tooling, too. Write today for samples, new catalog and/or a visit. See how Burndy's complete terminal package works to your advantage.

BURNDY
Norwalk, Connecticut

INTERNATIONAL SALES HEADQUARTERS AND MANUFACTURING FACILITIES: CANADA: Ontario / ENGLAND: St. Helens, Lancs. BELGIUM: Mechelen / MEXICO: Naucalpan de Juarez / BRAZIL: Sao Paulo / JAPAN: Tokyo / Sales Offices in Other Major Cities

Circle 67 on reader service card

International Newsletter

January 5, 1970

U.S., France hold secret computer talks

French and U.S. negotiators are deep in secret talks that may set important new guidelines on an increasingly serious problem: How far can the U.S. go in making private electronic firms the instruments of its foreign policy? At issue in particular is whether Washington has the right to tell foreigners how they can use electronic products manufactured on their own soil by local subsidiaries of U.S. companies.

The new hassle stems from 1965, when Washington denied an export request for two big Control Data 6600 computers, which former President de Gaulle wanted to help develop his own independent nuclear strike force. The French promoters of that "Force de frappe" still want mammoth computers and the French are asking Washington to reopen the computers dossier. The reason: three months ago Control Data began making computers in its first Continental plant, in France near Geneva. It will start making the 6600 in a few months, turning out about 10 systems a year for Common Market customers. Since there will be no exporting from the U.S., can the U.S. still keep up its embargo?

Neither side will discuss the talks, though U.S. diplomatic sources concede they have been taking place. But they decline to say how far the French are asking the U.S. to go—whether Paris merely wants to get a Control Data giant for its military research or whether French officials are asking for a total suspension of the U.S. embargo in principle. Should the French win, the looser strings to Washington could start some U.S. electronics subsidiaries looking harder at the increasingly attractive, but restricted, Eastern European market.

Northrop to make British navigation and attack system

Ferranti has agreed to let Northrop produce the inertial navigation and attack systems for the Harrier vertical/short takeoff and landing (V/STOL) fighter when it is produced under license in the United States by McDonnell-Douglas. The U.S. Marine Corps is buying 12 of the Harriers, the only operational jet V/STOL in the free world today, from Britain's Hawker Siddeley Aviation for $35.3 million, but only can do so if future purchases are made in America. The Ferranti system is a self-contained unit which allows the pilot to navigate and to find and attack targets with a wide variety of weapons. It also provides precision aiming with automatic weapon release at the appropriate point.

East Europe nations step up purchases of process control

The British push to sell computerized process control systems in Eastern Europe is showing results. The longtime marketing leader, GEC-Elliott Automation Ltd.—a division of the General Electric-English Electric combine—boosted orders in 1969 to $17 million, over three times its 1968 sales. The company picks East Germany, Russia, Poland, and Rumania as biggest buyers. Ferranti Ltd., which started selling seriously in East Europe in March with appointment of exclusive Czech agents, expects its first big order, for over $250,000, to be confirmed shortly. George Kent Ltd. expects two complete non-computerized steel and iron production control systems sold to Russia last year to be followed by bigger and better orders in 1970.

Behind the boost in sales are increased emphasis on productivity in current Eastern Bloc five-year plans and large investment in petrochemical and chemical refining plant requiring control systems beyond

International Newsletter

the present scope of native technology. Further, East Europeans tend to build large plants fully automated from scratch instead of in stages, and to place large equipment orders with single suppliers instead of distributing them widely as is Western practice. In East Germany, GEC-Elliott is supplying the complete computer control complex, worth $92 million, for the Schwedt-on-Oder petrochemical plant, the biggest in East Europe. The master computer and two subsidiary systems were commissioned last year and another subsidiary system will be installed this year.

Japan first with quartz wrist watch

A Japanese company has beaten the Swiss to the market with the first crystal-controlled electronic wrist watch. The initial model, a gold-cased version, is now being sold for $1,250, of which about half is for the case. The builder, Suwa Seikosha, claims accuracy is better than 5 seconds per month and is completely unaffected by motion of the wearer. A quartz crystal sealed in an evacuated tube oscillates at 8,192 hertz and its output fed to a cascade of 13 dividers, which give one pulse per second to a geared six-pole stepping motor.

But, Suwa Seikosha only has about a six-month lead over the Swiss. Longines and a 19-company collaboration will market quartz electronic watches this year. The Longines watch will have discrete components while the other, developed by an industry wide cooperative research effort, will use integrated circuits. Suwa Seikosha will use hybrid techniques in its integrated circuits.

Scandinavian bank EDP network to get GI MOS IC's

General Instrument has won an important entree into the European MOS integrated circuit market. Its British subsidiary has landed the contract to supply tailor-made circuits to Sweden's Facit for use in a $40-million Scandinavian savings bank computer network [*Electronics*, Oct. 13, p. 9E]. Facit is contributing to the system all the cashier equipment, including input keyboards and information display screens.

Facit, despite its status as a leading European office equipment maker, has not yet decided on how fast to jump into electronic calculators. It does not now manufacture its own, but sells Japanese machines under its own label. While it will not give information on its plans for entering electronic calculator production, such calculators are understood to be on the drawing boards, and will be designed to use the General Instrument circuits. Facit's own electronics efforts mainly have been in manufacture of computer peripheral equipment, mostly tape punches and tape readers, which use bipolar integrated circuits.

Siemens and Fuji expand joint marketing plans

Look for increased German-Japanese cooperation in electronics as companies in both countries try to pry open new markets. Siemens AG and the Fuji Electric Co., two heavyweights in world markets, have just agreed to intensify their cooperation in the electrical-electronics field. During a recent visit by a seven-member Fuji delegation at the German company's Karlsruhe plant, talks centered on new Siemens developments which the Japanese firm will market in Eastern Asia. Involved primarily are industrial measuring devices and control equipment. The deal soon may be rounded out by a Siemens agreement to push new Fuji products on European markets.

Optical deflection addressing moves holographic memory closer to reality

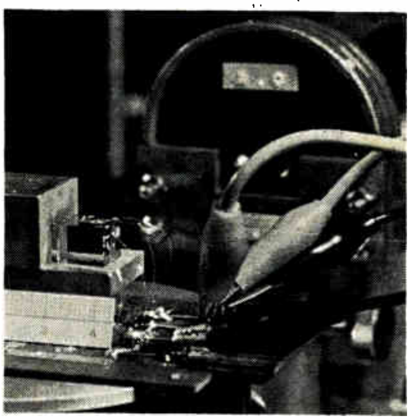
Japanese researchers use single crystals of tellurium dioxide as the light-bending material; ultrasonic waves control the positioning of light from a helium-neon gas laser

Holographic memories show great promise as file memories, but so far there have been many practical difficulties blocking their realization. One of these—addressing—is on the way toward elimination. A team headed by Nobukazu Niizeki at the Electrical Communication Laboratory of the Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Public Corp. has developed an optical deflection system for addressing the memory.

The physical effect used has been known for about 30 years, but until recently no reliable device had been developed. Ultrasonic waves are launched inside the optical material making up the deflection unit and, because of the photoelastic effect, the material's refractive index is varied periodically by the ultrasonic waves. This forms the equivalent of a diffraction grating for light passing through the deflection unit. And deflection of an incident light beam can be varied by changing the frequency of the ultrasonic wave. Therefore, it's possible to obtain a one-dimensional scan by varying a transducer's driven frequency and a two-dimensional scan can be obtained by using two sweep generators to independently deflect the beam in horizontal and vertical directions.

Te time. The efficiency of light-bending usually is expressed as a figure of merit, generally quite large for liquids. But absorption of the ultrasonic waves by liquids is large, and their temperature characteristics are poor. Both ECL and Bell Telephone Laboratories Researchers have used water, but its structure becomes disarranged and results are poor.

The Japanese researchers, in their search for an efficient solid material for this application, have homed in on tellurium dioxide. Tests of the acoustic-optical properties of single crystals of TeO_2 showed that they are eminently suited for use in deflection systems. Large, uniform crystals can be readily fabricated. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken previously has grown crystals of this material and reported some data on their properties, but the researchers believe they are the first to use this material in an optical deflection system.



3-D. Cube of TeO_2 at center left is in optical path of laser beam coming from upper right. Acoustic transducers are attached to cube's top and side.

The deflection device for these experiments was built around a cube of tellurium dioxide approximately 10 millimeters on a side. On two perpendicular faces of this cube, lithium niobate ultrasonic transducers are attached for launching transverse ultrasonic waves inside the deflection crystal.

The light source used in these experiments is a 6328-Angstrom unit helium-neon gas laser. The beam from this laser passes through the cube approximately parallel to the third axis and is deflected in two dimensions by the ultrasonic waves.

Horizontal deflection repetition frequency is 1.8 kilohertz, and the vertical frequency is 50 hertz. Sweep is obtained by varying the ultrasonic transducer driving frequency linearly between 19 megahertz and 32 megahertz to vary deflection of the beam. Specific addresses are selected by an on-off pulse which amplitude modulates the frequency modulated signals. The data signal has a 57.6-kilohertz clock frequency—or 32 times the horizontal repetition frequency. That means the laser beam will be deflected to 32 discrete positions on a line. However, some time is required for transition to the next line because the sawtooth wave controlling horizontal deflection has finite fall time, and the system is designed to produce only 30 dots on a line. Similarly, there are 36 lines theoretically possible, but only 33 lines are used.

The ECL group has been able to obtain displays with up to 70-by-70 separate dots by this technique. They expect to increase the frequency to obtain greater bandwidth and work for a raster with up to 100 by 100 dots. The ultimate aim is a large-scale file memory, composed of holograph pages each having matrix of 100 by 100 bits. A beam directed at one of these

Display. Dot array projected on screen gives readout of experimental system.

pages would enable readout of information by photodiode or other sensor matrix located behind the holograph. Further, a 100 by 100 matrix of holograph pages would be located on one sheet of material, and individual pages would be addressed by deflection of laser beam to the desired page.

Great Britain

Organic MOS

For better or for worse, electronics has opened up the possibility of an organ in every home. Sales of electronic organs are showing healthy growth, especially in the less-expensive ranges. And to keep profits up, some manufacturers, notably Italians and Japanese, have switched to integrated circuits in the divider chains which produce the lower notes by continuous division by two of the output of a series of oscillators tuned to produce the high notes.

New Marconi-Elliott Microelectronics Ltd. is going one stage further with an MOS integrated circuit divider which allows the series of oscillators to be replaced by a single oscillator. M-E claims that this will cut costs in all organs except the cheapest, and at the same time make it impossible for the instrument to get out of tune with itself.

Currently, organs normally have 12 oscillators producing the 12 notes in the highest octave on the keyboard. Dividing each frequency by two produces the octave below the highest octave, and so on. Though accurate division is simple enough, the oscillators obviously have to be carefully matched to each other and maintained in proper relationship, or the whole keyboard gets out of tune. Manufacturers say that in the least expensive organs this doesn't matter because they're only domestic novelties anyway. But for the serious musician it's a problem.

M-E plans to use a single oscillator to generate the highest note, and produce each note by division from the one above it; dividing the frequency of a note by the twelfth root of two gives the note below it. The only difficulty is to devise an integrated circuit which will divide by the twelfth root of two—which is 1.059463.

Fortunately, this figure is very close to the fraction 196/185; M-E men say the difference when dividing by the latter instead of the former is not audible. To divide by this fraction, Bill Betts of M-E has developed a chain-code generator based on an irregularly operating six-stage shift register. He proposes to put three chain-code generators on a chip about 80-mils square, using about 400 p-channel enhancement-mode MOS transistors. The outputs of the three generators give three adjacent notes, so that four chips in series driven from a master oscillator will give the 12 notes of the scale. To obtain a complete keyboard, either simple binary dividers can be used or the chain-code generator chips can be extended right down the keyboard, one generator for each note. The former will be cheaper, but the phase relationship between octave frequencies is fixed, producing an identical tone characteristic. The latter is more expensive, but the phase relationship throughout the keyboard is random. This provides a tonal variation similar to the pump-driven pipe organ and which many serious musicians prefer.

To divide successively by 196/185, Betts feeds the master oscillator output into a 63-stage shift register which jumps 14 stages so that it is effectively only a 49-stage register. He does this by detecting a unique bit configuration once per cycle and using it to feed a jump start pulse into the register. The register output then is twice divided by two to produce a total division by 196. During the transition of these 196 states the following chain-code generator is fed only 185 states. Similarly, this second generator passes on to the third generator only 185 states for every 196 states.

M-E's chips still are in development and won't be ready for test for some months. But as far as can be seen, the price will be $4.

France

Untangling the wires

Setting up wiring schemes for complex equipment is the worst kind of drudgery for most electronic engineers. Yet a machine or a technician has to be told to connect a wire from point A to point B to get the product to do what it's supposed to do.

Computer manufacturers have managed to automate this tedious job by programming it. A machine then lays out the wiring pattern for its new siblings. The result is quicker work and fewer errors—but computer makers jealously guard the complex programs involved. Other manufacturers have their own proprietary programs and have little reason to open them up to rival companies.

A Parisian software firm now has come up with new program that puts computer-aided wiring within the reach of small firms.

What's more, the program is available as a service or for purchase. The developed, Centre Lebel d'Etudes Scientifiques, charges about $900 for a typical wiring job of 60 micromodules with 44 pins each. Lebel also will sell the entire program to volume wirers. The price tag would be about $4,000 for the basic program, plus costs for individual tailoring.

On to America. Lebel hopes to find an American software firm to set up the service in the U.S., for clients too hurried to correspond with Paris. The firm believes it is the first company anywhere to offer such a service to all comers.

The program for users of printed circuit micromodules, works like this.

A client first sends Lebel information on the type of component technology he uses—DLT, TTL, etc.—and gives fan-in and fan-out data. To help Lebel's computer pick the shortest route and wiring order for different wires, saving on wire costs and cutting crosstalk, the customer sends precise mechanical measurements of his modules and connectors, including number if pins and distance between them. This mechanical and electrical profile is used to build a "basic library" on a Lebel client.

Using the customer's circuit drawings, Lebel makes one perforated card for each module connector, indicating the pins requiring connections. A first reading sorts out possible design errors by telling the customer which pins have no connections indicated. Such an elementary check is rare with manual tables, says Lebel.

A second reading of the punched cards produces a wiring list, including orders on wire lengths and in which order they should be connected. In wiring tangles of more than one layer, it gives much more precise instructions on wiring order than is usual with manual lists, claim Lebel officials.

The entire operation takes the French firm about a week for a 60-module rack, compared with a bare-minimum three weeks for manually written lists. Moreover, the computer results also include a complete technical description of a product's wiring pattern, with signal designations, a step requiring extra work for technicians. For clients with automatic wiring machines, Lebel can supply a punched tape with the proper wiring instructions.

No absurd work. Lebel figures the cost of its computer-aided wiring is about the same as for a manual job, but claims its results are more accurate as well as quicker. "Errors in a wiring scheme almost always are caused by a technician confusing, misinterpreting or misreading what a design engineer has drawn," claims Alain Schwartzmann, a Lebel sales engineer. "That's much less likely using a computer. Our program lets the design engineer be totally responsible for his wiring plan, without his having to do the absurd work of searching for pins to connect."

Fleeting image

Two French firms are mounting a frontal attack on the small but growing market for high-speed bi-planar electronic cameras—a market generally limited to basic research laboratories but now spreading into industrial R & D.

The companies, Thomson-CSF and Sodern, an affiliate of Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken, are going after the American leader, the Beckman and Whitley division of Technical Operations, Inc. And they plan to compete in price, size, and speed.

A prototype of the newest French camera was unveiled at last month's Paris Physics Show by Thomson-CSE. The camera aims directly at the emerging industrial market by concentrating on easy handling and low price. The unit will sell in Europe for around $10,000, about one-third less than a comparable Beckman and Whitley camera—and it is only half as big as the American competitor.

The French unit measures 14 by 7.9 by 10.5 inches and weighs 33 pounds. Unlike some cameras, it is contained in a single compact unit that can be easily mounted on a tripod. Like the competition, it receives a Poloroid camera back.

Bi-planar cameras don't take a series of rapid-fire shots on movie film as do high-speed electromechanical units. They take only one shot at a time—but they make it tell, by shooting at super-high speeds of up to 5 nanoseconds.

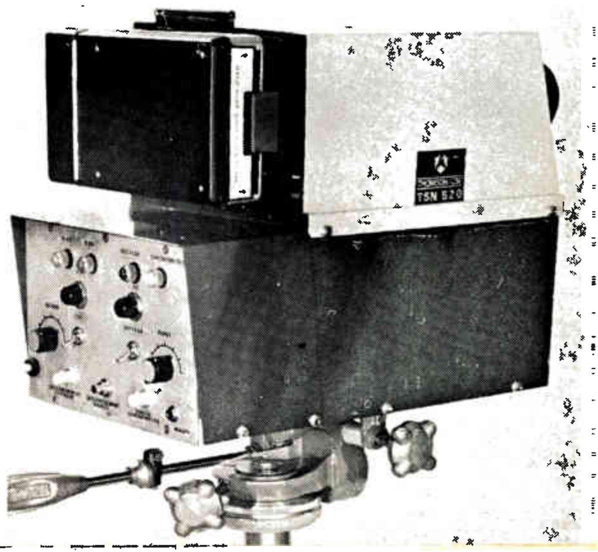
The bi-planar cameras are almost entirely electronic: A lens focuses an image on a pulse-generating bi-planar photocathode tube. When a brief high-voltage pulse—10,000 to 15,000 volts—is switched across the tube, it allows the photons that make up the image pass through very briefly—like a shutter—and amplifies the photon, too.

Thomson-CSF has reduced the size of its camera by using a contact arc-gap switch to open and close the shutter. Competing cameras use such switches only to excite the tube. To time the brief exposure they use delay lines or cables whose length must be varied according to the desired exposure time. This contactless switching greatly simplifies the electronic circuitry that must produce a brief but steady high voltage, say Thomson-CSF engineers. A potentiometer replaces delay lines and cables.

The camera also boasts a new photocathode tube made by Philips' French Radiotechnique subsidiary, that gives a 29-photon gain against the 20-photon gain of now-standard tubes, plus wider spectrum response.

Since the Thomson-CSF camera is aimed at relatively leisurely industrial snap-shooters, its quickest exposure time is an unhurried 10 nsecs. Maximum exposure is 1 microsecond. The company expects to sell about 100 of the cameras in Europe over the next three years.

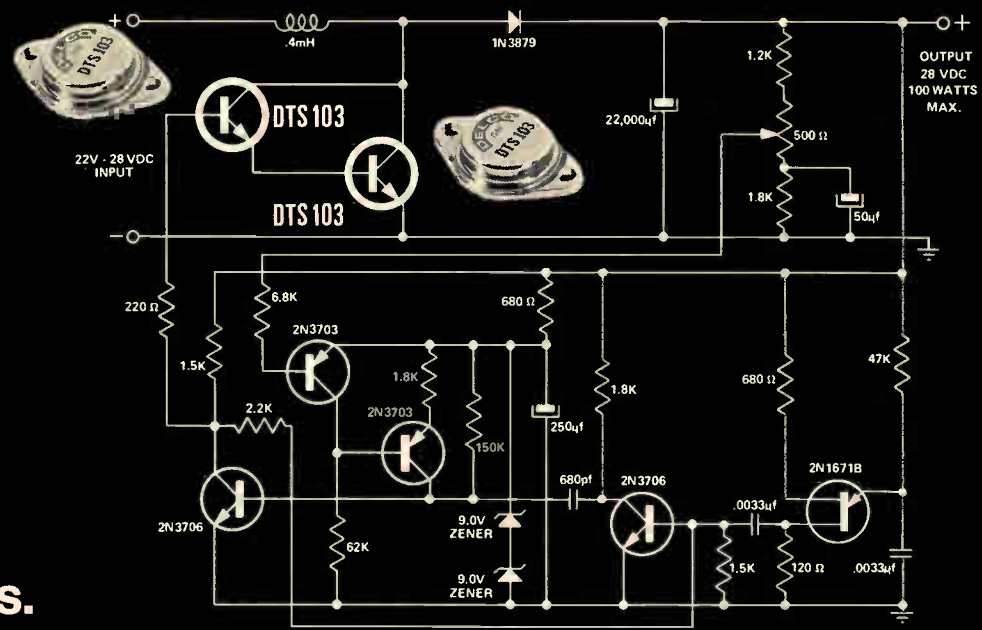
Sodern, which already makes what it claims is the world's fastest bi-planar camera with a 5-nsec minimum exposure, is working on a new model that will be close to five times faster. And it will use a new Radiotechnique photocathode



Snapshot. Thomson-CSF electronic camera operates as fast as 10 nanoseconds.

Our new high energy silicon power transistors.

15 Amperes. 80 to 120 Volts.



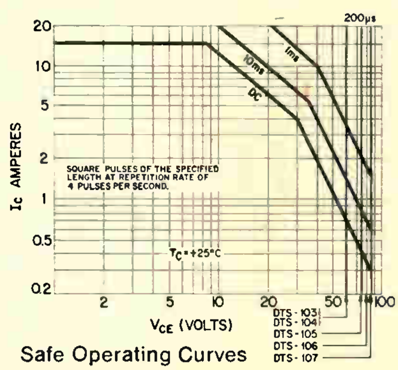
For Switching.

The Delco Radio DTS-100 series. NPN. Triple diffused. Rugged.

All the experience gained from our very high voltage silicon power line has gone into the development of these new transistors.

They were especially designed for the extreme under-the-hood environment of our I.C. voltage regulator. We found these devices ideal for applications requiring high efficiency switching or high power amplification.

The Delco triple sequential diffusion gives the DTS-100 series the high energy reliability that's needed for very tough switching jobs—resistive or inductive. The 28-volt shunt regulator above, for example, is amply handled by the DTS-103 (V_{CEX} of 80 volts). For complete data on this circuit, ask for our application note No. 42.



Safe Operating Curves

In the direct coupled audio amplifier above right, the DTS-107 displays the excellent frequency response, gain linearity and transconductance of this family. This circuit is covered in our application note No. 43.

Our solid copper TO-3 package provides maximum thermal capacitance to absorb peak power pulses. Its low thermal resistance (0.75°C/W Max.) assures the extra reliability you expect from Delco.

Like more information? Just call us or your nearest Delco Radio distributor. All our distributors are stocked to handle your sample orders.

SEMICONDUCTOR DISTRIBUTORS

ALA., BIRMINGHAM • Forbes Distributing Company, Inc. (205)-251-4104

ARIZ., PHOENIX • Sterling Electronics, Inc. (602)-258-4531
• Hyer/Cramer Electronics, Inc. (602)-263-1112

CAL., LOS ANGELES • Kierulff Electronics, Inc. (213)-685-5511
• Radio Products Sales, Inc. (213)-748-1271

CAL., PALO ALTO • Kierulff Electronics, Inc. (415)-968-6292

CAL., SAN DIEGO • Milo of California, Inc. (714)-232-8951

COLO., COLORADO SPRINGS • L. B. Walker Radio Co. (303)-636-1661

COLO., DENVER • L. B. Walker Radio Co. (303)-935-2406

COLO., ENGLEWOOD • Hyer/Cramer Electronics Inc. (303)-771-5285

FLA., MIAMI • Mountain Electronics, Division of Mountain National Co. (305)-634-4556

FLA., WEST PALM BEACH • Mountain Electronics, Division of Mountain National Co. (305)-833-5701

ILL., ROSEMONT • F-J-R/Midwest, Inc. (312)-678-8560

ILL., SKOKIE • Merquip Electronics, Inc. (312)-282-5400

IND., INDIANAPOLIS • Graham Electronics Supply, Inc. (317)-634-8486

MD., BALTIMORE • Radio Electric Service Co. (301)-823-0070

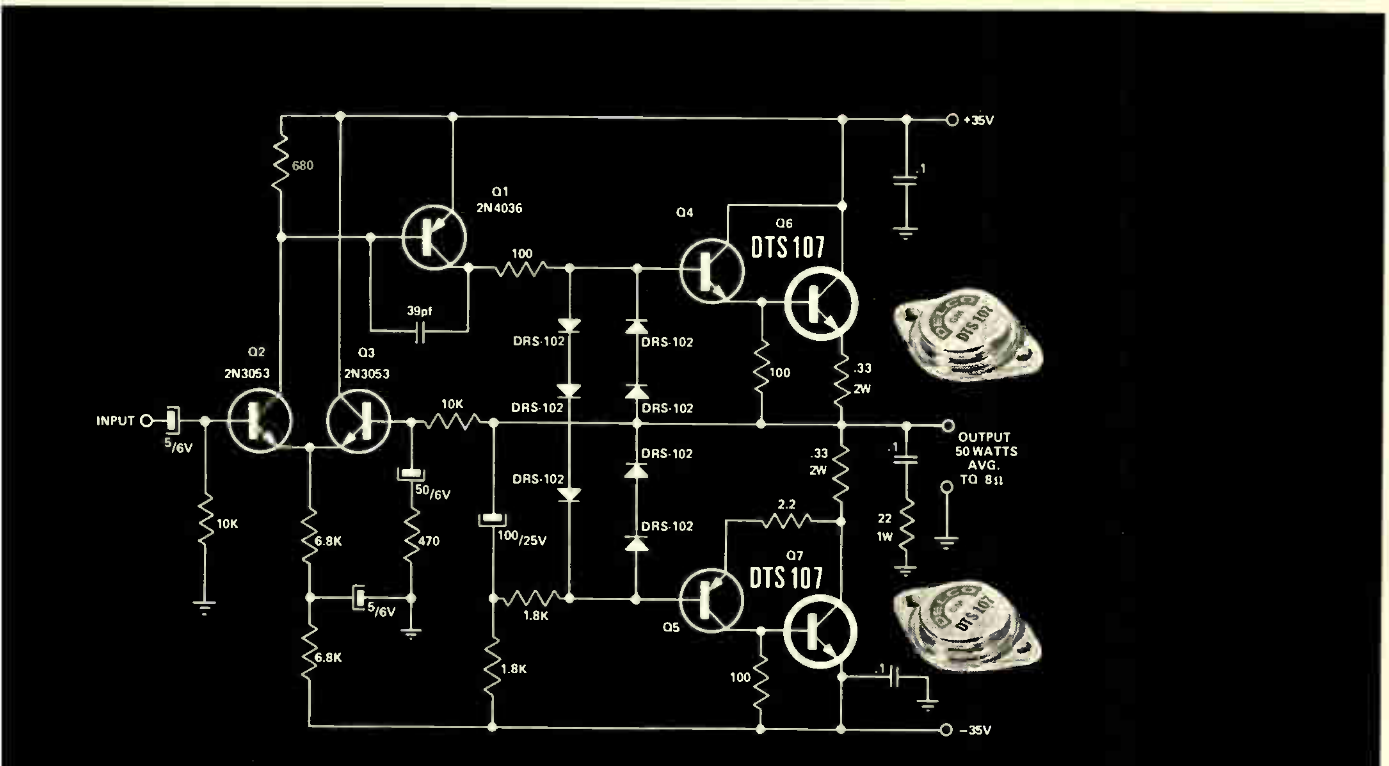
MASS., NEWTON • The Greene Shaw Co., Inc. (617)-969-8900

MICH., KALAMAZOO • Electronic Supply Corp. (616)-381-4626

MINN., MINNEAPOLIS • Stark Electronics Supply Co. (612)-332-1325

MO., KANSAS CITY • Walters Radio Supply, Inc. (816)-531-7015

MO., ST. LOUIS • Electronic Components for Industry Co. (314)-647-5505



For Audio Amplification.

	I_C Cont. Amps.	I_C Pulsed Amps.	V_{CEX} @ .5mA Volts	V_{CEO} @ .25mA Volts	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ @ 250mA Volts	h_{FE} @ 5A	h_{FE} @ 20A (Min.)	$V_{CE(sat)}$ @ 10A (Max.)	f_t MHz (Min.)	P_t Watts (Max.)
DTS-103	15	20	80	60	60	20-55	5	1.8	4	125
DTS-104	15	20	80	60	60	50-120	10	1.5	4	125
DTS-105	15	20	100	80	75	20-55	5	1.8	4	125
DTS-106	15	20	110	90	80	20-55	5	1.8	4	125
DTS-107	15	20	120	100	85	20-55	5	1.8	4	125

Kokomoan's Regional Headquarters

Union, New Jersey* 07083
Box 1018 Chestnut Station
(201) 687-3770

Santa Monica, Calif.* 90401
726 Santa Monica Blvd.
(213) 870-8807

Detroit, Michigan 48202
57 Harper Avenue
(313) 873-6560

Chicago, Illinois* 60656
5151 N. Harlem Avenue
(312) 775-5411

Kokomo, Ind. 46901
700 E. Firmin
(317) 459-2175 Home Office

*Office includes field lab and resident engineer for application assistance.

GM

MARK OF EXCELLENCE

DELCO RADIO

DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS
KOKOMO, INDIANA

THE KOKOMOANS ARE IN POWER

N.J. CLIFTON • Eastern Radio Corporation (201)-471-6600
N.M., ALBUQUERQUE • Hyer/Cramer Electronics Inc. (505)-265-5767
• Sterling Electronics Inc. (505)-247-2486
N.Y., BINGHAMTON • Federal Electronics, Inc. (607)-748-8211
N.Y., NEW YORK • Harvey Radio Co., Inc. (212)-582-2590
N.Y., WOODBURY, L.I. • Harvey Radio Company, Inc. (516)-921-8700
OHIO, CINCINNATI • United Radio, Inc. (513)-761-4030
OHIO, CLEVELAND • The W. M. Pattison Supply Co., Industrial Electronics Division (216)-441-3000
OHIO, DAYTON • F-J-R/Ohio, Inc. (513)-278-9411
OKLA., OKLAHOMA CITY • Radio, Inc. (405)-235-1551
OKLA., TULSA • Radio, Inc. (918)-587-9123
PENN., PHILADELPHIA • Almo Electronics, Division of Sterling Electronics (215)-676-6000
PENN., PITTSBURGH • RPC Electronics (412)-782-3770
TEXAS, DALLAS • Adleta Electronics Company (214)-742-8257
TEXAS, FORT WORTH • Adleta Electronics Co. (817)-336-7446
TEXAS, HOUSTON • Harrison Equipment Co., Inc. (713)-224-9131
UTAH, SALT LAKE CITY • Hyer/Cramer Electronics Inc. (801)-487-3681
VA., RICHMOND • Meridian Electronics, Inc., a Sterling Electronics Company (703)-353-6648
WASH., SEATTLE • Kierulff Electronics, Inc. (206)-763-1550
WASH., TACOMA • C & G Electronics Co. (206)-272-3181
CANADA, ONT., SCARBOROUGH • Lake Engineering Co., Ltd. (416)-751-5980

Circle 77 on reader service card

Washington Newsletter

January 5, 1970

All 1970 markets up except Government

Total U.S. market for electronics in 1970 will be $25.5 billion, according to a preliminary forecast by the Electronic Industries Association. This is an increase of 1.4% over last year's $25.1 billion, despite a predicted 3.5% decline in Government spending. Any future increases in Government spending will come in education, health, transportation safety, and air and water pollution, EIA says. The forecast adds that the Government will place increased emphasis on R&D work, on nondefense problems. The consensus in Washington is that the military R&D market for 1970 looks "grim."

Microelectronics and semiconductor makers should get in gear for huge increases. The EIA forecast says microelectronics markets will be in for an increase of 58% to 750% million, with the demand for semiconductor products up about 60% over last year.

Computer sales are the major factor in EIA's projected 1970 industrial market of $7.6 billion, up 5.6%—with computers gaining 7.1% to $4 billion.

Batelle Memorial Institute sees a $200 million decline in Federal R&D spending in 1970 from 1969, with total funding at $15 billion. Over the next 10 years, Batelle predicts, Government R&D spending will increase about 4% a year.

Whitehead leading list for chief of communications

Dr. Clay T. Whitehead, 31-year-old assistant to President Nixon, is regarded as the leading candidate to head the stronger, independent Office of Telecommunications Policy after a reorganization of the Office of Telecommunications Management [p. 45]. Whitehead, once reported in line for the chairmanship of the Federal Communications Commission prior to the appointment of Dean Burch, headed the Nixon Administration's still unreleased study of telecommunications. Whitehead's qualifications for the $40,000-a-year post include an MSEE and a Ph.D in management, both from MIT, plus time in as consultant to the Bureau of the Budget and to the Rand Corporation.

Among other recommendations, the Whitehead study reportedly will suggest to the FCC who should own satellite earth stations.

Save Apollo 17-20, scientists urge

Scientists are furious, again, at NASA. George M. Low, new deputy administrator, has confirmed that the agency may cancel the last four Apollo moon landings [*Electronics,* Dec. 8, 1969, p. 66] to pick up about $1 billion as a start on the $10 billion space shuttle and station programs. Scientists meeting in Boston claimed such a sacrifice would be "tragic" and would result in "bitterness and frustration". Extensive experiments and instruments are being developed by scientists for use aboard the service module that will do double duty as a Scientific Instrument Module on Apollo 17 through 20.

F-15 radar contest due in six months

Either Hughes or Westinghouse will be selected to provide a modified fire-control radar for the F-15 after a "fly-off" which Brigadier General Benjamin N. Bellis—the F-15 program manager—says will come in about six months. McDonnell Douglas, successful bidder for the prime development contract for the air-superiority fighter [*Electronics,* Dec. 22, 1969,

p. 61], was the only competitor not firmly committed to avionics subcontractors. Air Force Secretary Seamans says the company turned in a 43-page list of possible subs running to 4,000 names and located in 42 states. F-15 weapons payload will initially consist of the Sidewinder for close combat until the AIM-82 Dogfighter missile is developed, plus the AIM-7 for longer range. The AIM-7 is a variation of Raytheon's Sparrow series of which Gen. Bellis says, "We would like to increase reliability." Additionally, the aircraft will carry the M-51 Gatling gun now used in the F-4, pending development of a 25-millimeter model using caseless ammunition for which GE and Philco-Ford are now competing. Though the F-15 will still be somewhat slower than the Soviet Mig-23 Foxbat, some of which will be deployed this year, Secretary Seamans says the McDonnell Douglas plane's maneuverability is expected to give it air superiority.

Myers to head manned space flight

Dale D. Myers, 47, a veteran of 26 years in the aerospace industry, is set to head NASA's Office of Manned Space Flight. He will succeed George Mueller who resigned in November. Myers now is vice president of North American Rockwell's Space division and manager of its space shuttle program. In another change, NASA has announced that John A. Whitney, 37, has been appointed assistant general counsel for procurement.

Comsat imperils its Intelsat role, AT&T's Hough warns

The Communications Satellite Corp.'s "determination to interfere" in AT&T's overseas communications market is "seriously jeopardizing Comsat's role as manager" of the International Telecommunications Satellite Consortium, charges AT&T vice president Richard Hough in a letter to Comsat chairman James McCormack. AT&T says foreign communications authorities, with the FCC ruling on the submarine TAT-5 cable requiring an equal split between cable and satellite facilities for service between Rhode Island and the Iberian peninsula, feel the U.S. government is "challenging their sovereignty," and AT&T is finding it "increasingly difficult to pacify" its overseas partners and obtain support for Comsat's fight to retain Intelsat management.

Comsat has questioned if the mix of cable and satellite facilities makes sense. With future cable investment, "satellite capacity will be standing idle and satellite-per-circuit costs" forced higher, McCormack had said in a letter to FCC on the argument [*Electronics,* Oct. 13, 1969, p. 34].

Addenda

Salaries for engineers are on an upward trend, the Labor Department says, with an average increase in 1969 of 6%. Biggest gainers were college graduate trainees, making about $9,600 a year, up 7.1%. Program managers, highest on the list at $24,000 gained only 3.2%. . . . Interested parties have until Jan. 31 to file comments with the FCC on its proposed plan to make permanent its 1966 decision on the ownership of earth stations used in international satellite communication. That decision states that ownership should be divided between the Communications Satellite Corp. and the common carriers, including ITT World Communications Inc., Western Union International Inc., and American Telephone & Telegraph.

Meetings:

Keynote address
George Burch, M.D., Ph.D., Tulane University Medical School, New Orleans, La.

"Instrumentation and Common Sense"
Robert D. Allison, Ph.D., Director, Vascular Laboratories, Scott & White Clinic, Temple, Texas.

"Computers: A New Order for Medical Data"
Arnold Pratt, M.D., Director, Division of Computer Research & Technology, National Institutes of Health.

Address:
Hon. Roger O. Egeberg, M.D., Assistant Secretary for Health and Scientific Affairs, Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare.

"Medical Engineering: Problems and Opportunities"
George N. Webb, Asst. Professor, Biomedical Engineering, The Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine.

"The Medical/Engineering Interface"
Donald Lindberg, M.D., Chairman, Dept. of Information Science, University of Missouri.

"What's New in Medical Information Systems"
William Chapman, M.D., Palo Alto Medical Clinic (Selected films will be shown as part of Dr. Chapman's presentation.)

"Getting Medical Electronics from Research into the Real World"
Irving Selikoff, M.D., Director, Environmental Sciences Laboratory, Mt. Sinai School of Medicine.

Address:
"Is Science for Real? Or will the American public ever demand the medical care it deserves and find true happiness?"
Richard Bellman, Ph.D., Professor of Mathematics, Electrical Engineering and Medicine, University of Southern California.

How Hospitals Evaluate and Purchase Medical Electronic Equipment:
"Selection of cardiac care unit monitoring equipment"
James A. Stark, M.D.
H. Aileen Atwood, R.N.

"Data Processing Comes to Merritt Hospital"
Howard Scott, Hurdman & Cranstoun Penney and Co.

"Selecting Equipment for the Clinical Pathological Laboratory"
R. Thomas Hunt, M.D.
Floyd Oatman, A.T. Kearney & Co. Inc.

"Boosting Hospital Efficiency through Electronic Aids"
Oscar M. Powell, M.D.
S.R. Wickel

Work Sessions:

On-line Computer Applications.

The role of the computer in medical record-keeping, data analysis, and history-taking in the office and the hospital.

Automating the Clinical Laboratory.

This session will attempt to pinpoint the major test requirements of the clinical laboratory, evaluate the available equipment for automatic testing and determine future requirements.

Problems in Intensive Care Monitoring.

A discussion of problems in intensive care, available instrumentation, and what's needed for improved patient monitoring.

Multiphasic Screening: Pros and Cons.

How effective are automated screening techniques in preventive medicine for large groups? How much data is needed, and what associated hardware and software are required?

Problem Clinic.

A forum at which doctors and engineers will have the opportunity to discuss specific medical/engineering problems and point the way to feasible solutions.

Buying, Selling and Maintaining Medical Electronic Equipment.

Marketing and maintenance are key problems in developing the role of medical electronics. On this panel, experts will discuss current practices and develop ways to improve them.

Exhibits:

This year, there is a new emphasis on exposition. One which reflects the increasing number of electronics products being accepted as practical, progressive, working tools by more and more hospitals and physicians.

Exhibits will include many products related to the program of discussions and work sessions. Demonstrations of product features will help attendees explore new applications for the latest electronics equipment.

Here is a partial list of the companies which will be presenting their most recent achievements.

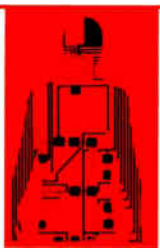
Avtel Corporation • Bio-logics, Incorporated • Birtcher Corporation • The DeVilbiss Company • Federal Pacific Electric Company • General Electric Company • Graphic Controls Corporation • Honeywell, Incorporated • Mead-Johnson Laboratories • Laser Systems & Electronics, Incorporated • Medidata Sciences, Incorporated • Ohio Medical Products • Parke-Davis • Remler Company • Richard Manufacturing Company • Spacelabs Incorporated • Statham Instruments Incorporated • Technicon Corporation • Wang Laboratories, Incorporated •

Registrants of the 2nd Annual Conference & Exposition on Electronics in Medicine will be encouraged to invite their professional associates to regular exhibit sessions. Other members of the medical profession in the western region will also receive special invitations to visit the exhibits.

Registration Fee: $150
(Includes all sessions, exhibits, luncheons, reception, and copy of the proceedings when published.)

Note: Only those fully paid in advance will be admitted to meetings and work sessions.
Mail registration and make checks payable to:
2nd National Conference and Exposition on Electronics in Medicine.
330 West 42nd Street, New York, New York 10036

A number of rooms is being held at the Fairmont Hotel for registrants. Make reservations directly with the hotel, identifying yourself as a Conference attendee.



Advance Registration
2nd National Conference & Exposition on Electronics in Medicine
February 12-13-14, 1970
Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco, California

Name ________________ Title ________________

Address ________________________________

City ________________ State ________ Zip ______

Hospital or Company affiliation ________________

Check enclosed ______ Send invoice ________________

Pick the biggest winner yet.

We did. i-3301

New LSI memory is largest bipolar ever. A1024-bit ROM with 60 nsec maximum access.

Introducing Intel Model 3301, a Schottky-process bipolar ROM memory with 256 x 4 organization. It's fully-decoded and dissipates only 0.5 mW/bit power. All inputs are Schottky diode clamped, and all outputs are capable of wired OR operation.

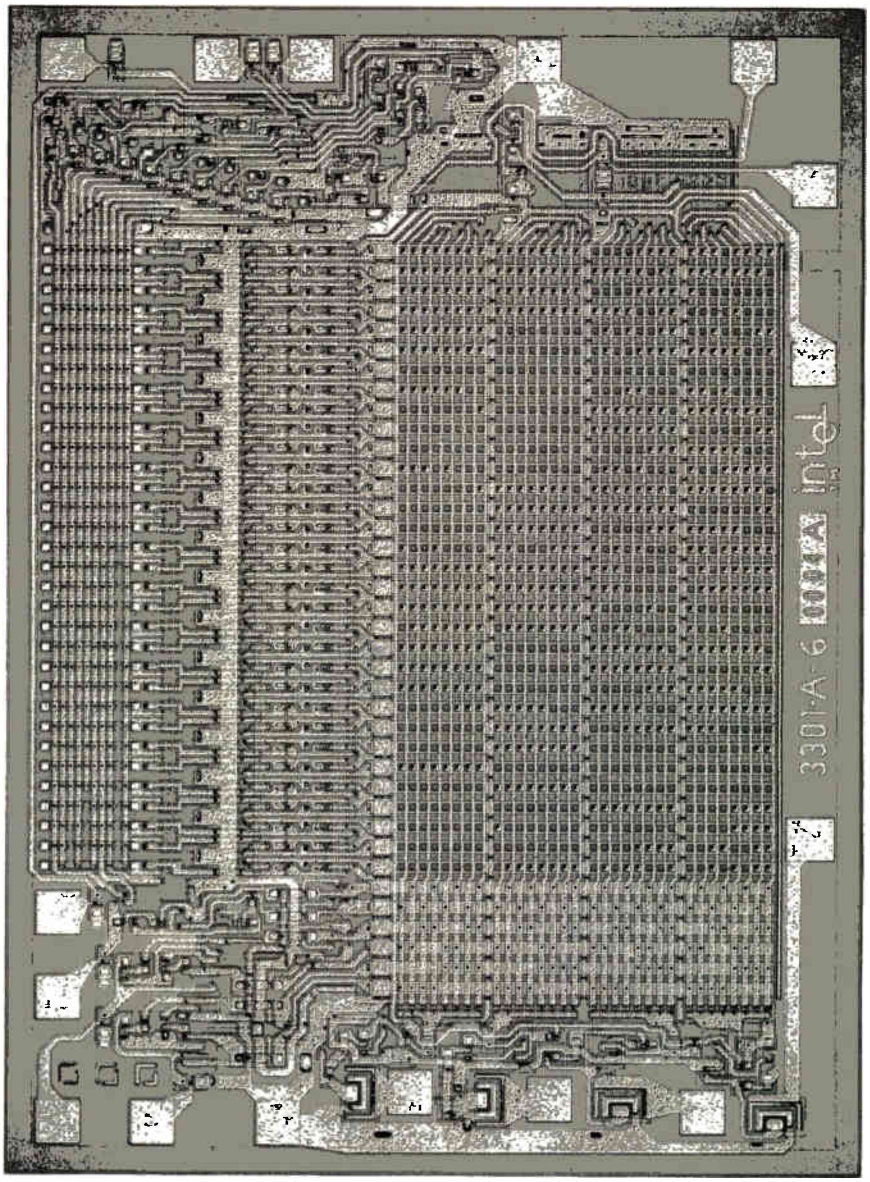
Two "chip select" leads permit expansion to a 1024 word memory without need for external decoding. Addition of two quad gates allows further expansion to 2048 words.

Memories offered as standard products will translate ASCII-8 to EBCDIC-8 and vice versa. Custom units to match your truth table can be delivered in 4 to 6 weeks.

Order now from over 40 locations. Phone your local Intel distributor: Cramer Electronics or Hamilton Electro Sales. Or phone us collect at Mountain View, California (415) 961-8080.

Intel Corporation is in production at 365 Middlefield Road, Mountain View, California 94040.

Intel delivers. Try us.



intel™

BURROUGHS DEVELOPS... SELF-SCAN™ PANEL DISPLAY

the most significant development in electronic display

Burroughs, the originator of NIXIE® tubes, now revolutionizes display technology with the first commercially practical dot matrix display sytem. It took SELF-SCAN panel display, the remarkable Burroughs invention that takes the electronics out of the present electronic display ... reducing costly drive circuitry up to 90%.

With a minimum number of leads and drivers, Burroughs' system automatically scans data input into in-plane readout characters formed by glowing dots ... making possible a totally new combination of readability, minimal packaging and cost advantages.

The new flat-panel display is basically a matrix of small gas discharge cells hermetically sealed between heavy glass plates in a sandwich configuration. The matrix itself, formed of insulating material, has small grooves on its top surface to allow positioning of information anode wires which intersect each hole. Cathode conductors behind the center sheet intersect at each cavity with a second set of anode wires.

By utilizing the phenomena of preferential glow transfer and glow shifting, the initial glow caused by cathode ionization in the dot matrix may be moved through selected holes to a visible position on the top surface. A sequential flow of light is thus achieved without separate drivers for individual columns and rows.

Burroughs' alphanumeric SELF-SCAN panel displays are available with or without memory for any application requiring 16 or 18 digit readout.

Write today for descriptive brochure, Burroughs Corporation, Electronic Components Division, P. O. Box 1226, Plainfield, New Jersey 07061. Tel.: (201) 757-5000.

Burroughs

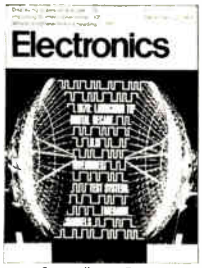
January 5, 1970 | **Highlights of this issue**

Technical Articles

Read-only memories simplify logic design
page 88

The truth table, originally the starting point for logic minimization, is becoming the end point, thanks to continued development of large-scale integration. This allows large read-only memories to be programed with a truth table and dropped directly into a digital system. Designers used to sweat to reduce the number of costly diodes and transistors. But with integrated circuits, 10 transistors on a common substrate became as cheap as one, and logic designers can now afford to throw them in by shovelfuls, concentrating instead on interconnections and power dissipation. New read-only memories promise to throw miniaturization out the window altogether.

Special report: Starting a new electronics decade
pacesetters
page 101
Technology
page 105



Electronics technology in 1970 will bear the unmistakable stamp of the computer to an unprecedented degree, as exploding demand—particularly in the industrial and commercial sectors—creates new applications and markets. Closely allied with this demand will be increased versatility of computer equipment and peripherals. The Government and its agencies will continue to fund advances in technology, although probably at a reduced rate. One of the biggest impact areas for the computer will be manufacturing, where it will find applications in production, testing, and shipping. And circuit design also will reflect new and imaginative uses for the computer as it boosts technology.

Symmetrical ECL doubles NOR function
page 142

Symmetrical emitter-coupled-logic IC's provide two NOR functions with much lower propagation delay and power dissipation than in standard ECL. When very fast switching is required in equipment design, SECL offers high packing density and reduced power consumption. Process technology is demanding, but not exotic. Shallow diffusion yields narrow base regions, and oxide sputtering substitutes for thermal growth to minimize emitter dip.

Coming

Surface acoustic waves simplify decoding

Though still in its infancy, surface acoustic-wave technology can handle sophisticated microwave signal functions. The concluding article in *Electronics*' three-part series tells how some available devices, such as matched filters and variable-period transducers, do just that.

Standard read-only memories simplify complex logic design

Large-scale integration of semiconductors has made standard memories practical for use in implementing combinational and sequential logic; *Floyd Kvamme* of National Semiconductor explains how this is achieved

● Complex logic functions in control and arithmetic applications can now be implemented economically with semiconductor read-only memories, thanks to recent technological advances that make them mass producible with large capacities and good yields. These applications are in addition to their classic chores of microprograming, table lookup, and data conversion. As implementations of logic functions, they replace arrays or assemblies of gates and flip-flops at lower cost and provide more efficient use of silicon real estate, without sacrificing the direct interface with the logic circuits in the data path. Furthermore, they're simpler to design than gate arrays, and can be manufactured and tested in the same way as read-only memories for conventional uses.

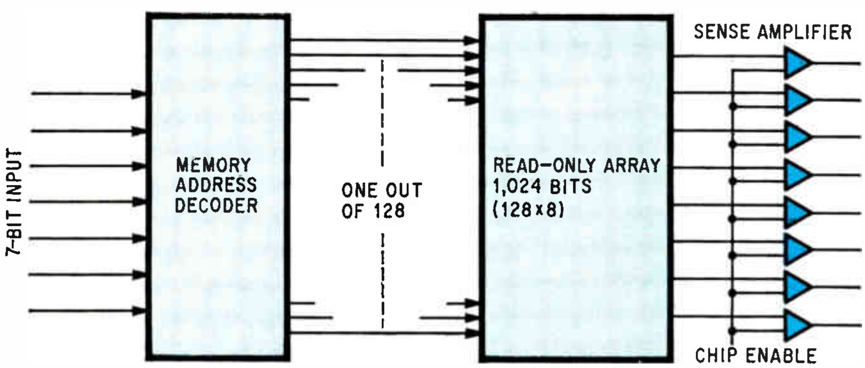
Of course, they have always been capable of acting as combinational and sequential logic networks, but past proposals often depended on core ropes, arrays of resistors, or the like. These complex structures, as logic networks, were economically and technically incompatible with the structure of then-conventional digital systems.

In general, digital systems comprise a series of registers that store data temporarily during the process, combinational logic that operates on the data as it passes from register to register, and control logic that determines both when data transfer occurs and what happens to the data during the transfer. When these systems were built with vacuum tubes or transistors, or even with individual integrated-circuit gates, they had to be carefully designed to execute the desired functions, and only the desired functions, with a minimum number of components. The cost of these components, their physical arrangement in a machine, and other gross considerations imposed severe constraints on system organization—constraints that precluded the use of bulky and expensive read-only memory structures like core ropes.

Today, large-scale integration of both logic and memory circuits has removed this preclusion. With the metal-oxide-silicon process, read-only memories with capacities of up to 2,048 bits per chip are in mass production, and 4,096-bit units will be available soon. In these units the cost of individual components is almost negligible, and packaging constraints are more likely to involve interconnections a fraction of an inch long rather than to involve 50-foot cables under the floor.

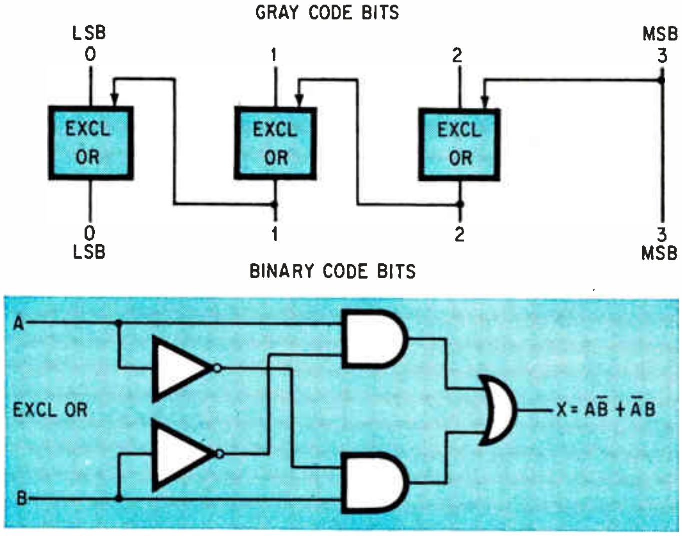
Thus, economic incentive to reorganize systems now exists, because these memories provide the functional equivalent of 100 to 200 logic gates. And read-only memories are among the least expensive forms of LSI because they comprise arrays of identical cells instead of collections of miscellaneous gates randomly connected.

Nor do the technical barriers remain. MOS read-only memories can be an integral part of a logic system because they are electrically and physically compatible with logic ICs and have self-contained decoding and



Logic or data. The seven-bit input can be regarded either as an address for one of the 128 eight-bit words, or as a combination of seven logic variables controlling eight independent functions.

GRAY	BINARY
0000	0000
0001	0001
0011	0010
0010	0011
0110	0100
0111	0101
0101	0110
0100	0111
1100	1000
1101	1001
1111	1010
1110	1011
1010	1100
1011	1101
1001	1110
1000	1111



Conversion. A read-only memory containing 16 four-bit words can convert from the Gray code to binary code just as well as the logic network of three exclusive-OR circuits; the read-only memory contains merely the truth table for the conversion (left). This is a simple example, because both conversions require only a single chip—in fact, a chip with four exclusive-OR's is available, which would have a spare circuit left over in this application.

sense circuitry. Before MOS and LSI arrays became common-place, read-only memories were generally treated as subsystems because they required special control, sense and power-supply circuitry, and were assembled and packaged differently from logic circuits.

Although it is not a new idea, very little of a practical nature has been written about read-only memory logic. Therefore, the system designer will find little to guide him in this field. One pitfall to avoid is trying to force read-only memories into the established molds for relay and gate logic, by using, for instance, logic equations intended to minimize the number of gates or wiring cross-overs. These do not apply to MOS read-only memories.

In conventional logic design, redundancies cost money, and it's well worth the time and effort to eliminate them from the design. But the advantage offered by memory logic lies in the fact that redundancies add little to the cost; the designer is spared the effort and expense of trying to produce a read-only memory without redundancy. Traditional logic design techniques that delete storage elements within each memory must be dropped in favor of a method that reduces the number of read-only memory packages in a function. The cost of these individual packages, and therefore the cost of the system as a whole, is kept low by using standard production memories with standard capacities and custom internal wiring patterns, even though such a route would traditionally entail expensive or inefficient designs using arrays of gates.

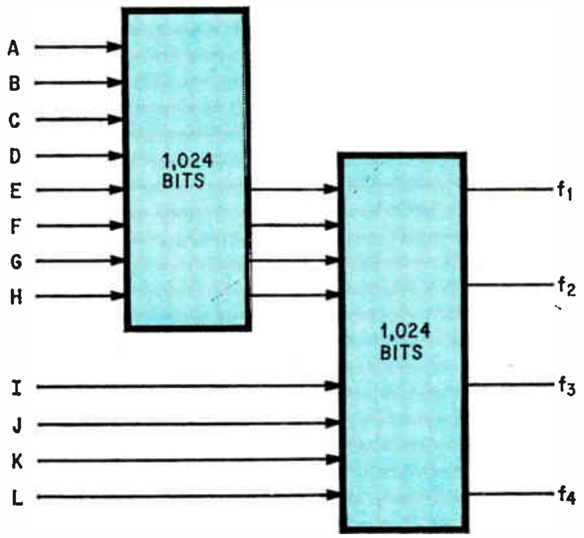
System development usually can be divided into six steps: describing the system, designing the architecture, generating the truth tables, generating the logic equations and diagrams, building the hardware, and checking out the system. In this sequence of steps, the input for programing a read-only memory would be a truth table, which brings the memory's manufacturer into the picture after the third step. But at the outset of development, the system designer should decide where he can use the memories, and he should be definite about this before committing himself to a particular architecture—that is, before taking the second step. Otherwise, he will find himself asking the manufacturer for rush changes, at great expense.

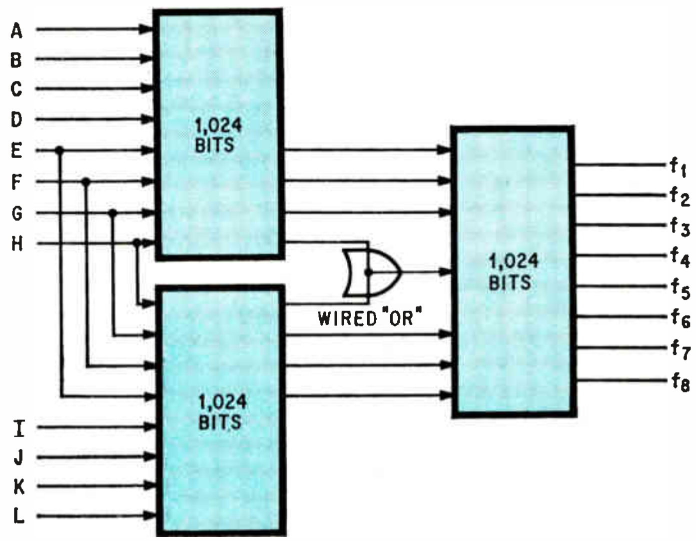
In general, a truth table lists various combinations of a set of input variables, with one or more output functions for each combination; as such, it governs the locations of 1 and 0 bits stored in the read-only memory. Most memories contain standard groups of decode and sense circuits flanking a standard array of MOS field-effect transistors. Data is loaded into this array by etching away part of the gate oxide of MOS FETs corresponding to 1 bits, so that when they are selected, they begin to conduct and thereby produce a 1 output. The other MOS FETs in the array can't conduct even if selected—the unetched gate oxide at each transistor is thick enough to prevent the potential due to the gate voltage from opening a conducting channel in the transistor, thus producing a 0 output.

Using a read-only memory for logic requires only a different point of view, not a change in the hardware. Many classic read-only memory applications—for example, converting a word in one code to a word in a different code—are really combinational logic functions. A network that implements one of these functions generates a specific output for each specific combination of input variables, regardless of the network's past history. Viewed functionally, the memory's input is an address and its output is a bit or a word corresponding to the address; but the concepts in this memory-oriented terminology can be replaced one-for-one by combinational logic terminology.

This one-for-one replacement is apparent in the 1,024-bit memory shown opposite; it produces an eight-bit output word when one of 128 seven-bit addresses is re-

This is the 14th installment, and the 34th article, in *Electronics*' continuing series on memory technology, which began in the Oct. 28, 1968, issue.





ceived. The seven bits in the address can be called seven variables and the eight bits in the output word can represent eight independent functions of these variables.

A programer specifying data to be stored in a read-only memory thinks in terms of storing certain words in certain addresses. But a logic designer working with the same memory can think in terms of the output functions and ignore the fact that words are stored. These two viewpoints correspond to looking at the memory either horizontally or vertically [see tables, pages 92-93]:

▶ In the horizontal view (table 1) a word at the input produces a word at the output, and all bits in the input word are related to those in the output word. However, no output word is related to any other in the memory. Here, the read-only memory performs its classic function.

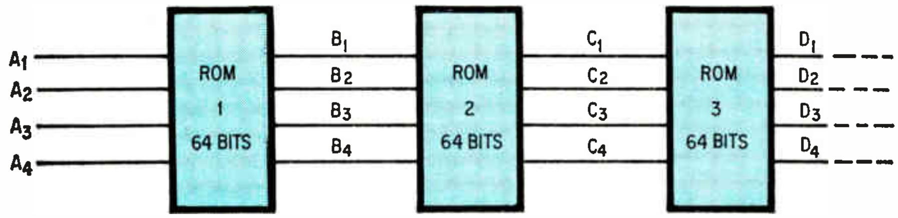
▶ In the vertical view (table 2), the output bits for a given input may be totally unrelated to one another. Instead, bits in corresponding positions for all the input combinations represent values of an output variable as a Boolean function of the inputs. Seen in this way, the memory is a bit-for-bit implementation of a truth table.

A third approach, partly horizontal and partly vertical, divides each input word into subwords (table 3). This viewpoint is more flexible than the other two aspects.

With programing variations, the horizontal view in table 1 could represent the conversion of a communications code such as the American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) to a machine language such as the standard Hollerith punched-card code. Or, it could stand for the generation of an error-correcting code from binary-coded decimal numbers or represent a microprogram. For instance, the read-only memory can interpret keyboard instructions to a business machine or control how an "intelligent" computer terminal manipulates data when addressed by instructions from the central processor. In each example, the data in one form addresses the stored words representing the data in the converted form.

The vertical representation in table 2, a classic truth table, is generally useful in logic synthesis. A logic designer, beginning with a combinational function to be implemented or with an equation, makes a truth table that describes the function. Every combination of the input variables should be entered. The logic sum of those entries containing a 1 in the output column is the standard sum, which fully defines the function but is generally full of redundancies. Each term in the standard sum is called a minterm.

In conventional logic design the standard sum is the starting point for the logic designer's most exacting task—determining the least redundant sum. Its result, the minimum sum, is a sum of products; each product is implemented by an AND gate, and their sum by an OR gate. An exactly parallel procedure resulting in a product



A_1 A_2 A_3 A_4	B_1 B_2 B_3 B_4	C_1 C_2 C_3 C_4	....
0 0 0 0	0 0 0 1	0 0 1 0	
0 0 0 1	0 0 1 0	0 0 1 1	
0 0 1 0	0 0 1 1	0 1 0 0	
0 0 1 1	0 1 0 0	0 1 0 1	
0 1 0 0	0 1 0 1	0 1 1 0	
⋮	⋮	⋮	

Brute force. A type of sequential operation is possible simply by stringing read-only memories together; the output of each is the input to the next, whose output is the next in the sequence. For a particular input A, all the outputs would remain fixed, and pseudo-sequential operation would require looking at the ouput of successive read-only memories.

Cascade. Complex logic functions can be executed simply when small memories are cascaded. Here (far left) only 2,048 bits define four independent functions of 12 variables each, a task that would require eight times as many bits in a single read-only memory, or in parallel read-only memories wired to act as a single array. At the left, 3,072 bits take the place of 32,768 in a similar layout.

of sums is also sometimes used.

But all this hard work is avoided when the minterms are programed directly into a read-only memory. This can be done directly from the truth table, for each of several functions at once, bypassing the minimization process.

The vertical view in table 2 shows seven input variables, A through G, describing 128 different combinations of seven events, and eight possible output functions, shown as f_1 through f_8, for each event combination. To realize a function of the seven variables the designer would simply place a 1 in the column corresponding to that function wherever the function was to contain a given minterm.

Each function thus contains a set of minterms that is different from the sets contained by the other functions and independent of them.

By using a truth table that is efficiently implemented in the read-only memory, the logic designer avoids not only the task of minimization but also minimization errors that might creep into a gate array. For example, a designer can save gates by reducing the expression

$$Z = \overline{A}\,\overline{B}\,\overline{C} + \overline{A}BC + A\overline{B}\,\overline{C} + A\overline{B}C$$

to

$$Z = \overline{B}\,\overline{C} + A\overline{B} + \overline{A}BC.$$

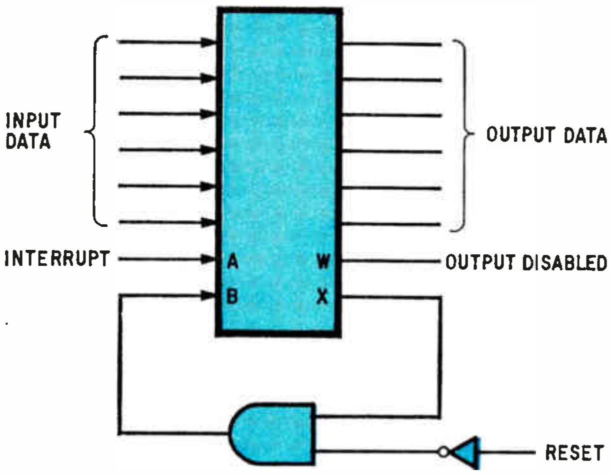
In a read-only memory this expression, in its unreduced form, can be implemented with eight bits—eight because the expression involves three binary variables, and $2^3 = 8$. Minimization produces no savings, because the minimized expression still involves three variables. On the other hand, even the minimized expression requires dissimilar gates—two ANDs and an OR.

Logically, if the number of minterms for a given function of n variables is greater than 2^{n-1}, it is easier to program the complement of the function and invert the read-only memory's output rather than program the function itself in the memory.

It is unlikely that very many terms would occur in an equation in practical applications. Because control functions vary widely, there is no agreement in the literature on a typical number of minterms in a control function. But functions like those in table 3 would probably take about 12 gates to implement, and eight such functions would therefore require about 100 gates. In other words, one 1,024-bit read-only memory is generally the equivalent of 100 gates; thus 10 bits in a read-only memory can generally replace a gate in combinational logic. However, this is a conservative estimate; it's easy to find examples in which three or four bits equal a gate.

One such example, which incidentally is also a simple example of the equivalency of conversion and logic, shown on page 89, is in changing a four-bit Gray code representation—one in which successive values differ in no more than one bit—into its binary equivalent. These representations are often used where a continuously varying quantity, particularly a mechanical one, is converted to digital form. When the conversion is implemented in conventional logic, it requires three exclusive-OR gates, or a total of 15 simple gates. But a read-only memory containing 16 four-bit words—64 bits in all—could be programed to generate the corresponding binary output for any Gray-code input. In this case, 64 bits in the read-only memory replace 15 gates in the logic implementation, so that each gate is equivalent to approximately four bits.

Nearer to a logic designer's interest, perhaps, is an example such as the trigonometric lookup table (table 4). Read-only memories so programed are made as standard components for signal processors and fast-Fourier-transform applications. In this table, an input word is a seven-bit binary fraction that represents an angle that is a multiple of 0.703125, which is 1/128 of 90°; the cor-



Truly sequential. A feedback loop from at least one output to the input is necessary for true sequential operation, which requires knowledge of the inputs' past history as well as their current state.

Table 1

INPUT WORD							OUTPUT WORD							
A_1	A_2	A_3	A_4	A_5	A_6	A_7	X_1	X_2	X_3	X_4	X_5	X_6	X_7	X_8
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1
0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
			⋮								⋮			

Table 2

INPUT VARIABLES							OUTPUT FUNCTIONS							
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	f_1	f_2	f_3	f_4	f_5	f_6	f_7	f_8
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1
0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
			⋮								⋮			

responding output word is the binary representation of the sine of that angle.

In general, the number of inputs to a memory is the logarithm, base 2, of the number of words. Thus, doubling the number of words increases the number of address bits by one. When applied to read-only memories that replace logic networks, this rule seems to require a doubling of memory bits with every additional variable. Not so—several methods are available to significantly reduce the number of read-only memories needed to perform large combinational functions. One of the best methods is cascading them, as shown at the top of page 90, a technique that becomes more efficient as the number of variables increases.

A simple example is an AND function of four variables, ABCD. This function can be performed by 16 bits of one read-only memory, 15 of which are 0, or by 4 bits in each of three memories for a total of 12 bits. A 4-bit segment in one first-stage memory would form the AND function of A and B; the second memory would similarly form C and D. The A·B and C·D outputs of these read-only memories would then be the inputs to a third 4-bit read-only memory, producing a second-stage output representing A·B·C·D.

It's impractical actually to use read-only memories for four-input ANDs, but this example shows the technique. The progression in the number of bits as the number of variables increases, shown in table 5, is much slower than the exponential growth of a single read-only memory. Note that the first of two read-only memory levels for a 7-input AND contains three read-only memories—two 4-bit and 8-bit.

The cascades accomplish, with 2,048 and 3,072 bits, functions that would require 16,384 and 32,768 bits, respectively, with a single read-only memory or with parallel memories. They also illustrate two other points: the flexibility of read-only memories following the $\log_2$ capacity rule, and the efficiency of a few medium-sized memories relative to one giant—and expensive—special memory. In the three-memory cascades, two of the interim outputs are combined in an OR gate, which effectively "doubles" the second memory's capacity by reducing the second-stage inputs from eight to seven. Truth tables permitting such combinations are easy to prepare when the first-stage read-only memories have input subwords in common. Either a hardware logic gate may be used or, as shown on page 90, the memory outputs can simply be mixed together. Another technique uses a logic gate at an input to "double" memory capacity; what is actually doubled is the system's logical flexibility.

The cascade technique's versatility is due to the fact that any large group of functions usually contains many common variables or minterms. This appears in table 3, for example, in which the most significant bits of eight

TABLE 4

1024-BIT SINE LOOKUP TABLE

ADDRESS	DEGREES	BINARY OUTPUT
0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 1	0.7	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1
0 0 0 0 0 1 0	1.4	0 0 0 0 0 1 1 0
0 0 0 0 0 1 1	2.1	0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1
⋮		⋮

Table 3

CHARACTER ADDRESS A_1 A_2 A_3 A_4	LINE ADDRESS B_1 B_2 B_3	OUTPUT CHARACTER f_1 f_2 f_3 f_4 f_5 f_6 f_7 f_8
0 0 0 0	0 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
0 0 0 0	0 0 1	1 1 0 0 0 0 0 1
0 0 0 0	0 1 0	1 0 1 0 0 0 0 1
0 0 0 0	0 1 1	1 0 0 1 0 0 0 1
0 0 0 0	1 0 0	1 0 0 0 1 0 0 1
0 0 0 0	1 0 1	1 0 0 0 0 1 0 1
0 0 0 0	1 1 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 1 1
0 0 0 0	1 1 1	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1
0 0 0 1	0 0 0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
0 0 0 1	0 0 1	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
⋮		⋮

input words are alike. Likewise, in the two-memory 12-input cascade, the shared terms combine with the unshared terms to drive the second memory. The principle of the three-memory arrangement is similar. It is most useful when a group of input variables, such as EFGH, are common to several output functions. But cascaded read-only memories, like cascaded logic gates, have a longer propagation delay than does a single rank.

Many variations of these basic cascades are possible, and they can be used in combination with read-only memories of different sizes. Determining the best way to rearrange the original truth tables is an ideal task for a computer, since a great many variables must be compared and shifted around to match common terms in a convenient order. These techniques stem from the table 3 approach, which the National Semiconductor Corp. uses to organize large conversion read-only memories and character generators for displays.

For example, National uses the three-memory cascade to translate from the 12-line Hollerith code to the 8-line ASCII. Read-only memories like table 3 serve as alphanumeric fonts, and read-only memory kits are available to generate 5-by-7 matrixes of 1 and 0 patterns, for example, from ASCII 6-line inputs for various types of displays and printouts.

In this approach, the 4-bit input subword would address a character, and the 3-bit subword would address a row, line or column related to that character. The 1 bits in the first eight rows of the output matrix outline the letter N; these bits could display the character on a cathode-ray tube by gating the crt beam with output line-by-line or column-by-column.

Assume, however, that N represented a large group of functions containing the corresponding minterms in the first eight sets of input variables. If the letter M represented a different large group of functions, the f_1, f_2, f_3, f_4, and f_8 columns would be identical to those for the N-group. In this case a majority of the minterms that could be represented by the input variables are, in fact, common. These read-only memory minimization techniques do not recreate the design and debugging problems of gate-logic minimization. The validity of a truth table doesn't have to be checked out in prototype hardware, because it is easily verified with a computer. Programs are available to print out truth tables from logic expressions or vice versa, mechanizing an otherwise tedious manual process.

Also, standard read-only memories will generate all eight output functions for a given input combination in about 1 microsecond. As a result, delays found in large combinational nets are avoided, and therefore need not be compensated with high-speed logic, which brings in its own problems of noise, races and clock skew.

Read-only memories can also be programed to perform a sequence of logic events, or a mix of combinational and sequential events. Feedback makes the sequential operation possible.

Any series of read-only memories can simulate sequential logic in a straightforward manner. For example, the memories shown at the bottom of page 90 are merely programed to shift the binary value of each set of outputs up by one from stage to stage. The collection of read-only memories simulates a counter. Shift registers and other sequential functions could be implemented in this fashion, but the design would be inefficient because it would require many read-only memories.

But only one would be needed to make a counter if the output from the first read-only memory were returned directly to its input. A binary 0000 input would generate an output of 0001, changing the input to 0001 and the output to 0010, and so forth. To keep the read-only memory from rippling through all its states, at least one additional input is required for a clock pulse.

The memory is programed to generate an output for each clock pulse that matches the other 4 bits of the input. This match can be made to occur at the rise of the clock pulse, at its fall, or at both.

This highly efficient counting technique employing the clocking and feedback techniques was introduced a few years ago,[2] considerably ahead of its time. It was implemented with a small read-only memory—64 by 4—limiting the counter modulus to eight. Modern read-only memories make this counting technique much more powerful. Any arbitrary number of stages can now be implemented with memories of up to 2,048 bits, since additional inputs and outputs are available for carry, borrow, and special feedback functions.

Any design of a counter, or for that matter design of any sequential logic function, must answer several important questions. Where does the sequence start? Where does it stop? If it gets into a wrong or disallowed state because of noise or other perturbation, how can this condi-

TABLE 5 NO. OF INPUTS TO AND FUNCTION	BITS REQUIRED IN SINGLE ROM	BITS REQUIRED IN 2 CASCADED ROMs
4	16	12
5	32	16
6	64	20
7	128	24

tion be detected and how can the device be forced out of the wrong state loop?

With read-only memories these questions are answered more simply than with conventional logic design. In fact, starting the counter is easy—just force the address to its initial value and bring up the clock signal. This design avoids the additional reset input or its equivalent, required in conventional sequential circuits. And the counter stops whenever the clock signal stops or the events being counted stop happening; the only precaution is to make sure the counter counts every event, yet doesn't count a single event more than once. In designs that have many bits changing at nominally the same time, another problem is avoiding false sequences when the changes involve slight differential delays—as in fact they invariably do.

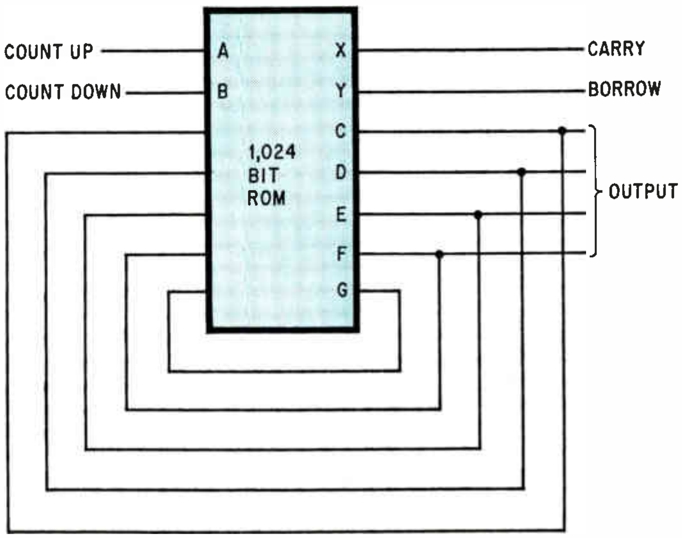
One way of solving these problems is to count in Gray code, which easily converts to straight binary, as was illustrated earlier. Gray-code counting is easy to accomplish with read-only memories, as are many of the arithmetic techniques developed in synthesizing relay-type logic and in avoiding race conditions that occur in asynchronous counter-type logic systems.

A simple design using a read-only memory is a counter that can count either up or down. Such a counter, shown below, can be built with a 1,024-bit memory, so that it has 16 stable states; it can be connected to similar units to increase the number of states and the count range. Its two most significant input bits are the up/down controls. The two most significant outputs are the carry/borrow lines, which can be connected to the count-up and count-down lines of another read-only memory counter to expand the range. Stable states are reached as they are addressed, and the counter is drawn by feedback into the next stable state.

This design is basically the elementary sequential logic circuit proposed in 1967 for implementation with read-only memories—with two major improvements. First, it has additional capability for generating additional outputs, such as carry and borrow. Second, it takes advantage of a technology—MOS—that permits far more complex functions than this to be built monolithically, whereas the original design used up a whole bipolar memory for a simple counting operation. Bipolar technology's lower component density and more complex construction have yielded to MOS in this respect.

It is not necessary to feed back all output lines to form new inputs. Some outputs may represent combinational functions and some may be fed back for sequential functions. In addition, the feedback loops might themselves act as outputs to control subsequent circuits.

At first glance, these random-logic techniques seem to require asynchronous operation, which is difficult to control. But in read-only memories that have controls for



Up-down counter. This simple sequential circuit, essentially similar to one first proposed in 1967, offers two improvements: it generates additional outputs such as carry and borrow, and it has basic potential for considerably more complex functions than mere counting.

strobing or enabling, the strobe line can be used much like a system clock. For instance, the outputs can be disabled until all input transients have died away.

In a basic random-logic configuration, shown on page 91, the read-only memory performs combinational functions, such as code conversion, with the six data lines, while it can also perform control and sequential functions with the A and B inputs and the W and X outputs (or with some of the data lines as well). In normal operation, both the interrupt line A and the reset line B are at their 0 states. Thus, the W and X output lines are also at their 0 states. In this configuration, a 2,048-bit memory can store 256 words with 6 data bits and 2 control bits.

Now suppose an interrupt at the 1 level appears at the A input. This causes the W line to put out a 1, alerting the outside world that the read-only memory's output data is no longer valid. At the same time, the X line goes to its 1 state, if the reset is at 0, this drives the B input to its 1 state and causes the unit to latch. When the interrupt signal returns to 0, the outputs remain in their 1 states, due to the feedback loop, and the B line remains at 1. With the memory latched, a reset command is required before the other six outputs can represent the data or functions programed in that portion of the memory.

The gate driving the B input takes the place of an additional address or control line, and is the equivalent of a ninth input variable. With it, the 2,048-bit read-only memory has the same logic flexibility as one with 4,096 bits under the $\log_2$ rule. The single external gate makes the structure very easy to implement.

What the diagram shows is a normal combinational logic net acted upon by two sequential events—interrupt followed by reset—that stop it and then restart it respectively. The read-only memory's capacity can be used for combinational functions, sequential functions such as a modulus-16 counter, or in many other applications.

Many approaches have been championed as the most efficient implementation of LSI. One way to judge their economic merits is to compare the silicon chip areas they need to perform the average function. For example, a 2,048-bit read-only memory can be made on a 90-by-110-mil chip. According to our approximations, it is the equivalent of about 200 logic gates.

There are no LSI techniques today that can put a 200-gate random logic function on so small a chip. In fact, no one would propose to put even 100 gates on such a chip. Thus chip economics favor the use of read-only memories even if our approximation were off by a factor of two. Forecasts of bipolar logic cells as small as 10 square mils have been made, but MOS FET storage elements have already gone beyond this level, to about 1 square mil per MOS FET. Of the 10,000 square mils on the chip in the photo about 65% is occupied by the wire-bonding pads, intraconnection wiring, and decode and sense circuits. Logic arrays require similar investments in area for input-output functions. Future improvements in process resolution and larger chip sizes will greatly increase read-only memory capacity because of the basic storage element's small size.

Moreover, semiconductor read-only memories require no custom engineering, wiring, packaging or testing on the part of the semiconductor manufacturer. Once the user submits his truth table to the manufacturer, no further negotiations are required. Only one mask, controlling the gate-oxide thickness, is altered to program a read-only memory. Logic arrays, by contrast, require the manufacturer to decipher logic equations and diagrams, to prepare a set of production masks based on these diagrams governing the type and chip location of logic cells and input-output devices, and to generate up to three metallization etching masks.

Differences in the gate oxide have virtually no effect on the production process; that is, read-only memories storing different data or implementing different logic designs are produced identically, so it is a standard production item. Its handling, flow, inspection, packaging, and testing are familiar to people on the production line, who thus don't have to learn the distinctions between different designs. Experience proves that this familiarity with a single design, or with a minimum number of designs, is not a minor point in the production of any IC. No special precautions or instructions are needed at any stage during the manufacturing process, from first diffusion to final test, and none need be paid for.

Perhaps the greatest benefit of read-only memory logic comes in testing. A device with 100 or 200 gates always poses severe testing problems: Every function that it should perform must be verified, and every incorrect function that it might perform must be weeded out. This complexity requires the logic-array manufacturer to develop either a special tester for each array that it builds, or a large general-purpose tester capable of testing virtually anything in digital circuitry. Either approach is expensive. But the read-only memory manufacturer can use a standard tester that rapidly checks out the memories in all applications—as memories or as logic.

Furthermore, the read-only memory need only be tested for its combinational functions, in addition to the usual electrical tests. Unlike an array of gates and latches, a read-only memory sequential-logic system can be checked out with the feedback loops open; then, if the combinational net functions properly, the sequential net will also work when the feedback loops are closed, because the loops simply change the output from one combinational function to another.●

References

1. Samuel H. Caldwell, "Switching Circuits and Logical Design," Wiley, April 1959.

2. John L. Nichols, "A Logical Next Step for Read-Only Memories," *Electronics*, June 12, 1967, p. 111.

Circuit design

Designer's casebook

Designer's casebook is a regular feature in Electronics. Readers are invited to submit novel circuit ideas and unusual solutions to design problems. Descriptions should be clear. We'll pay $50 for each item published.

Op amps reject line noise in a-d converter's input

By Dusan Velasevic and Srdan Stankovic

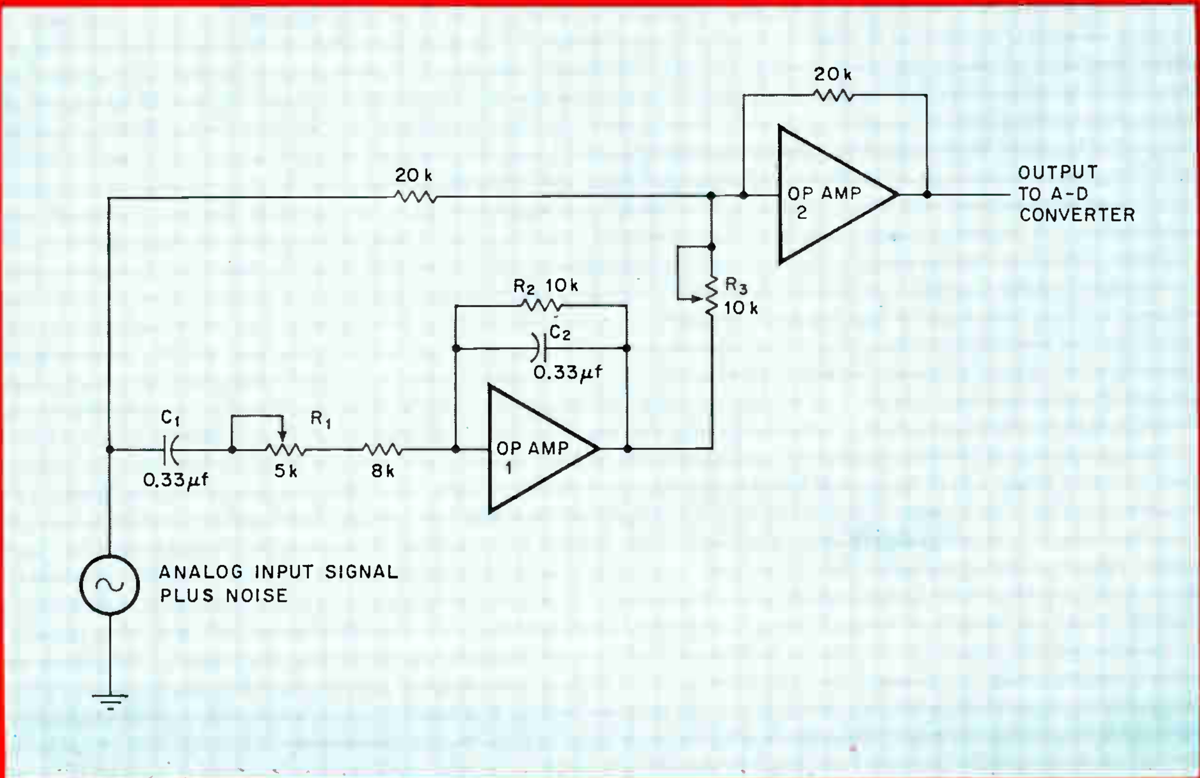
Institute of Nuclear Sciences, Belgrade, Yugoslavia

Line frequency noise from analog signals can considerably reduce the accuracy of output signals from an analog-to-digital converter. But two operational amplifiers can be used to separate and filter noise from analog signals before conversion without appreciably prolonging settling time.

The input signal, comprising the line frequency noise superimposed on the analog signal, is fed simultaneously into the two op amps. The high-pass R_1C_1 network at the input of the first op amp filters out the analog portion and, with adjustment of R_1 and R_2C_2 keeps the phase shift of the noise through the first op amp constant. This op amp inverts the noise waveform.

The second op amp acts as a summing network for the analog input signal, its noise component, and the inverted noise component passed by the first op amp. The summing network thus actually subtracts out the noise component. Potentiometer R_3 can be adjusted to provide complete cancellation of the line frequency noise.

By comparison, when a Gaussian three-pole active filter is incorporated into an a-d converter to reject noise, the converter's settling time is 200 milliseconds at 0.01% of full scale. The op amp circuit's settling time is 40 milliseconds with the same rejection ratio and line frequency noise.



Fast conversion. The second operational amplifier sums the signal plus noise with the inversion of the noise transmitted from the first op amp network. The output thus comprises only the analog signal, which is then fed to the analog-to-digital converter.

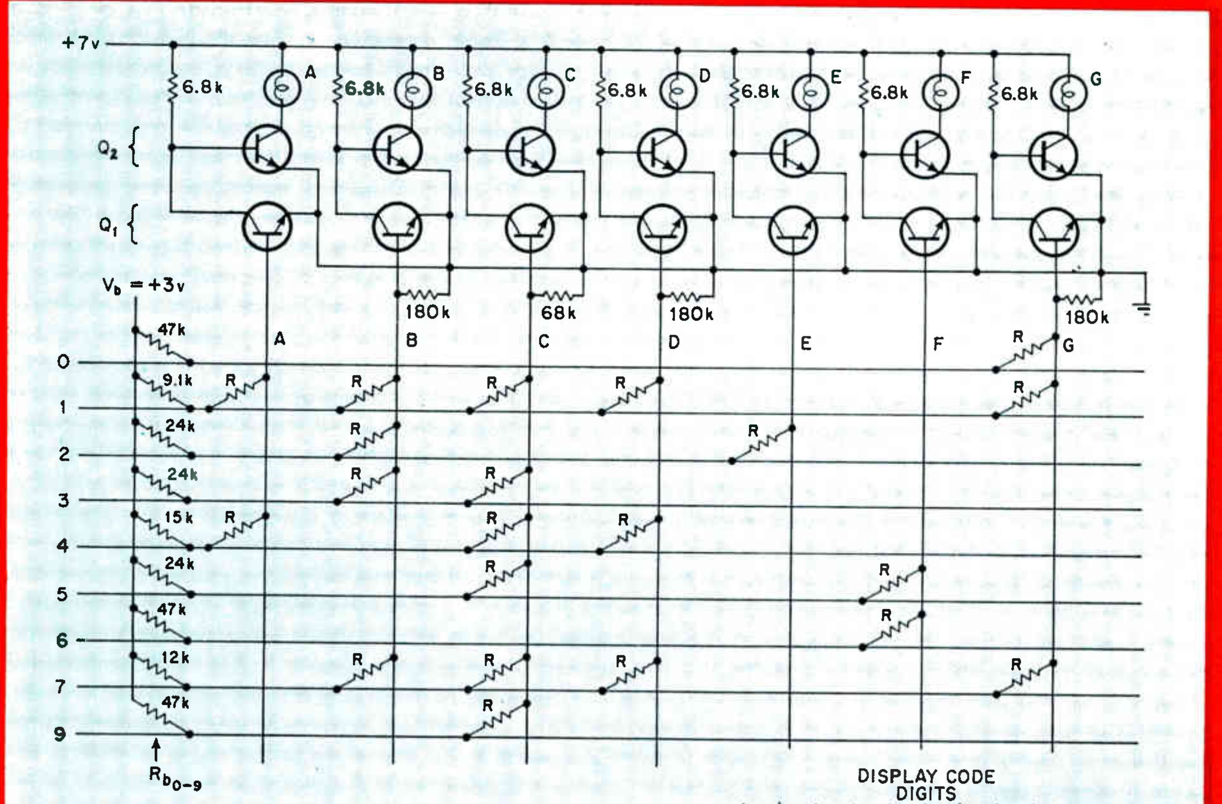
Resistors come to light in digital display system

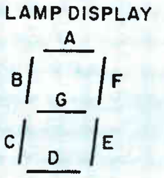
By R.K. Sharma
Instrumentation Limited, India

A seven-segment digital display system built with a resistor matrix is less costly and far more reliable than a system built with a conventional diode matrix. Cost and reliability advantages are attributed to the fact that fewer components are used (21 resistors versus 49 diodes).

And unlike the conventional diode system, the newer system's lamps glow when there is no active input to the terminals. When a particular digit is to be displayed, unwanted lamps are extinguished by a voltage applied to the digit's input terminal. In the conventional system, the diodes distribute the current needed to drive the transistors that turn on the lamps for the desired digit. But with the new system, high-value resistors are used so that the current delivered to undesired transistors are small enough to be negligible. The input terminals of the matrix take signals from a decoder that converts the binary-coded decimal numbers of a binary counter into decimal numbers.

To extinguish a digit's lamp, a voltage greater than the supply, V_b, must be applied at the digit's input terminal. The current generated by V_b and the input voltage passes through the resistors, R_b, and arrives at the bases of transistors, Q_1, through the resistors R. Transistors not connected to the active input through an R resistor are unaffected. This current is enough to saturate the Q_1's, whose





DISPLAY CODE

LAMPS \ DIGITS	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
A		X			X					
B		X	X	X				X		
C		X		X	X	X		X		X
D		X			X			X		
E			X							
F						X	X			
G	X	X						X		

Resistive. The voltage applied at the input terminal turns on the transistors, Q_1, connected to the terminal by the resistors, R. Transistors, Q_2, turn off and extinguish the desired lamps. Below is the display code that shows which lamps must be out to display a particular digit.

low saturation voltage keeps the transistors, Q_2, off and, consequently, the lamps off.

The remaining terminals are kept slightly below the threshold voltage of transistors Q_1, since V_b by itself is not high enough for turn-on. Thus Q_1's collector-emitter voltage in the off state saturates its respective Q_2. Hence, these lamps all glow.

To display a 0, its input voltage is raised higher than the threshold of the input transistor to lamp G, turning it on. This, in turn, cuts off the following transistor stages, extinguishing lamp G.

Input terminals 1 to 9 are at a voltage below threshold and, therefore, the current delivered to the corresponding transistor bases will be insufficient to drive these transistors into saturation. Therefore, the Q_2's corresponding to these input terminals will be on. Thus, lamps A, B, C, D, E, and F keep glowing and the digit 0 is lit.

To light the digit 8, all lamps must glow. Thus, no input terminal is needed for this digit.

Unijunction controls oscillator in simple underwater pinger

By Frank Watlington

Columbia University Geophysical Field Station, Bermuda

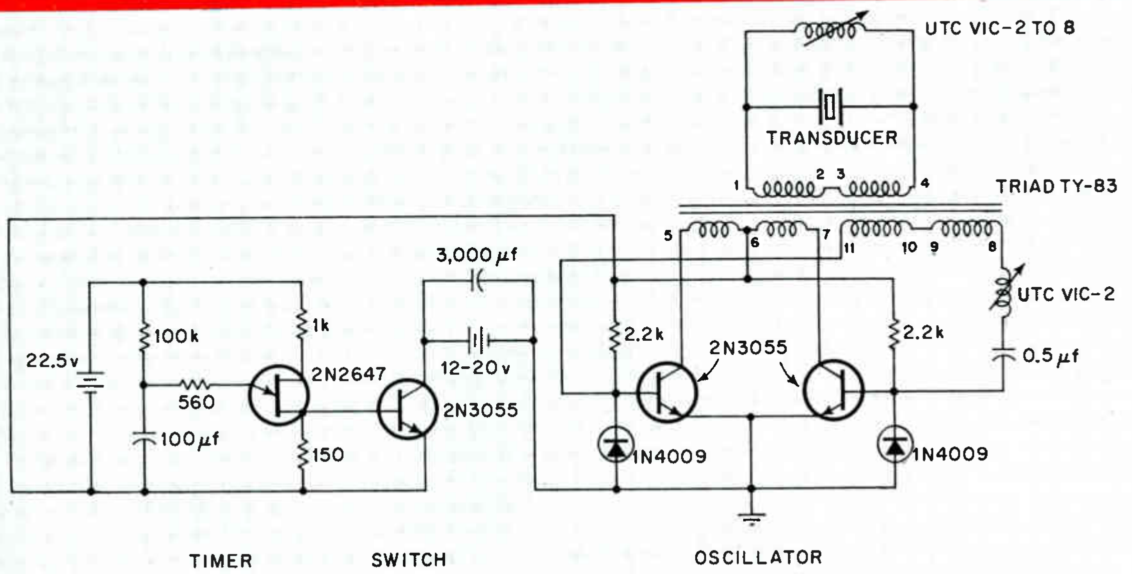
An oscillator, timer, and switch connected to a transducer produce a simple device called an oceanographic pinger. The unit can be used to produce sound waves underwater.

A pulse from the unijunction transistor timing circuit turns on the 2N3055 transistor switch which applies power to the oscillator circuit. The timer controls the duty cycle (and, consequently, the life of the flashlight batteries used to power the oscillator). The unijunction circuit's repetition rate is determined by the 100-kilohm resistor and the pulse length by the 560-ohm resistor in series with the unijunction's emitter resistance.

Oscillator pulses are applied to the inverter transformer which steps up their voltage and applies the pulses to the transducer. The unit is tuned through the two variable inductors.

The value of the components is for operation at about 2 kilohertz, but by varying the inductors in the feedback and transducer circuits, frequencies as high as 16 khz can be obtained. If a pressure potentiometer replaces the 100-k resistor in the timing circuit, ping rate can vary with water depth.

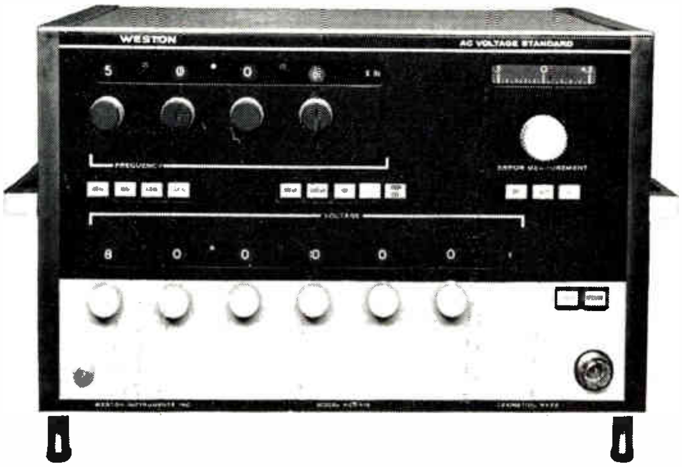
The transducer used is a double bilaminar piezoelectric ceramic unit.



Making waves. The oceanographic pinger generates sounds underwater at a particular frequency. Pulses from the oscillator are stepped up in voltage to drive the transducer. Sound waves generated by the transducer have a frequency which can be adjusted by varying the inductors.

not just another calibrator... an AC voltage standard

(the first to 110 kHz)



The **WESTON-LEXINGTON** ACS-176 AC Voltage Standard is the most accurate, most stable AC Voltage Standard produced.

Here, at last, is a laboratory instrument that combines the accuracy and stability of a primary standard with versatility and operating simplicity needed for the rapid, precision calibration of AC test instruments without external monitoring equipment. Wide voltage (0.1 μv to 121 volts) and frequency (10 Hz to 110 kHz) ranges with in-line digital display provide broad test flexibility for use in production and incoming inspection. Direct indication of voltage, frequency, and % error simplify and speed operation while eliminating human error. Remote programming is available, including voltage and error measurement ranges, together with an error measurement output for data recording.

- 10 Hz to 110 kHz
- 0.02% + 2 μv absolute accuracy of setting from 0.1 mV to 121 V (no need to worry about or look for additional adders or uncertainties; there are none)
- Direct indication of % error
- 0.01%/year amplitude stability
- Remotely Programmable
- Many other advanced features

Send for complete data and specifications on this extraordinary new instrument.

Weston Instruments Division,
Weston Instruments, Inc.
17 Hartwell Avenue, Lexington, Mass. 02173.
Tel: (617) 861-9000; TWX (710) 326-0596

a Schlumberger company
WESTON®

COMPARE!

Check the features below against any other 100kHz AC voltage standard.

Unparalleled performance

The ACS-176 offers the best overall accuracy available (0.02% + 2μV to 20kHz over its full voltage range) and the best frequency temperature-coefficient characteristic in its field. An important plus is its capability for calibrating phase-angle voltmeters with 0.1° accuracy to 10kHz. And it is available with a data acquisition system (Series 710).

Unique features:

From its human-engineered panel design to its exclusive convenience and safety features, the ACS-176 offers:

- Transient-free, rapid-settling voltage selection.
- Large in-line numerical read-out for repeatable, accurate, frequency selection.
- In-phase and quadrature phase reference outputs for calibrating phase meters.
- Overload-memory circuit for safety.
- Totally fail-safe operation.
- Remote programming of ranges.

For the first time:

Now you can rely on a meaningful and useful *total* accuracy specification. Absolute Amplitude Accuracy, including: 90 day stability; all calibration uncertainties in traceability to NBS; all effects of noise, cycle-to-cycle instability, and distortion in calibrating average or rms-responding instruments; 0.1mV to 121V, all effects of line-voltage variation within the stated temperature limits.

1000 volt amplifier

Also available to expand these outstanding calibration capabilities to high voltage levels is the KVA-121 kilovolt amplifier. This all-solid-state add-on unit simply and conveniently extends the versatility of the basic instrument, providing full-range calibration voltages to 1000 volts from the *same* output connector.

You Can't Get This Kind of Performance From Any Other Op Amp:

for $17.85*

RA-2600

Input Bias Current = 2nA
Input Impedance = 200 MΩ

Voltage Gain = 200,000 V/V
Slew Rate = ± 7 V/μs (Av = 1)
Input Offset Voltage = 2mV
Fully Compensated
Short Circuit Protected

for $27.25*

RA-2520

Slew Rate = ±120 V/μs (Av=2)
Input Offset Voltage = 4mV

Voltage Gain = 15,000 V/V
Large Signal Bandwith = 200 kHz
Input Impedance = 100 MΩ

Our RA-2510 has a slew rate of ±60V/μs and our RA-2500 has a slew rate of ±30 V/μs with similar characteristics and equally low prices.

*100 unit price

We're calling our linear line the no-compromise op amps because you don't have to compromise your design to stay within budget. In fact, with performance characteristics such as we offer, your design job is easier, and you end up with a more reliable circuit, too.

Get off-the-shelf delivery of these monolithic op amps that exceed hybrid performance. We build them to full military temperature range and to comply with MIL-STD-883. (If you don't need military temperature range, our commercial version, 0°C to +75°C, devices are available at even greater savings.)

Ask your nearest Radiation sales engineer about our no-compromise linear line. He'll help you *pick the best IC for the job.*

Lexington, Massachusetts (617) 862-1055
Norwalk, Connecticut (203) 853-3646
Washington, D.C. (202) 337-4914
Oaklawn, Illinois (312) 423-6010
Dallas, Texas (214) 231-9031
Albuquerque, New Mexico (505) 268-3549
Palo Alto, California (415) 321-2280
Long Beach, California (213) 426-7687
P. O. Box 37, Melbourne, Florida 32901 (305) 727-5430

RADIATION
INCORPORATED
SUBSIDIARY OF HARRIS INTERTYPE CORPORATION
MICROELECTRONICS DIVISION

Continued

	1969	1970	1973
Cold Cathode Display Tubes	15.0	16.2	21.0
Rear Projection Readout Devices	4.8	5.4	8.1
Light-Emitting diode displays	0.8	1.5	4.0
Rectifiers, solid state, total	128.7	140.1	162.3
Rectifiers, silicon	97.8	107.2	124.5
Rectifiers, selenium and copper oxide	13.9	12.5	11.3
Rectifier assemblies	17.0	20.4	26.5
Switches, mechanically actuated, total	177.9	195.1	234.1
Coaxial Switches	9.6	10.8	14.0
Pressure Switches	21.2	23.0	26.1
Rotary Switches	41.2	46.4	60.0
Snap-action Switches	58.5	62.8	72.3
Toggle, mercury, knife, misc.	32.0	34.1	40.0
Stepping Switches	15.4	18.0	21.7
Transducers, total	112.7	120.5	155.4
Pressure Transducers	33.7	35.4	46.6
Position Transducers	32.3	33.7	43.0
Strain Transducers	33.0	36.8	49.2
Acceleration Transducers	13.7	14.6	16.6
Wire & cable, total	363.7	385.1	429.7
Coaxial Cable	73.4	75.4	85.8
Flat and Flexible Printed Circuit Cable	23.3	27.8	41.6
Hook-up Wire	163.8	169.9	155.3
Magnet Wire	103.2	112.0	147.0

Federal Electronics

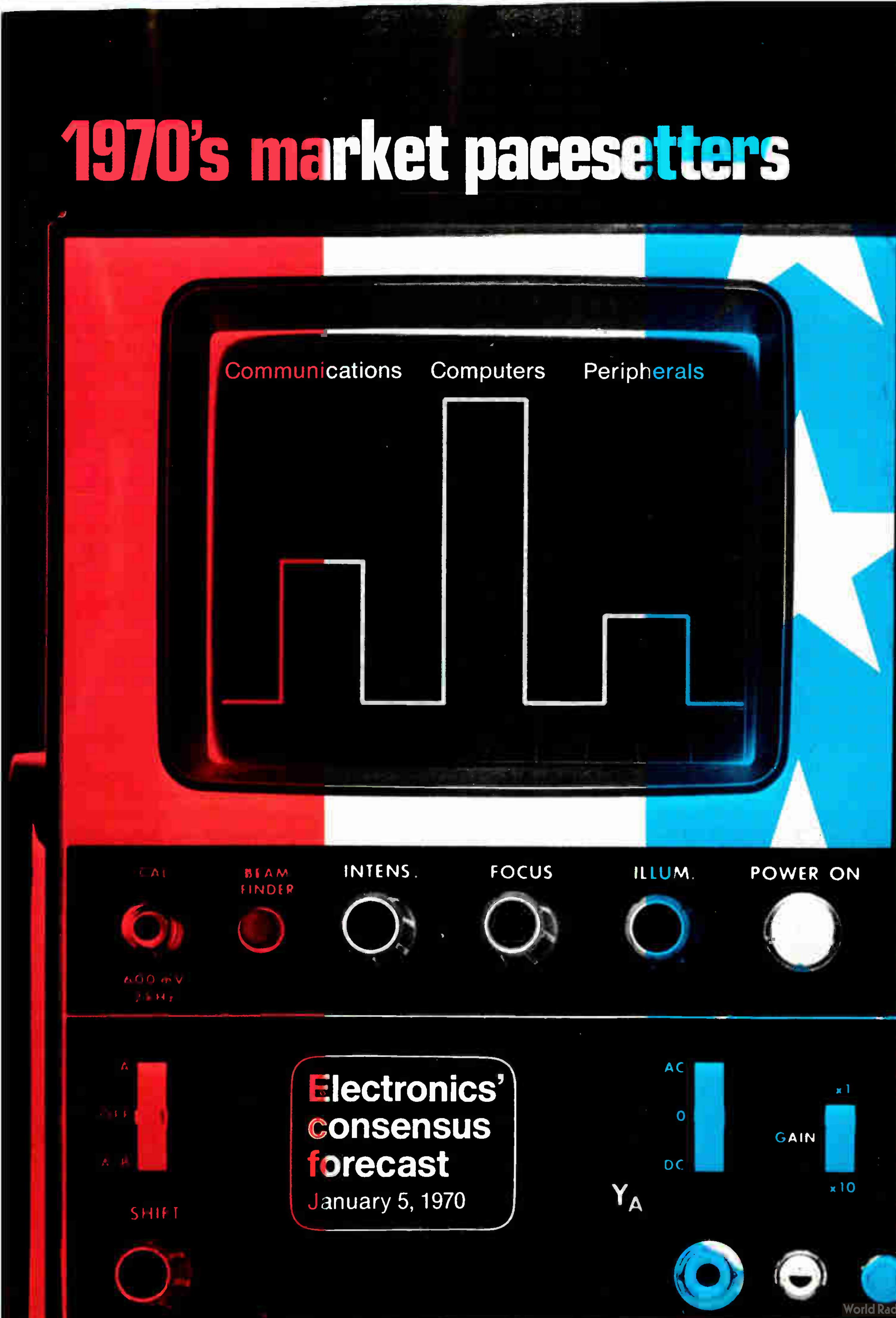
(millions of dollars)	1969	1970	1973
FEDERAL ELECTRONICS, TOTAL	10,712	10,606	11,514
Department of Defense, electronics portion, total	9,044	9,209	10,062
Procurement, total	4,714	4,609	5,097
Communications	1,145	1,110	1,150
Aircraft	1,218	1,100	1,285
Missiles	1,493	1,528	1,725
Mobile and ordnance	260	266	290
Ships	598	605	647
Research, development, test, and evaluation	2,300	2,485	2,700
Operations and maintenance	2,030	2,115	2,265
NASA, electronics portion	1,486	1,210	1,178
FAA, electronics portion	110	118	197
AEC, electronics portion	72	69	77

Consumer Electronics

(millions of dollars)	1969	1970	1973
CONSUMER ELECTRONICS, TOTAL	4,570.0	4,819.8	5,492.4
Television receivers, total	2,708.0	2,828.0	3,175.0
Monochrome TV	522.0	478.0	385.0
Color TV	2,186.0	2,350.0	2,790.0
Radios, total	561.4	591.2	659.0
Home A-M and F-M radios	251.4	267.0	294.0
Automobile A-M and F-M radios	310.0	324.2	365.0
Tape recorders and players, total	431.0	493.1	641.5
Automobile cassette players	34.0	38.3	49.5
Automobile 4-track and 8-track players	37.9	40.1	47.2
Home/office cartridge players/recorders	118.3	124.0	155.8
Open reel tape recorders	96.8	103.7	139.0
Recording tape (non-industrial)	144.0	187.0	250.0
Video tape recorders	6.7	9.1	21.4
Hi-fi audio components	127.6	144.0	180.2
Phonographs	524.3	513.2	497.6
Electronic organs	98.3	102.4	114.7
Guitar amplifiers	37.2	40.3	46.0
Kits	57.9	64.7	80.2
Garagedoor openers (control devices only)	20.7	24.3	43.0
Automotive electronics	6.9	9.5	33.8

Industrial and Commercial Markets

(millions of dollars)	1969	1970	1973
INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL, TOTAL	9,483.4	10,207.8	13,482.1
Test and measuring instruments, total	773.0	843.8	1,058.1
Spectrum Analyzers, subaudio to 1GHz	14.6	15.8	22.5
Signal Generators, up to 1 GHz	20.8	22.0	25.6
Sweep Generators, up to 1 GHz	8.4	8.9	11.4
Pulse Generators, up to 1 GHz	11.2	13.8	16.8
Oscillators, up to 1 GHz	22.9	24.0	31.2
Waveform Generators, all shapes	14.7	15.6	21.0
Waveform Analyzers & Distortion Meters	5.9	6.5	8.2
Counters, time and frequency	36.1	39.7	49.8
Timers, electronic	78.0	81.3	97.8
Panel Meters, total	48.0	51.1	60.7
Analog	41.2	41.7	42.0
Digital	6.8	9.4	18.7
Noise Measuring Equipment, up to 1 GHz	12.7	14.0	17.1
Frequency Measuring Instruments, except counters	13.6	14.1	16.2
Voltmeters, Ammeters & Multimeters electronic, DC to 1 GHz, meter indicating	29.0	32.6	39.6
Digital Voltmeters, Ammeters & Multimeters DC to 1 GHz	32.1	36.7	48.9
Power Meters, DC to 1 GHz	6.8	7.9	11.4
Impedance Measuring Equipment, up to 1 GHz	14.7	16.0	18.3
Calibrators and Standards, active & passive	16.1	19.0	23.7
Oscilloscopes, main frame only	117.4	121.3	148.6
Oscilloscope Accessories and Plug-ins	27.8	30.5	38.2
Recording Instruments, digital & analog	65.3	69.7	84.0
Component Testers (capacitor, transistor, tube, integrated electronics, etc.)	26.8	30.8	46.3
Power Supplies, lab type	59.3	67.2	77.6
Amplifiers, lab type	7.8	8.3	10.0
Microwave measuring equipment (above 1 GHz), total	83.0	97.0	133.2
Microwave Phase Measuring Equipment	6.2	7.8	12.0
Microwave Impedance Measuring Equipment	13.7	14.9	20.6
Microwave Power Measuring Equipment	4.8	5.6	8.1
Spectrum Analyzers, above 1 GHz	12.3	14.0	18.7
Frequency Measuring & Analysis, above 1 GHz other	9.7	11.1	14.0
Microwave Noise Measuring Equipment	5.8	7.0	10.1
Signal Generators, above 1 GHz	13.6	15.1	17.0
Sweep Generators, above 1 GHz	9.1	12.0	18.2
Pulse Generators, above 1 GHz	4.8	5.9	9.3
Field Intensity Meters and Test Receivers	3.0	3.6	5.2
Medical equipment, total	347.2	385.5	507.1
Diagnostic Equipment, total	236.0	259.8	333.1
X-Ray, Fluoroscopic Equipment	183.0	199.3	252.0
Electroencephalographs	6.3	7.1	9.5
Electrocardiographs	16.8	18.4	23.0
Ultrasonic	5.8	6.9	10.0
Radioactive Tracer Equipment	13.7	16.0	22.1
Electron Microscopes	10.4	12.1	16.5
Patient Monitoring Systems, total	19.0	23.5	38.1
Cardiac	11.7	14.0	23.5
Respiratory	4.5	6.0	8.5
Blood Gas	2.8	3.5	6.1
Prosthetic/Orthotic Equipment, total	60.3	65.3	84.4
Hearing Aids	51.2	54.0	70.0
Pacemakers	9.1	11.3	14.4
Therapeutic Equipment, total	31.9	36.9	51.5
X-Ray Equipment, Therapeutic	20.4	22.3	29.8
Ultrasonic	5.1	6.4	9.2
Diathermy, shortwave & microwave	3.3	4.0	5.8
Defibrillators	3.1	4.2	6.7
Nuclear instruments & equipment, total	127.8	137.8	195.9
Pulse analysis Instrumentation	18.8	20.2	24.1
Power Supplies for Nuclear Equipment	9.2	10.0	17.6
Personal Dosimeters	2.7	2.9	4.0
Radiation Monitoring, Portable Survey Instruments	4.2	4.9	6.1
Radiation Monitoring, Fixed Position	4.9	5.4	8.0
Detectors (all, separate unit or part of system), total	8.6	10.1	14.9
Solid state (Semiconductors, scintillation, crystals, and organic phosphors)	4.4	5.2	6.8
Tubes (Geiger, gas flow, BF_3)	3.2	3.7	6.0
Ionization Chambers	1.0	1.2	2.1
Reactor Controls	24.3	26.0	31.0
Nuclear Instruments & Equipment, other	55.1	58.3	90.2
Computers & related equipment, total	4,942.7	5,314.5	6,892.2
Digital Computers, except process control	3,750.0	3,945.0	4,800.0
Analog Computers, except process control	62.4	71.5	86.0
Hybrid Computers, except process control	43.6	48.1	69.5
Peripheral Equipment, total	1,039.9	1,192.3	1,849.7
Converters, A to D	25.4	31.7	42.2
Converters, D to A	18.3	20.9	27.3
Input-Output Equipment, total	434.9	492.5	776.4
Electromechanical Devices, total	233.8	270.3	358.8
Card Readers	74.2	80.4	102.3
Readers, paper tape	32.8	38.4	47.2
Card punchers	93.1	106.7	127.6
Impact Printers	24.3	32.0	63.0
Electromechanical readout devices	9.4	12.8	18.7
Electronic Devices, total	201.1	222.2	417.6
Digital Displays	27.6	31.5	49.8
CRT Displays	37.4	43.1	77.2
Non-impact printers	8.0	12.3	26.1
Audio output equipment	1.8	2.3	7.5
Character recognition equipment (optical, magnetic, etc.)	126.3	133.0	257.0
Mass Storage Memories, total	297.7	327.5	501.3
Core Memories	45.4	51.7	63.8
Magnetic Tape Machinery	69.0	74.0	99.5
Magnetic Drum Memories	36.3	39.5	48.0
Magnetic Disc Memories	147.0	162.3	290.0
Remote Terminal Equipment, total	263.6	319.7	502.5
Terminals	153.2	197.0	295.0
Couplers	110.4	122.7	207.5
Electronic desk calculators	46.8	57.6	87.0
Communications equipment, total	1,788.6	1,884.4	2,554.8
Radio, total	548.7	576.0	761.6
Airborne, including ground links	144.2	151.7	197.0
Land Mobile	205.6	210.0	239.4
Marine Radio	23.5	25.2	33.7
Microwave Relay	115.7	122.3	198.0
Amateur Equipment	24.3	27.2	39.5
Citizens Band Equipment	35.4	39.6	54.0
Navigation, total	152.0	164.7	310.2
Radar	93.4	99.7	190.2
Other navigational aids (Sonar, Loran, VOR)	58.6	65.0	120.0
Terminal & Switching	238.0	243.1	312.0
Carrier Current	25.7	28.0	51.2
Intercom	103.2	105.7	116.0
Commercial Sound & P.A.	228.5	236.0	273.4
A-M Station Equipment	16.4	17.3	19.0
F-M Station Equipment	12.3	14.0	21.5
TV Station Equipment	136.0	141.2	156.8
Facsimile	31.7	38.0	68.2
Telemetry	217.3	230.4	293.0
Modems	78.8	90.0	171.9
Lasers & equipment, total	64.4	75.2	134.2
Gas Lasers	42.3	47.2	82.1
Solid State Lasers, incl. Ruby Lasers	3.2	4.4	6.0
Semiconductor Lasers	5.7	7.6	18.8
Liquid Lasers	2.7	3.4	7.8
Laser Power Supplies	4.8	6.1	9.7
Auxiliary laser equipment, incl. nonlinear crystals	5.7	6.5	9.8
Closed circuit television, equipment, total	104.2	127.6	209.1
Industrial CCTV	35.4	41.2	64.8
Education CCTV	25.9	33.3	51.0
Theater CCTV	3.9	5.2	9.3
Medical CCTV	7.7	9.3	16.0
CATV Equipment	31.3	38.6	68.0
Dictating devices (for business)	112.7	116.0	133.7
Power supplies, OEM type	83.4	91.2	117.3
Industrial Operations Electronic equipment, total	1,139.4	1,231.8	1,679.7
Motor Speed Controls	59.4	64.8	86.1
Welding Controls	23.9	27.6	34.2
Power Supplies (complete equipment)	131.0	139.7	176.0
Photoelectric gauges and controls	20.1	22.6	34.0
Cryogenic Equipment	71.3	75.0	101.4
Ultrasonic Cleaning Equipment	18.4	21.0	29.5
Ultrasonic Testing Equipment	22.7	25.4	39.9
Infrared inspection and gauging equipment	45.3	48.0	61.2
X-Ray inspection and gauging equipment	31.5	34.7	45.8
Nuclear Gauging and Processing	77.9	84.2	115.0
Process Control Computer Systems, total	393.4	422.2	572.2
Process Control Computer Systems, analog	98.7	107.4	158.0
Process Control Computer Systems, digital	254.0	267.3	349.0
Process Control Computer Systems, hybrid	1.1	2.0	3.8
Process control operator consoles complete	27.5	30.1	38.4
Production data-gathering systems	12.1	15.4	23.0
Machine Tool Controls, total	74.0	83.0	150.6
Point-to-Point Control Systems	41.2	46.3	77.6
Continuous Contouring Systems	32.8	36.7	73.0
Electronic controllers and programmers	47.4	51.9	72.7
Electric actuators and solenoid valves	49.0	52.4	62.0
Indicators	7.9	9.3	13.4
Recorders	66.2	70.0	85.7



Component Markets

	1969	1970	1973
	(millions of dollars)		
Antennas & antenna hardware	428.4	447.3	518.0
Capacitors, total	427.3	456.0	515.5
Paper Capacitors	53.7	55.2	57.7
Film Capacitors	67.8	74.5	98.9
Electrolytic Capacitors, total	182.4	193.7	210.5
Aluminum	88.4	93.4	102.0
Tantalum	94.0	100.3	108.5
Mica Capacitors	24.8	27.3	24.0
Glass & Vitreous Enamel Capacitors	9.0	8.6	7.3
Ceramic Capacitors	62.6	67.4	81.4
Variable Capacitors	27.0	29.3	35.7
Connectors, total	376.5	396.2	471.8
Coaxial Connectors, standard size	32.1	34.9	39.8
Coaxial Connectors, miniature	22.4	24.1	33.6
Cylindrical Connectors	136.0	141.1	167.8
Rack and Panel Connectors	79.4	82.5	91.9
Printed Circuit Connectors	52.5	57.2	73.2
Special Purpose & Fused Connectors	54.1	56.4	65.5
Delay lines	18.8	20.2	26.7
Electromechanical devices, total	577.0	602.4	729.7
Resolvers	9.1	10.3	12.1
Servo Motors	32.8	35.4	40.6
Synchros	25.9	24.3	23.6
Rate Generators	5.2	5.4	6.2
Motor Generators	16.5	18.1	21.4
Fractional Horsepower Motors	415.2	427.0	508.0
Solenoids	25.1	27.0	36.8
Encoders & Decoders	47.2	54.9	81.0
Electron tubes, total	1,387.5	1,405.2	1,473.7
Receiving Tubes	191.0	174.3	133.7
Power and Special Purpose Tubes, total	353.5	361.1	377.3
High-Vacuum Tubes	62.8	60.7	57.0
Gas and Vapor Tubes	17.1	16.3	14.0
Klystrons	40.4	39.5	36.3
Magnetrons	38.7	37.9	36.0
TWT's, including backward wave types	65.3	68.4	76.0
Light-Sensing Tubes	42.3	45.8	51.3
Image-Sensing Tubes (Including TV Camera Tubes)	36.8	38.4	43.0
Storage Tubes	18.4	19.3	23.6
Display Tubes, except cathode ray	11.9	13.0	16.4
Cathode Ray Tubes, except TV	19.8	21.8	25.7
TV Picture Tubes, black-and-white	92.0	91.3	88.7
TV Picture Tubes, color	751.0	778.5	874.0
Ferrite devices, total	331.6	345.7	416.0
Computer Cores	20.7	24.8	38.5
Transformers & Chokes, except TV	217.4	221.0	261.2
TV Ferrite Components, including yokes, flybacks	82.3	87.2	98.0
Coils	11.2	12.7	18.3
Filters, electronic, total	53.6	57.6	76.6
Active Filters	4.6	6.5	21.2
Passive Filters	49.0	51.1	55.4
Loudspeakers	113.0	120.2	134.7
Magnetic tape, total	205.4	233.0	319.6
Audio Tape	61.3	70.2	99.5
Computer Tape	77.4	89.0	121.8
Instrument Tape	36.0	39.8	49.5
Video Tape	30.7	34.0	48.8
Microwave components & hardware, total (tubes and antennas excluded)	119.0	126.3	182.5
Microwave Ferrite Devices	22.6	25.7	34.2
Multicomponent packages, total	251.6	290.0	407.1
(two or more separate active or passive components in a single package)			
Logic Modules	153.6	168.5	232.0
Hybrid IC's Total (Semiconductor devices and thin or thick film components combined on a common substrate)	58.4	76.2	115.0
Digital	36.0	48.4	72.0

	1969	1970	1973
	(millions of dollars)		
Linear	22.4	27.8	43.0
Other Multicomponent Packages, total	39.6	45.3	60.1
Active	15.1	18.3	26.7
Passive	24.5	27.0	33.4
Printed circuits, total	271.0	303.3	379.4
Single-layer Boards	101.2	104.7	121.0
Two-layer Boards	107.5	118.2	142.4
Multilayer Boards	62.3	80.4	116.0
Quartz crystals (including mounts and ovens)	55.1	59.0	69.5
Resistors, total	410.0	428.7	446.5
Fixed Resistors, total	220.8	225.2	233.8
Composition Resistors, fixed	84.3	85.5	82.6
Deposited Carbon Resistors, fixed	17.8	16.3	14.5
Metal Film Resistors, fixed	55.3	58.4	68.8
Wirewound Resistors, fixed	63.4	65.0	67.9
Potentiometers, total	170.9	175.5	178.8
Wirewound Potentiometers	80.7	82.9	84.0
Non-Wirewound Potentiometers	90.2	92.6	94.8
Other Resistors (including varistors and thermistors)	26.3	28.0	33.9
Relays, total	281.5	303.0	368.6
Solid-State Relays	19.6	26.3	47.0
Electromagnetic Relays, total	114.9	124.9	148.2
Contact Meter Relays	6.0	5.7	5.0
Crystal Can Relays	33.7	34.8	38.0
Dry Reed Relays	26.4	30.4	41.2
Mercury Wetted Relays	16.5	19.3	25.0
Resonant Reed Relays	1.7	2.0	3.8
Telephone Type Relays	26.4	27.7	29.0
Thermal Relays	4.2	5.0	6.2
Other Relays	147.0	151.8	173.4
Semiconductors, total	1,282.9	1,317.8	1,640.7
Discrete, conventional devices, total	544.5	509.8	404.8
Transistors, total	395.9	372.7	305.4
Transistors, silicon, bipolar	288.0	271.2	227.5
Transistors, germanium bipolar	81.3	67.4	30.7
Transistors, field effect	20.4	26.3	34.2
Transistors, unijunction	6.2	7.8	13.0
Diodes, total	148.6	137.1	99.4
Germanium diodes	20.0	18.1	9.0
Silicon diodes	128.6	119.0	90.4
Discrete, special devices, total	235.8	243.7	292.0
Thyristors (SCR's, 4 layer diodes, etc.)	65.2	69.8	93.7
Tunnel diodes	7.0	8.1	9.7
Trigger diodes	48.7	45.3	40.2
Microwave diodes, total	13.4	16.3	26.2
Detector & Switching	13.1	15.7	24.0
Gunn	0.3	0.6	2.2
Varactor	8.7	9.8	14.7
Zener diodes	56.2	58.9	63.7
Microwave transistors	7.9	9.0	23.0
Multiple devices (duals, diode arrays)	28.7	26.5	20.8
Integrated electronics, total	502.6	564.3	943.9
Monolithic IC's Total	397.7	416.7	630.2
Linear (less than 12 gates)	82.3	93.4	182.0
Digital (less than 12 gates)	315.4	323.3	448.2
Integrated arrays, total	74.0	110.4	255.6
MSI devices (12 to 100 gates)	67.8	98.3	206.6
LSI devices (100 or more gates)	6.2	12.1	49.0
Operational amplifiers, total	30.9	37.2	58.1
Monolithic	27.2	32.2	45.8
Hybrid	3.7	5.0	12.3
Optoelectronic devices, total	51.9	61.4	91.7
Photovoltaic (solar) cells	5.8	7.0	8.4
Photoconductive cells	9.0	10.1	14.2
Light-emitting diodes	1.1	3.0	4.3
Photodiodes	5.9	6.7	10.2
Phototransistors	7.3	8.4	15.8
Special optoelectronic devices (isolators, switches)	2.2	3.1	6.7

Continued

Technology/70: Bold new inroads for the computer as the digital era gets under way

Technology index

● Electronics technology in 1970 will reflect the inroads of the computer as never before. This can be seen in the increasing demand—particularly in the industrial and commercial sectors—for computer peripherals, remote terminals, minicomputers, computer-controlled testing and manufacturing equipment, and data modems. And largely as a result of this demand, there is little question that this year will be one in which the versatility of such equipment will be improved steadily. The Government, too, will help underwrite technological advances, although funding will be below that of previous years.

NASA, though heavily committed to the Apollo missions, will sponsor advances in such areas as display technology, data processing, and laser communications.

In the communications sector, digital techniques will be used increasingly in the 1970's. Pulse-code modulation will be used in both satellite and millimeter-wave-guide communications and there will be a growth in remote terminal-to-central processor communications. The Bell System's Picturephone service will begin in July and will include not only the Picturephone, but a data set for communicating with a computer; the data set will display computer outputs on the Picturephone screen, and, eventually, Picturephone signals will be transmitted digitally on megabit channels.

Minicomputers—aimed at applications in process-control systems, data-collection equipment, bulk memories, inventory control, and various industrial monitoring functions—will help push the semiconductor technology still further towards LSI and semiconductor memories.

The computer is also moving into the instrument field, where manufacturers must now produce equipment that is compatible with computers. Instrument makers will not only make computers but also offer software.

Unquestionably, the computer will have a tremendous impact on manufacturing. The machine will be used in production, testing, and shipping. And, the computer will even have an effect on how circuits are designed. Computer-aided manufacturing setups will have to feed easily inserted components. Beam leads, for example, are ideal for such setups. Thus the computer itself will contribute to technological advances.

In semiconductor technology itself, 1970 will mark the expansion of such new products as complementary metal oxide semiconductor circuits, Schottky-diode IC's, silicon-gate IC's, and optoelectronic circuits.

This will be the year of both the peripheral and the mini ...and, perhaps, even a fourth generation of computers

There's a consensus that most technological advances from here on out will fall into the evolutionary, rather than the revolutionary, category.

—*Electronics*, Jan. 6, 1969, p. 131

That statement may be just as true today as it was a year ago. Evidence of this can be seen in minicomputers and peripherals—two of the computer industry's fastest growing segments—both of which represent advances that are evolutionary in nature. But today the industry is at the threshold of other advances in the state of the art that are so radically different they could be considered revolutionary. And, conceivably, these revolutionary advances could herald the rise of a fourth generation of computers far more flexible and less costly than those of the earlier generations.

Laszlo L. Rakoczi, vice president of the Standard Computer Corp., sees sophisticated subroutines simplifying the use of the fourth-generation computer, just as microprograms simplified the design of the third-generation machine.

"Where the third-generation microprograms resided in a read-only memory," says Rakoczi, "the fourth-generation subroutines will operate in an inner computer; its place in the system is similar to that of the read-only memory, and its function combines those of the microprograms and the software subroutines in the third generation. In this inner computer, the 'firm' subroutines will be available for a wide variety of applications, while the main processor utilizes 'soft' subroutines in specific programs—both replacing the fixed and invariable function of each bit in a microprogram."

Another company, which has expertise in both computer design and semiconductor technology, believes it is well on the road towards packing so much computing power in so few cubic inches with large-scale integration that conventional systems will look like Henry Ford's Model T by comparison.

Still another system in this fourth generation could be made up of a number of small specialized computers interconnected in a multiprocessing arrangement. Such a system could do the same job as one big processor, and thus could be very attractive for avionics applications, especially in a military environment.

"This means that a lot of little computers on the wingtips, in the engines, and so on, can replace a rack full of equipment in the airplane itself," says Albert D. Goldstein of the Bunker-Ramo Corp.'s Defense Systems division. "LSI makes this possible because of its low cost and low power dissipation."

As for the market itself, last summer's ripples are still spreading as the result of the Great Unbundling. These ripples will probably continue through most of 1970.

The Great Unbundling got under way when the International Business Machines Corp. announced what it

New media. Punched cards produced by the keypunches in the background are gradually yielding to other media, such as this General Electric Datanet-760 terminal (shown in an Internal Revenue Service installation) for entering income tax data into a computer.

Back talk. With this compact IBM terminal (right), the machine-shop employee, or anyone lacking computer skills, can enter data into a remote computer, request information and obtain a computer-compiled spoken response on the telephone. Below, in a similar environment, a machine operator enters data through a terminal, part of IBM's new 2790 data communication system.

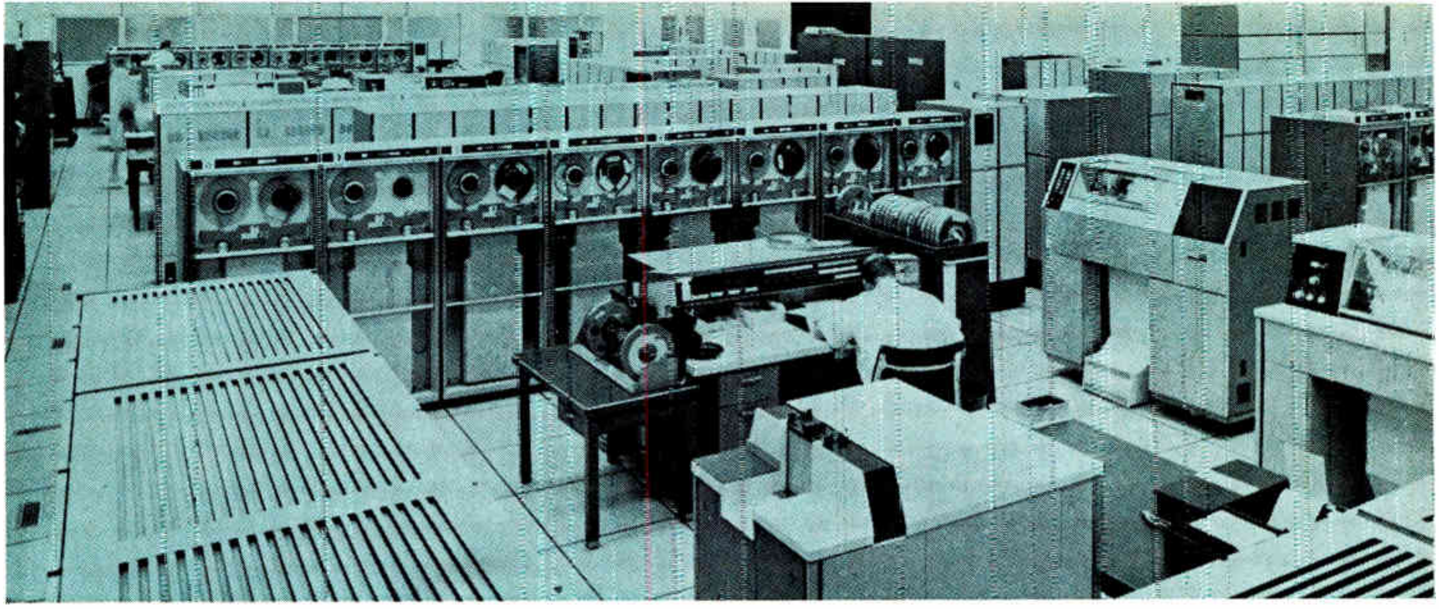
called a "change in marketing and pricing policies." This change, the separation of some software and other services from computer hardware as salable entities, was a radical departure from the company's previous policies; it was accompanied by a small reduction in the price of hardware. By the end of the year, several major computer manufacturers had followed suit. Just how much of an effect unbundling will have on the pricing of both hardware and software won't be known for some time yet. Price adjustments, especially by the independent software firms, are likely to occur as competition matures.

Although unbundling is primarily a marketing gambit, it could have some side effects on technology. For example, the far-out prophets of LSI have been talking for years about such things as hardware compilers that would translate programing languages into machine language—a task that thus far has been accomplished by software only. Further development of LSI, together with the fact that unbundled compilers are no longer free, could bring a hardware compiler closer to economic feasibility. One software function, sorting, has already been achieved with hardware. Astrodata, Inc. exhibited a sorter at the 1969 Fall Joint Computer Conference.

What also will affect the computer industry's growth will be a decision from Federal Communications Commission regarding the use of communication lines between geographically separated data processing systems. The decision should be handed down sometime this year.

"There are several directions that the FCC could take," says Curtis W. Fritze, vice president for corporate planning at the Control Data Corp. "Three independent networks probably will be allowed to develop. These would appear to be a community-antenna-television-like network that ultimately would transmit data to and from consumer-level terminals, a special-purpose data-transmission network for high-volume data transmission and a switched voice-grade common-carrier network for the occasional low-volume user of data communication services. In addition, a satellite-transmission network may take over some tv distribution, removing part of the load from the common-carrier network, whose capacity for data transmission thereby would be improved."

Over the years there has been a steady increase in the capability of large computer systems—as much as 40% per year, according to some observers. This growth is expected to continue through the introduction of new



equipment and the upgrading of older machines with new software. Some of the improvement, of course, will be attributable to LSI.

"But customers buy throughput, not technology," says Control Data's Fritze. "They look for the most efficient system that can solve their problems, measured by their own bench-mark programs; they aren't interested in the technology with which the system is manufactured." General Electric takes the same view.

Analog computers make up just about the only segment that is yet to reap any benefit from LSI—and that's because no one seems to be doing any serious work on large-scale operational amplifier networks or arrays. Because analog computers are essentially interconnected networks of operational amplifiers—linear circuits with large gains—they rely primarily on individual IC op amps.

It isn't difficult to see why analog computers lag digital machines when it comes to LSI. Just as the development of linear IC's lagged digital IC's by several years because they required closer component control, so linear LSI circuits are lagging digital IC's.

Minicomputers will continue their mushrooming growth during 1970 and beyond. Some of the leading manufacturers—in particular, the Data General Corp., the Digital Equipment Co., Honeywell, Varian Data Machines, and the Hewlett-Packard Co.,—are each talking in terms of turning out thousands of machines a year. And almost daily, newly organized firms have been entering the field. But because the supply of available engineering and management talent is limited, this trend toward more new firms may abate.

A substantial part of these companies' sales are to manufacturers who incorporate the minicomputers in their own products as subassemblies. These products include process-control systems, data-collection equipment with preprocessing capability, sophisticated displays and plotters with postprocessing capability, and various kinds of bulk-memory systems.

Data General says its Nova minicomputers are finding applications in areas previously untouched by computer technology. And, says the company, the impact of these new applications will begin to be felt this year.

Minicomputers are now handling such jobs as plant-facility control, life-test monitoring, and general baby-sitting for machines and processes; minicomputers now perform such tasks as turning lights on and off, and maintaining optimum temperatures in factory areas as activity and environmental conditions change.

And thanks to minicomputers, traditional computer applications are being expanded. For inventory control, as an example, geographically separated warehouses previously depended on a central computer to keep track of their individual stock transactions. But this was at the expense of complexity in the central computer and costly or time-consuming data communications. Warehouses now are installing minicomputers, keeping track of their own inventories, and communicating with the central computer only for transactions involving other warehouses or for management information.

This is part of another continuing trend in data communications, which includes not only communications between computers, but also between a computer and remote peripherals, and between remote access stations and a computer operating in a time-shared or multiprogramed mode.

"The Fall Joint Computer Conference displayed this trend very vividly," points out Douglas L. Powell, manager of General Electric's GE-600 product line sales. "Many of the 370 exhibitors there showed terminals and other data-communications equipment." So many of these exhibitors tried to demonstrate their equipment simultaneously, using connections to their home offices, that they overloaded the city's long-distance telephone facilities.

Inner space. This computer complex typical of many large installations, is a battery of Univac 1108's at NASA's Manned Spacecraft Center in Houston. They are used to monitor and predict occurrences during lunar flights and other missions.

Computer output microfilm is another area that will come on strong this year, and perhaps even stronger later in the decade. Computer output microfilm includes both bona fide microfilm—a sequence of images on a roll of 16- or 35-millimeter film—and microfiche, which records from a dozen to several hundred images on a rectangular sheet of film no larger than 6 by 8 inches, and often smaller. Several new models of equipment have recently appeared, and their prospects are excellent. They offer a practical way of overcoming the deficiencies of electromechanical line printers, which have been a roadblock in the production of hard copy for many years. Their chief disadvantage, however, is the need for special equipment to read them.

In addition to computer output microfilm and minicomputers as subassemblies, other kinds of peripheral devices are becoming practical, thanks to continued improvements in IC's. These devices are capable of performance more nearly matched to the high-performance central processor; they streamline the task of attaching a multiplicity of peripherals over communication lines; in some cases, they open the exit door for such electromechanical devices as card readers and paper-tape punches, which have monopolized the peripheral area since the dawn of the computer age; they permit the design of peripheral devices with some degree of "intelligence" that was not economically possible previously. Data General's warehouse-inventory installations are good examples of these "intelligent" peripherals.

Another fast-growing area is that of semiconductor memories. Any prediction of what these devices are going to do in 1970 depends on who makes the prediction. Representatives of companies firmly committed to ferrite-core arrays and similar technology admit that semiconductor memories are making a strong challenge, but they claim that ferrite-core arrays will continue to dominate the market. But the National Cash Register Co. has a different view. NCR has been one of the leaders in magnetic memory technology with its rod memories, but is now moving rather rapidly toward both MOS and bipolar semiconductor arrays.

"Magnetic memory technology will mature in 1970," says Donald E. Eckdahl, vice president and general manager of NCR's Electronics division, "and the computer industry will begin a full-scale rush into large-scale integration in both processors and memories." Only time will tell whether semiconductor arrays will begin to displace core arrays.

Nevertheless, both forms of memory will certainly be affected by the growing interest in memory hierarchies, which incorporate a large and relatively slow main storage with a smaller and much faster buffer that cycles at the same speed as the central processor. This design approach offers a new lease on life to ferrite-core arrays as the main storage, or "backing store," as it is sometimes called; the buffer has been built with semiconductors at IBM and with small fast cores at Control Data.

As the interest in semiconductor memories grows, the interest in plated wire seems to fade somewhat. However, firms already committed to plated wire, or those intensively investigating it, aren't in any hurry to back off. "Research in planar thin films, laser techniques, and other main-memory media is also being carried forward at Honeywell," says Robert P. Henderson, vice president and general manager of that company's Electronic Data Processing division. His remarks doubtless apply to many companies. Plated wire is most likely to acquire or retain extensive applications in the avionics field, where the wire's capability for nondestructive readout and electrically alterable read-only operation are distinct advantages. Semiconductor arrays, on the other hand, suffer from a distinct disadvantage in this area because they lose their stored data if power fails. The nitride process, however, promises to offset this disadvantage but requires greater development if it is to have a significant effect on this year's market.

In the peripheral equipment area, further rapid growth of optical-character recognition apparatus is predicted by most observers. A number of such machines were introduced in 1969. And sooner or later, OCR will be available for remote connection over telephone lines. And the capability of recognizing handprinted characters, even cursive writing (connected letters), is expected within the next few years.

Further development of bigger and faster disk memories, particularly those with removable disk packs, will certainly be a factor in 1970 and beyond. However, the disk-pack market doesn't seem to be seriously affecting magnetic tape equipment. On the contrary, there appears to be a trend toward mixing disk and tape memories in a single system, something of a rarity in past years except in the largest installations.

Military electronics R&D will be feeling the pinch as tight budget squeezes major procurement runs

"Grim, very grim" is the outlook for new military electronics programs in 1970 and, perhaps, the next few years. This outlook, a consensus of Washington observers, is based on procurement and research and development spending levels of more than $18 billion out of a total fiscal 1970 outlay of nearly $70 billion. Of this $18-plus billion, between 25% and 40% is pegged for high-technology areas led by electronics. Industry will have to rely on this figure through June 30, after which Congress presumably will have responded to the Nixon Administration's first defense spending request for fiscal 1971.

However, the consensus is that there'll be few big, new production runs in the near future. As one Pentagon source sees it, the Department of Defense will undertake "a lot of product improvement programs and some extended R&D in electronics" in the coming year. And it is likely to be "at the expense of some large procurements, mostly in the tactical area."

Just what is product improvement? Says one DOD man, it's "our word for making do with what we've got, for making systems in hand work better. Call it upgrading, if you like." The military, in DOD's opinion, has "too many systems that aren't performing as promised; that don't work well separately and sometimes don't work at all in combination."

Another DOD concern is electronics hardware complexity. One Army Materiel Command source notes: "Industry seems to have forgotten the old maxim that weapons are supposed to be 'designed by geniuses for use by idiots.' Some Government people have forgotten, too. Our orders are to change that."

Still another impulse to simplify comes from the military's desire to buy as much equipment as possible with their shrinking defense dollar. This was the reason behind the decision to simplify the avionics aboard the F-15 tactical air superiority fighter [*Electronics*, Dec. 22, 1969, 61]. But John J. Fischer, assistant to the vice president in Autonetics' Navigation Systems division, notes that some Air Force buyers would like to retain mission capability with lower-cost systems. "They're looking for ways to combine sensors and cut the number of black boxes. For example, they may want to derive doppler data from forward-looking radar," he says.

And the design of electronics equipment will have to stress reliability and field maintainability even at the expense of size and weight. This is emphasized by Naval Air Systems Command's avionics chief, Joseph Kemp, who says he expects avionics to take a more total systems approach and "depart from requiring the best available in favor of the best in terms of operational cost."

While Navair will continue to do research in microminiaturization, IC's, and large-scale integration, the main task will be modernizing and updating such aircraft as the S-2 and F-4. Replacing analog circuitry with digital processors, displays, and instrumentation is in the cards. "Any new systems will go digital," says Kemp, particularly in antisubmarine warfare. Analog ASW sensors pose a problem, he says, because of electromagnetic interference.

One program that would have great significance later on involves Navair's desire to develop a single, basic digital computer configuration to meet all the Navy's airborne data processing and control requirements [*Electronics*, Sept. 29, 1969, p. 73]. At present, the Navy must maintain literally hundreds of different kinds of computers, many tied to an individual firm's technology. But the planned Advanced Avionic Digital Computer (AADC) will be built from a family of basic functional modules that could use any technology, whether already available or developed in the future, says project engineer A. David Klein.

The modules, which will perform a variety of tasks, could form an entire computer series—from the smallest special-purpose machine to the very largest general-purpose unit. And it will be possible to improve parts of the computer by substituting new modules as advanced designs become available, adds Klein.

In other areas, Navair will be moving toward low-light-level tv, infrared and laser sensors, in combination with its airborne radar equipment. This combination of different techniques, says Kemp, provides a better flight profile, real-time transmission of data to some ground or ship-based receiver as the key element.

But the $101 million slash in Navy's current R&D budget, leaving little more than $2 billion, contains a number of reductions in the electronics sector. For example, cuts were made in funds for the night vision system known as TRIM/combined sensor vehicle system, as well as for target development, search and rescue systems, and advanced airborne reconnaissance.

Electronic countermeasures systems also are likely to be affected by the cuts. "I see less being spent on such equipment in 1970 than in the past two to three years," says Jesse R. Lien, senior vice president of Sylvania Electronic Products. He notes that this might not necessarily mean a less powerful ECM capability, however.

There'll be more R&D money to shore up areas that have been neglected because of critical Vietnam requirements, predicts John L. Grigsby, vice president and chief engineer at the Applied Technology division of Itek Corp. Particular attention should be paid to integrated electronic warfare systems controlled by their own airborne computers, he says. And he'd like to see funds for developing phased-array antennas that could be flush-mounted around the aircraft, eliminating the "bumps and lumps" needed now.

Any big changes in ECM during the 1970's will not necessarily occur in r-f techniques, but in LSI, Lien feels. "LSI continually gives us more active elements in smaller areas. I foresee the cost per bit falling by a factor of 10 every five years for more than the next decade."

"This obviously means we can economically do digitally things formerly only possible in analog formats," he adds. "Relatively simple digital processing techniques are going to enable things like adaptive ECM systems," says the Sylvania vice president.

Also sitting tight on proven technology is the Army Materiel Command. AMC's new commander, Gen. F.J. Chesarek, made clear not long after his appointment last year that he won't take chances on unproven technology such as that which led to cancellation of the controversial AH-56 Cheyenne helicopter gunship program with Lockheed.

Rapid technological advances Chesarek notes, "churn up demand for large quantities of special people, and the payoff has not been thoroughly thought out." Moreover, Chesarek points out that, "confidence in short-term add-on costs being quickly amortized has been shaken" in the electronics area. Translation: an end to quick-reaction programs.

Among the services, Army's procurement can be expected to decline most sharply this year. Nevertheless, its current $1.5 billion RDT&E appropriation represents a $54 million increase over last year—the only service thus blessed—and, excepting night vision and other electronic warfare systems, much of this is expected to go toward resolving problems in existing programs.

U.S. Air Force aircraft purchases will run to $3.4 billion, just 10% below its request, for the remainder of this fiscal year. But that is $425 million below last year, and estimates call for further cuts for fiscal 1971. Cutting one key program, the Advanced Manned Strategic Aircraft (AMSA) or B-1A, could do it, and sources strongly believe this program may be stretched out at least in these early development stages.

Some of these ideas can still be funded in R&D of course," the official explains, but, again, the service is going to be choosy with an RDT&E budget of $3 billion, $307 million less than last year even though this spending area could rise for the USAF in the second half under a larger fiscal 1971 budget.

There is, however, a trend in navigation systems toward augmented inertial units, with the Air Force concentrating on simplifying doppler, inertial, and loran sensors, integrating them, and coming up with a system that costs less than a pure inertial system but has equivalent performance.

Technology also seems to be catching up with inertial systems themselves. Strapdown guidance is beginning to take over from conventional gimbaled platforms and although strapdown techniques are in their operational infancy, they already have made a sizable penetration into the booster market, according to John W. Minor, chief engineer of the guidance and navigation group in Honeywell's Aerospace division.

In a strapdown system, accelerometers and gyros are mounted directly on, or strapped down to, the body of the vehicle. Gimbals, a major source of unreliability, are eliminated.

A strapdown system is going into the Air Force's Agena vehicle, another is proposed for the Delta. And in addition to launch vehicle use, strapdown systems could fit the requirements of spacecraft—Apollo backup guidance is strapdown—and air-launched missiles, says Minor.

Still greater reliability theoretically is possible when conventional motion-sensing components are replaced by laser rate sensors, eliminating all moving parts. Honeywell expects to flight-test a laser system later this year.

But, in general, "The technology limits for reducing navigation computer costs still aren't being approached in terms of the full implementation of LSI, computer memories, architecture, software and input/output," says Roy Kaufold, vice president and manager of Northrop Electronics' Navigation department.

Honeywell's Minor predicts that by 1975 a strapdown navigator for commercial aircraft would weigh eight pounds, cost $20,000 (compared with the $100,000 price tag now); for tactical aircraft, the price would be $30,000.

Overall, the direction of military electronics technology tends to support the 1970 estimate of the Electronic Industries Association that new procurement and R&D market opportunities will be poor for major prime system contractors, average for associate primes and major subsystem makers, and good for suppliers of equipment, components and materials. What EIA left unsaid was that no one's chances are excellent.

C/MOS and silicon-gate IC's, as well as Schottky devices, could come into their own in solid state technology

The types of solid state devices that get designed into electronic equipment in 1970 will be strongly determined by two factors:

- New, controversial technologies—design engineers will have a chance to evaluate the merits of integrated circuits made by such diverse methods as complementary metal-oxide semiconductor, Schottky-diode, and silicon-gate technologies. This should help to resolve the conflicting opinions surrounding them and to determine whether their promise of performance, or economy, or both, will in fact be realized.
- Availability, at last, of highly touted older devices. Manufacturers of MOS IC's and optoelectronic devices, for example, have finally solved their manufacturing problems and geared up their production facilities to match the demand. The result: an estimated tenfold increase in sales of MOS IC's alone.

Complementary MOS IC's seem ripe for exploitation. Usually regarded as a memory device for military and space equipment, C/MOS is now being considered for commercial and industrial equipment and for linear and control-logic applications. CMOS offers the dual advantages of essentially zero power dissipation and high speed (5 to 10 megahertz, as high as many bipolar IC's).

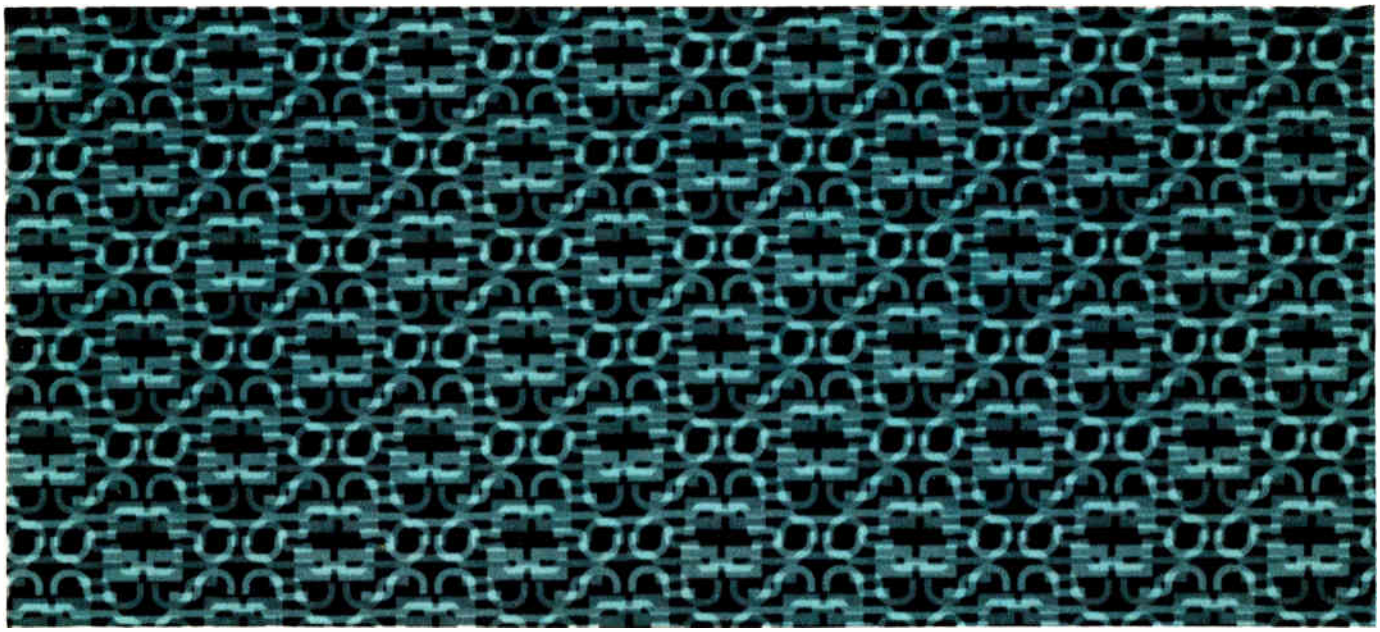
However, some manufacturers feel the disadvantages of C/MOS outweigh the advantages. Tom Hyltin, manager of strategic marketing for advanced technology at Texas Instruments, says the C/MOS advantage of extremely low power drain is offset by its complicated fabrication, which requires more steps than bipolar or single-channel MOS technology. Furthermore, C/MOS requires more chip area to perform a given function.

Hyltin feels that the National Aeronautics and Space Administration will be disappointed in its C/MOS development projects; he cites the hoggish area requirements of C/MOS circuitry. "NASA will be able to buy larger chunks of logic on a chip with other technologies," he predicts.

A more optimistic view comes from Gene Blanchette, group director for integrated circuits at Fairchild Semiconductor: The C/MOS industry "will start moving by the end of 1970." At first Fairchild will make memories and random logic, "and as I see it, linears will follow," Blanchette says. He sees C/MOS as primarily for the military and aerospace industries today, but he does not rule out eventual use in other more economy-minded market segments.

Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc. also has plans to get into C/MOS. During the year, Motorola will introduce basic logic building blocks including various gates and type D flip-flops, and also highly complex functions such as a 64-bit memory, multiplexers, and a quad eight-bit shift register. "Prices of C/MOS will remain higher than p-channel MOS, partly because C/MOS requires twice

Pattern of the future? Intricacy of Intel's silicon-gate mask may portend new levels of complexity—and economy—in IC's.



the silicon area," predicts Roger Helmick, Motorola's product planner for digital circuits. For the future, he sees prices dropping, becoming competitive with those of other logic families in many applications as C/MOS becomes widely accepted.

For Albert Medwin, Ragen Semiconductor's president, the day of CMOS in industrial and commercial applications is here already. "CMOS is already in nonmilitary applications in the data terminal field," he reports. "One firm is designing a CMOS mini-computer with a 4,096-word memory." Medwin believes that CMOS is not significantly more expensive than other circuitry, particularly when the overall system cost-saving advantages, such as noise immunity, and the use of a single power supply and clock are considered. And other firms share his view, he says; he expects six or eight semiconductor houses to get on the CMOS bandwagon this year.

RCA is another company that takes its C/MOS seriously. The company is gearing up for mass production for commercial and industrial applications, and predicts that C/MOS will account for a sizable portion of IC industry sales in a few years.

Silicon-gate technology, which became a commercial reality in 1969, should grow steadily in popularity during 1970. The technology affords much lower threshold voltages, higher speeds, and greater packing density in MOS IC's. Both Fairchild and Intel are producing MOS devices using the silicon-gate technique. Intel is shipping products and Fairchild is planning to get into full production when its new MOS facility is ready sometime in the first quarter of the year.

According to Intel's president, Robert Noyce, "The immediate market for silicon-gate devices is the second-source business. We can supply to present designs immediately; 1970 will be a year of prototype orders, and 1971 will be a production year." By then, the newer circuits will be part of the finished design and be needed in large quantities. Noyce sees silicon-gate devices taking over the MOS market in much the same way as "silicon took over germanium or as the planar process took over the mesa structure—not all at once, but at a steady, fast growth. Silicon gate will be the dominant technique, and that's why we're in it." The market for silicon-gate circuits will double every year for the next several years, Noyce believes.

Texas Instruments views the silicon gate as only part of the broader technology of self-aligning gates. "There are other ways that look as good or better," Hyltin says, "and TI is trying to decide which one." The company is therefore investigating all self-aligning-gate processes, he reports, including the use of molybdenum as the gate material and ion implantation.

Other manufacturers view standard MOS technology—particularly on 1-0-0 crystal orientation silicon—as adequate for most present needs. Ken Moyle, in charge of MOS process development at the National Semiconductor Corp., reports that his company "is studying the silicon gate process in case there are certain circuits which would exhibit superior electrical performance. But compared to National's 1-0-0 processing for most standard products, silicon gate requires more processing steps, needs the same chip area per function, has a lower yield, costs more, has questionable stability and unconfirmed reliability—but does offer improved speed."

Sharing this view, Motorola is leaving the door open for silicon-gate but for the present the company is concentrating on standard low-threshold 1-0-0 silicon logic processes. Motorola's Helmick says: "Silicon-gate technology offers smaller geometries and minimizes Miller capacitances, permitting speeds of three times those of present p-channel MOS IC's."

Another major development of 1969, Schottky diode IC's, will become increasingly available to designers during 1970. Opinions differ, however, on the need for these new devices. Noyce of Intel—the first company to introduce them commercially—feels that Schottky IC's offer many advantages over conventional transistor-transistor logic in digital systems. "If you are going to redesign, or if you are just starting for the first time, you might as well use the best technique: Schottky diodes offer more design flexibility than gold-doped devices. And they provide extremely fast circuits—almost as fast as emitter-coupled logic." Because Schottky IC's don't need the gold doping ordinarily used to make TTL fast, device characteristics are improved—gain is larger for instance —and various kinds of devices slow and fast can be incorporated on the same chip.

Although much of the original development work on Schottky IC designs and processes was done at Fairchild, that company hasn't yet introduced commercial products. There is every indication that the company is gearing for production, but it hasn't announced any timetable of device availability. In Europe, however, Ferranti Ltd. has been quick to develop production capability. Ferranti is pleased with the performance of the prototype IC's that have been built, and expects to be in volume production by the middle of the year.

Other companies are more cautious. According to TI, it's too early yet to draw conclusions about the overall capability of Schottky diode IC's. "ECL has the edge," Hyltin says, "it's still the way to go when you want ultimate speed."

National Semiconductor and Motorola favor alternate approaches to using Schottky diodes for speeding up transistor-transistor logic. Helmick of Motorola acknowledges that his company is experimenting with Schottky IC's. "But they are not without problems," he cautions. "We have some questions about switching reliability and performance over a wide temperature range."

Conversion to the Schottky process isn't an easy task for manufacturers; environmental cleanness and material

purity are overriding problems. "For bipolar devices you need aluminum that is 99.0% pure, but for Schottky diodes, it has to be 99.9999% pure" says one manager.

Whatever the prospects for Schottky IC's, discrete Schottky devices are expected to flourish in such ordinary applications as uhf tv mixers, as rectifiers for computer power supplies and as metal plating equipment. The big advantage here of Schottky diodes over conventional p-n junction diodes is low forward voltage drop and high rectification efficiency at high frequencies.

An increasingly popular practice in digital systems is to use local regulation of voltage. Instead of a single central regulator, a monolithic IC regulator is included on each printed-circuit card in the system. Rough preregulation is used, and the voltage is distributed without excessive concern for line drop. The local regulators then smooth out the voltage variations due to line drop and absorb transients caused by the IC's switching.

Robert J. Widlar, National Semiconductor's advanced linear circuit designer, feels that the simplicity of using a fixed-voltage, no-external-component regulator IC "now makes on-card regulation quite attractive." However, some manufacturers believe that the current-output requirement is too variable from card to card to settle on a single local regulator design. According to H.B. Grutchfield, manager of technical development at Signetics, "If circuit cards had remained with nothing but TTL gates, then we would know what the current requirements are. But now with medium-scale and large-scale integration and memory devices appearing on the cards, it's hard to say what the current requirements are, and so it's difficult to design for a mass market. And that's what you have to do to get the price down."

Local regulation was one of the few linear-IC applications that showed some growth in 1969. "The overall linear market didn't do much in 1969 because the new devices were not new types, just a better this or better that," according to Mike Markkula, manager of linear IC marketing at Fairchild. The basic problem: "No new markets were created," he says. His figures show only a 10% growth in dollar volume for linear IC's, but a whopping 70% growth in unit volume for 1969.

Things look much better for 1970. Markkula expects a 15% to 20% growth in dollars. Much of this growth will come from the consumer communications market, Markkula believes. "Fairchild will be one of the prime suppliers to the tv industry" this year, he claims. Three different tv models "will have three or so IC's each, and by 1971 it will be five or six chassis with five IC's." One of the main reasons for this growth, Markkula believes, is the increasing attention consumer manufacturers pay to reliability.

Another major trend in 1969 was for system houses —the end users—to take a more active part in design of integrated circuits. The design interface—the relationship between system maker and IC maker—can be expected to shift further toward the user in 1970, at least as far as MOS IC's are concerned. Many IC manufacturers are aiding their customers in developing their own design capability. Often the system house will go far beyond designing and will furnish the IC manufacturers with masks—the only manufacturing services that remain to be done are the diffusion and metalization of the wafers.

The desire of customers to do their own design may be largely induced by supply problems, one marketing expert believes. Because of the growth in demand for MOS circuits, manufacturers have not always been able to keep up with their commitments. Many users concluded that by doing their own design, they could at least avoid delay up to that point in the complicated fabrication procedure.

TI's Hyltin believes that there is an optimum cut-off point in customer participation. It's wise for the user,

Unquestioned credit. Data terminals are a burgeoning application of digital IC's. Digital Data Systems' credit-card verifier is just one of the uses of terminal equipment of the contenders for the market

he says, "to generate the logic layout in computerized form." Beyond this point, however, the user may save money by letting the IC vendor take over. "In the long term," Hyltin says, "the vendor can do the artwork cheaper because he's better instrumented for it."

Basically, of course, costs are the only factor limiting the growth of IC applications, and 1970 may see two promising low-cost fabrication techniques, base-diffusion isolation and collector-diffusion isolation, become practical. These techniques, which eliminate one or more masking steps and therefore reduce costs and increase yield over standard bipolar fabrication, were described by Bell Telephone Laboratories several years ago, but have never been exploited to any extent by commercial of the division, it's in being able to fabricate huge manufacturers.

Fairchild's Blanchette says that BDI and CDI will become significant in 1970. One of the first applications will be bipolar memories, and these will be in production this year, because BDI and CDI are "another step that will get the costs down so that semiconductor memories will be competitive with cores."

Sylvania's Semiconductor division also shows a strong interest in BDI and CDI. What's the main appeal of these techniques? According to Brian Dale, chief engineer of the division, it's in being able to fabricate hugh quantities of switching IC's for operation in the 2 to 3 volt range. With DBI or CDI such IC's can be manufactured in huge quantity at extremely low cost, and since high performance isn't required of the circuits, the processes are entirely adequate. And such circuits are the type used by the thousands by Bell Telephone and by Sylvania's parent company, General Telephone and Electronics.

However, Dale cautions, "You can't make a direct one-to-one replacement" for conventional IC's. The standard process will always give better performance. "The new technique isn't going to sweep the industry," he says.

MOS technology is preferable, says National's Ken Moyle. "Bell Labs BDI and CDI offer high packing density but not speed. We can do the job with MOS," according to Moyle.

In semiconductor memories, designers are moving toward MOS for the main frame and bipolar IC's for scratch-pads, buffers and cache memories. "The bipolar scratch-pads and buffers will get larger and larger in capacity but they can't catch up with MOS memories in terms of packing density and power dissipation," according to D.C. McKenzie, manager of the MOS department at Signetics.

The increasing importance of semiconductor memories, whether bipolar or MOS, will precipitate some major changes in the semiconductor industry. "Gradually we will see ourselves moving into the memory system business," says McKenzie. Moyle agrees; in read-only memories, he says, "the future is in packaged functions—the computer terminal business," rather than in individual IC's. "Soon the buyer is going to want 4,096-bit memories and that's what we're working on."

Moyle predicts that read-only memories will exceed random-access, or read-write, memories this year. "Some companies are looking for random-access memories to take off" this year, he says, "but it's not going to happen that fast. We don't see it now." When it does happen, there will be a significant effect, according to predictions: "Eventually the core memory companies will take over some semiconductor houses and produce the random-access memories, Moyle says.

Optoelectronic devices are expected to take a big leap forward as devices that have been available—in theory—for years are finally being produced in volume and at substantially lower prices than before. Optical couplers, for example, composed of a gallium arsenide light emitter and a silicon detector, have great appeal because of the electrical isolation they provide. Such couplers have been "available" for five years. But at $50 to $100 per coupler, they've been too expensive for ordinary application. Now says Hyltin, they are "coming down to a price area under $10, where just about every digital interface can use one" instead of an electromechanical device.

Peter Polgar, operations manager for optoelectronic products at Motorola, concurs, noting that "1970 will be the year when optoelectronics takes off." Polgar says that "with many large-volume suppliers entering the field, and prices falling to economically practical levels, we'll see wide expansion of optoelectronic applications and sales."

Monolithic arrays of sensors, for example, will be used in character recognition equipment and tv cameras, Polgar predicts. Growth in light-emitter applications will be even more dramatic, chiefly in display.

Huge computer growth will sustain the demand for discrete components and denser packaging

Components and packaging, sometimes considered the most prosaic of electronics sectors, are experiencing significant changes. Though IC's offer lots of circuitry in a small package, customers still demand complete, working equipment, and IC's are only one element of that equipment. The major trends in 1970 will be continued steady use of discrete components, new wiring schemes, greater use of multilayer printed-circuit boards, and computer-aided design applied to board layouts.

If discrete component manufacturers owe any debt for continuing growth in the face of the mushrooming IC market, it should be paid to the computer industry. Computers, the fastest-growing segment of the electronics industry, consume 12% of all components, according to Maptek, a service of Quantum Science Corp., New York, that provides data based on electronic component and equipment.

Many engineers still use fixed-carbon composition, carbon film, metal film, and cermet resistors, primarily because they haven't been able to get enough power capability in IC's. The Quantum Science study predicts use of these components will remain at the predicted 1970 level of $14.8 million through 1972. This relative market stability can also be attributed to increased production of remote terminals, which will reach $3.2 million in 1972, up $1.1 million during 1969. Remote terminals, with an average of 633 resistors in each unit, are expected to reach 254,000 units in 1972 (exclusive of teletypewriters), and thus will rescue almost 161 million resistors.

Remote terminals also will create a big market for aluminum electrolytic capacitors. The value of these capacitors used in remote terminals is expected to nearly quadruple from $1.1 million in 1968 to $3.9 million in 1972.

However, IC's will take over at least one more function previously found in hybrid form. Up to now operational amplifiers have incorporated some IC chips as hybrid circuits, but low cost and better performance are spurring an all-monolithic trend for 1970.

One such monolithic op amp is a comparator module available from Analog Devices in a T-100 case. Priced in lots of 100 or more at $7.85, the unit, Model 351, is designed for instrumentation applications, with an open loop d-c gain of 60,000 and a 2-milliampere output current capable of driving at least one logic load.

There is still plenty of action in such basic components as switches. Low-energy circuits that usually require reed-relay switches for reliability and precision soon may be using new gold contact switches. In one switch, designed by Cherry Electrical Products Corp., two gold-contact prisms, welded at right angles to each other, offer high force per unit area and eliminate contact closure interference from foreign particles. Operating life already has been measured in millions of closures, and they offer extremely low insertion resistance. The switch is in the Hewlett-Packard 9100-A desk top calculator.

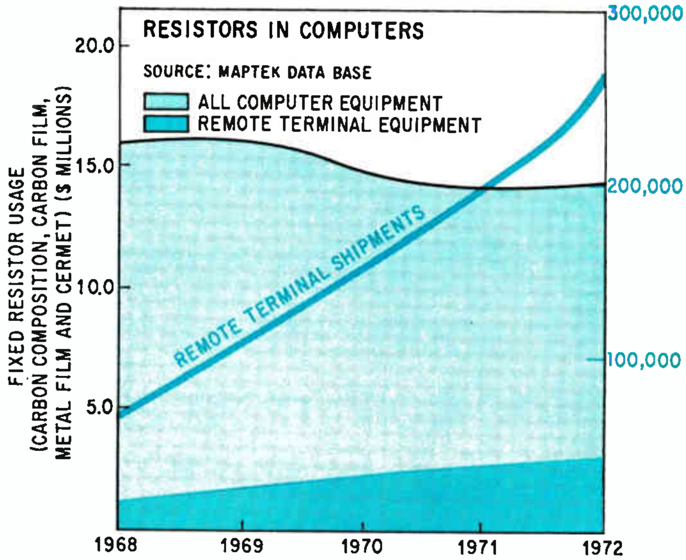
Although much component development centers on integrated-circuit improvements, changes are coming in package design. For example, sales of flat-ribbon cable used in computer equipment will more than double, rising from $10.9 million in 1968 to $24 million in 1972.

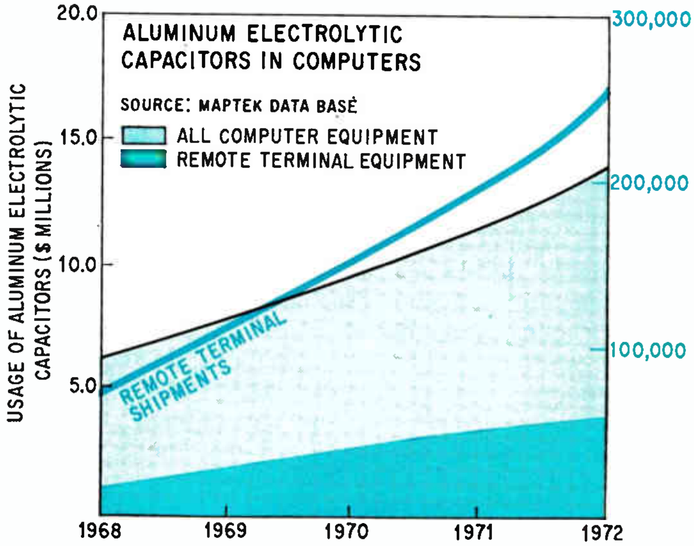
A trend toward usage of more multilayer printed-circuit boards also is emerging. In fact, 1970 may be the year when multilayer p-c boards outstrip single-layered boards, especially as computers start to require high circuit densities. Multilayer board usage will account for about half of the total p-c boards used in computer equipment in 1972. Although engineers still will use single-layer p-c boards, in computer equipment, doubling their use by 1972, use of multilayer boards will more than triple in the same period. This will be due mainly to increased computer capacity, larger instrumentation systems and data processing equipment, and new construction techniques, such as a conical-shaped fillet, that offer all the advantages of p-c board hole liners.

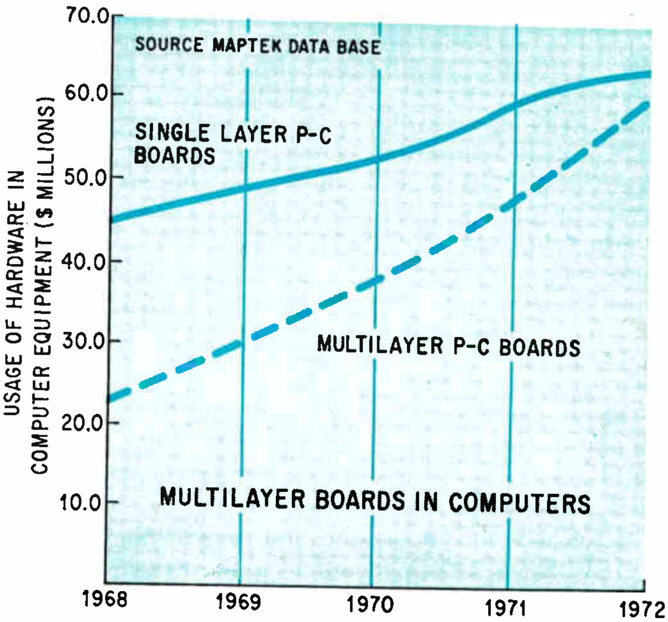
Better board layouts as well as better integrated circuits and integrated systems also are in store during 1970 because of improved computer-aided design programs. IBM, for example, uses the computer to automatically generate artwork used for producing p-c boards and IC designs. Programs soon will be available for working with nonlinear type semiconductors, one of the things not possible till now.

In the packaging and production outlook for 1970, the bright star may well be copper-to-aluminum connectors. Only the lack of suitable connectors has been holding back extensive use of aluminum wire as a replacement for copper. The scarcity of copper, its rising cost, and heavy weight are among the reasons bulk users such as telephone companies, automobile manufacturers and aircraft producers are interested in aluminum wire. Aluminum weighs half as much as copper and carries 80% of the current that the same size copper wire would. [*Electronics*, Dec. 8, 1969, P. 94.]

Several copper-to-aluminum connectors will be coming from AMP Inc. They will be applicable to solid and stranded wire, as well as, flat-wire ribbon cable used extensively in aircraft and computer applications.







Digital transmission will become the trigger for the communications explosion of the 1970's

Rapid advances in solid state microwave power sources and amplifiers are sounding the death knell for medium-power microwave tubes at frequencies below C-band. The tube industry, seeing the handwriting on the wall, is phasing out backwardwave oscillator and klystron work in this area. Instead, the microwave tube companies are emphasizing more power, higher frequencies and broader bandwidths in traveling-wave tubes.

Microwave component manufacturers are not discarding all their old designs in order to plunge into the new microwave integrated circuit (MIC) field. Instead they are taking a careful look at this technology and are moving ahead very cautiously. The first steps have been taken toward miniaturizing present coaxial designs using stripline and microstrip techniques.

The two most frequently mentioned solid state power generation devices for operation at microwave frequencies are the avalanche and Gunn effect diodes. The competition between devices is keen. For example, consider the requirements of a parametric amplifier pump source. Airborne Instruments Labs, citing low f-m noise characteristics, uses a Gunn diode oscillator as the pump in its S-band paramp. On the other hand, American Electronics Labs claims its paramp, using an impatt diode pump, is best. AEL contends impatt noise can be overcome and the device can be mounted in a stripline package without any major problems.

The battle between the two devices is likely to continue until one shows a decided superiority. The Gunn-effect oscillator offers low noise output, comparable to that of a klystron when mounted in a high-Q cavity—approximately 1000. And since a high-Q cavity is required to achieve the low noise performance without reverting to phase locking, it's difficult to incorporate these diodes into microstrip circuitry. It operates at frequencies up to Ku-band and finds most of its applications as a local oscillator and a parametric amplifier pump. It falls short, however, when high c-w power above several hundred milliwatts, is required.

The impatt, on the other hand, features the ability to produce c-w powers of several watts, also in Ku-band, but at a sacrifice of output noise. Even though complicated phase-locking techniques are required to reduce noise for certain applications the impatt finds use in radar beacons and transmitter applications.

The Gunn effect diode and the avalanche diode are progressing from the laboratory into production items. But the limited space-charge accumulation (LSA) diode and the avalanche diode operating in the sub-harmonic mode are still in the research stage.

The LSA diode, although it requires precise loading of the primary-resonant frequency circuit to allow the peak r-f amplitude to build up quickly, can also produce kilowatts of peak powers at fundamental frequencies. The limiting factors of these devices are materials and fabrication techniques, and until they are reliably and economically reproduced, they will continue to live in the lab. Frank Brand, chief of integrated electronics at the Army Electronics Command in Ft. Monmouth, N.J., expressed his disenchantment with LSA for high-power because of its extremely low duty cycle —.0001% during pulsed operation.

"1970 will be the year of the impatt," says Robert Angle, manager of the microwave and semiconductor operation at Varian Associates, "and we have developed an automobile braking radar using an impatt diode oscillator operating at a fixed frequency." Varian has sold 2,700 units to be installed in luxury automobiles in 1970. One spur to progress in this area is an FCC decision to license the owner, rather than the manufacturer, as the radar operator. Varian also is working the other side of the fence—it's developing a solid state traffic control radar using impatts, for police use.

"The Gunn-effect diode is best suited as a local oscillator in radar and communications systems," says Joseph F. White, chief engineer of Microwave Associates' solid state products division. "This is due to its low a-m and f-m noise, low drift, and low power requirements." White has built an X-band c-w Gunn oscillator featuring a 1-megahertz drift and 10-mw of output power. He sees no reason why units with less than 100 kilohertz drift can't be made using conventional techniques such as a constant-temperature oven.

However, microwave transistor technology is moving along, too. [*Electronics*, May 26, 1969, p. 84]. Power outputs of 5-watts c-w have been generated from individual transistor chips at 2 gigahertz at efficiencies better than 45%, while RCA is working on a 5-watt transistor at high S-band and TRW is offering 2.5 watts at 3 Ghz for $170 each in lots of 100. [*Electronics*, Nov. 10, 1969, p. 33]. The octave bandwidth transistor amplifier operating from 2 to 4 Ghz already is providing a solid state replacement for the low-noise, low-power traveling wave tube amplifier. The Army's Brand feels transistors can be brought up to 10 Ghz without much difficulty.

Progress hasn't been confined to new solid state power sources. Higher output power at higher frequencies are being sought and attained in microwave tubes, and problems such as spurious response and band-edge oscillation are being eliminated. Paul A. Ridge, production manager of medium-power tubes at Varian, feels that solid state amplifiers have been too quick to take on jobs that they can't thoroughly handle, and customers are reverting back to twt's.

Traveling wave tube amplifiers capable of multi-octave bandwidths as well as twta's with c-w power of 500 watts at C-band and X-band are likely to debut in 1970. The biggest potential new market for twt manufacturers is the twta package that eliminates need for the user to provide a power supply. The amplifier's performance can be degraded when the twt power supply does not match the specifications set by the tube—ripple, load regulation, etc. "The twta manufacturer eliminates the problems associated with electrical, mechanical, and thermal interfacing for the purchaser by providing him with the complete package," says Ridge.

The klystron is not dead, either, says a Varian spokesman. And for evidence he cites the new Varian X-band klystron, which can generate c-w outputs of 1 megawatt. But the future of the low-power klystron and the backward wave oscillator isn't rosy. Ridge feels most of these low-power tubes will be replaced by solid state sources in five years. Martin Schilling, vice president for research and development at Raytheon, also isn't optimistic. He sees the reflex klystron restricted to spare-parts applications as soon as 1970.

Microwave integrated circuits are finding increasing applications—a trend that will continue into the 70's. Devices such as filters, couplers, mixers, amplifiers, oscillators, and similar active and passive components frequently appear on the market.

The reasons for this are many, but perhaps the ease of assembly of large quantities and reduced costs make the MIC an ideal replacement for conventional coax and waveguide circuitry wherever practical. "The low cost for large volumes will make MIC's the way to go in 1970," says Harlan Howe, engineering manager for components at Microwave Associates. According to Howe, so far there has been no big-volume production of hybrid lumped element circuits on microstrip, and unless size is the big factor, he feels there is no need to go that route.

Until an economical, high performance monolithic MIC hits the market place, the hybrid MIC will continue to be widely accepted for many active microwave components such as amplifiers, mixers, power sources, and limiters. The LEL division of Varian Associates is firmly committed to the merits of this technique, such as small size and low cost. It is using hybrid IC technology to manufacture decade bandwidth amplifiers from uhf to L-band, S-band log amplifiers, and constant phase limiters. According to Warren Roggendorf, production manager at LEL, 1970 should see the development of an octave band hybrid IC amplifier for use above S-band.

There have been few dramatic improvements in active microwave components other than solid state amplifiers and sources; the mixers used today are very close to their theoretical limits. And only when manufacturers provide mixer diodes that have a constant impedance with frequency will the multi-octave mixers become a reality. But this isn't likely to occur in 1970.

Microwave ferrite is finding new uses and is improving performance in older devices, such as phase shifters and yig filters. "An electronically variable ferrite attenuator has found wide acceptance," says Perry Smith, marketing manager at Solitron Microwave. New materials are being developed that offer lower magnetic saturation to yield lower operating frequencies and narrower linewidths for higher Q's, all at a saving to the user.

Ferrite substrates offer the prospect of building both active and passive devices on a single substrate. Their use in MIC's promise better circulators and isolators.

Although still in the early stages of development, microwave acoustic devices are showing up in signal processing systems for radar, communications, and navigation. Accessibility to tapping off the surface wave makes them ideal for active delay lines and filters where narrow bandpass and low loss are required.

Autonetics, a major researcher in the area, is confident that microwave acoustic devices will replace electromagnetic counterparts in radar signal processing in the next few years. One of their most advanced developments to date is a 50-tap quartz delay line operating at 120 Mhz; bandwidth is 50 Mhz.

With increasing air traffic and narrowing safety margins, airlines will be investing heavily in electronic systems

Unless the Federal Aviation Administration and the airlines get moving—and very quickly—on drastically upgraded electronic systems for air traffic control and airport facilities, predictions of multiple midair collisions and mind-boggling ground congestion will be proven tragically correct. Both the FAA and the airlines will have to introduce "new" electronics systems—the ideas for some of which date back as much as 20 years—at an extremely rapid pace.

The airlines, despite a current profit squeeze, will have to shell out for several new communications and navigation systems. Some of these are:

▶ Area navigation systems, which relieve airlane congestion, particularly in crowded terminal areas, by opening up additional routes. These are calculated in the aircraft through signals from conventional very-high-frequency omnirange (VOR) and distance measuring equipment (DME) navigation stations on the ground.

▶ Digital data communications links, which greatly reduce routine voice communications between the pilot and the ground by coding the information and transmitting it digitally. Intracompany communications—a pilot reporting to his airline such data as the number of passengers he's carrying, or the time he left the loading gate—will be automated first. Eventually, two-way digital communications also could be used for air traffic control information.

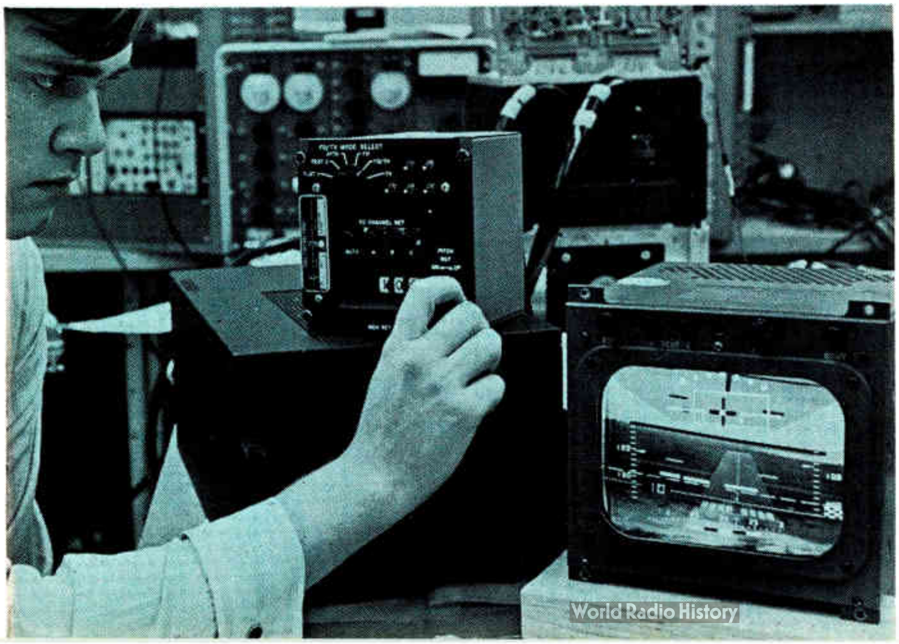
▶ Cockpit instrumentation to present information to the pilot in a form he can more easily see and understand. The cathode ray tube, with the ability, says its developers, to display just about anything demanding the pilot's attention, will be the basic instrument.

▶ Clear air turbulence detection systems which indicate when an aircraft is in the vicinity of potentially dangerous air turbulence. Ground-based radar and airborne lasers have been tried but an infrared system may, after years of test and development, finally win out.

▶ Collision avoidance systems, being tested under the auspices of the Air Transport Association. Significant in the development of this sophisticated and expensive equipment is its use of time and frequency synchronization to locate an aircraft. This technique could begin to play a role in other areas of air traffic control by the end of the decade.

And of course there's the continuing effort to make existing electronics systems more reliable and cheaper to build, a particular emphasis in the general aviation market. The current effort seeks to redesign systems with medium- and large-scale integration. In the process, functions that had hitherto been performed with analog circuitry are being handled digitally to take advantage of the digital nature of the IC's.

Along with improvements made by the airlines will come FAA-sponsored improvements to ground-based air



Picture this. First major assignment for cathode-ray tube displays is to do the job of a pilot's electromechanical attitude director indicator. Combinations of attitude and flight director data are displayed on this Norden unit, superimposed on a television picture of an actual approach to a runway. The big future advantage of crt's: they can be programed to display any information a pilot requires.

traffic control hardware and procedures. Many specific recommendations for updating present equipment were contained in the report prepared last fall by the Air Traffic Control Advisory Committee for the Secretary of Transportation [*Electronics*, Oct. 27, 1969, p. 127]. Should sufficient funds become available, modifications, costing between $4 and $5 billion, likely will be made in such areas as the present radar beacon system, so that each beacon can be addressed discretely and handle digital data communications; phased-array antennas to replace the mechanically scanned antennas which interrogate the beacons; better use of computer programing techniques to space aircraft approaching terminal areas, and introduction of wide-angle, scanning-beam microwave landing systems.

It can be difficult for the pilot of a giant commercial airliner to pick out information from among the hundreds of dials and warning lights in his cockpit. Consequently, considerable effort is going toward improvement of data presentation.

Main targets of this streamlining are the many conventional indicating dials. Numerical readouts were added to some of the dials several years ago. And now vertical displays, which relate the value of a parameter to the height of a lighted, vertical scale, also are being developed. A pilot could, for example, quickly check a bank of four engine-temperature indicators by seeing whether all the strip-scales were lighted to the same height. An out-of-step parameter would be at a different height. Solid state light emitters, consisting of vertical arrays of gallium arsenide diodes, are feasible and could be ready in a few years.

But perhaps the biggest change in the cockpit will be the introduction of the cathode-ray tube, presently confined to weather radar. The crt can be driven by a programable digital computer to display just about any kind of information.

Initally, crt displays are being developed—by such companies as Kaiser Aerospace and Electronics, and the Norden division of United Aircraft—to replace an aircraft's attitude director indicator, an electromechanical device that helps a pilot fly correctly.

The crt's great asset is its flexibility—once in place it can be used for a variety of tasks. Thus, it also could aid in instrument landings, display critical aircraft performance parameters, and act as a display for closed-circuit tv systems in the airplane. And in the event of a malfunction, it could flash a warning to the pilot immediately and even, depending on programing, direct him out of a tight situation.

Traditionally, the airline industry has been a borrower of technology—weather radar and satellite communications, for example. "In just about every research and development project we've gotten involved with in the past, some organization has at least proved its feasibility," says B.F. McLeod, director of electronics engineering for Pan American World Airways.

But development of a system to detect clear air turbulence represents a marked departure from the way airlines usually handle new technology. No other user has proved feasibility of the passive infrared technique developed by Barnes Engineering and being tested by Pan American, Eastern, and Trans World Airlines.

In the spring, digital data links, one of the systems under consideration for at least 20 years, will undergo what could be its final round of testing before being introduced operationally. Prototype hardware will be flown between the West Coast and Hawaii by several airlines. Upon interrogation by ground stations, the test aircraft—Pan American plans to outfit several Boeing 747's for the purpose—will automatically transmit information on its identification, altitude, latitude, longitude, windspeed, and direction, and outside air temperature. Much of this will be available automatically from the aircraft's inertial navigation system. And in addition, the pilot will be able to insert preset messages.

Much of the work involved in specifying the system's overall signal characteristics—such features as message format and the scheme for amplitude-modulating the vhf carrier—has been completed. Main objective in the flight tests is to hit upon the final hardware specifications, particularly on the best way of digitizing the pilot's messages. The final specification that defines the system and hardware could be issued in time for production equipment to be ready by the end of the year.

The big milestone last year for area navigation, another 20-year-old brainchild, was the FAA's decision to set up 16 special routes over which the airlines could fly and evaluate equipment. Almost all the airlines are considering one of three types of area navigation systems, designated the Mark I, II and III, which are graded in increasing levels of complexity and cost.

Development of the Mark III system is, for example, spearheaded by users of the Boeing 747 who want area navigation for maneuvering easily in and out of terminal areas. The 747's on-board inertial navigation systems furnish the position information used to drive a pictorial display.

The Mark I system probably would operate on the same distance and bearing coordinates as does the present VOR/DME system. A simple pointer, driven by a course-line computer would indicate to the pilot the direction he's to fly. The Mark II system, basically a simplified inertial system that drives a map display, is based on what Lockheed is developing for its L-1011.

It will take another year to put together airline-approved specifications for area navigation systems, according to David H. Featherstone, executive secretary of the Airlines Electronic Engineering Committee. And production hardware won't be ready for another six months to a year.

Integrated systems and LSI rate high in NASA interest as the space effort moves ahead despite fiscal uncertainties

Despite the rosy glow at the National Aeronautics and Space Administration following two successful moon landings in 1969, the euphoria does not extend to fiscal matters for the new year. Currently operating on a budget under $3.7 billion—about $154 million less than the previous fiscal year—the civilian space program is hamstrung by factors beyond its control: nationwide inflation, plus commitment of most of its funds to future Apollo missions.

Still awaiting the White House signal on the direction of future space efforts, NASA officials are unsure of the prospects. The space agency would like a budget of at least $4.1 billion in fiscal 1971, but this is unlikely to come about. Far more likely would be a NASA budget in the neighborhood of $3.8 billion, a spending level that will buy no more than last year when inflation is taken into account.

In addition, a cost-conscious Congress, which didn't approve the 1970 fiscal year budget until almost half the year was gone, is unhappy over the actual benefits being derived from the space program and questions NASA's present balance of manned and unmanned space flights.

But regardless of the budgetary outcome, the broad scope of NASA's shopping list of space projects is impressive. While Apollo landings on the moon are slated to continue through a 20th mission, NASA is laying groundwork for manned earth-orbital space stations; unmanned probes to distant planets, and unmanned satellites that will orbit the earth collecting data on the planet's resources. And while these programs get started, NASA hopes to continue sending up improved versions of its earlier meteorological, astronomical, and advanced technology satellites.

In manned space flight this year, NASA hopes to emphasize both the Apollo Applications Program that aims to put a space workshop into orbit and the larger space station and shuttle.

If Congress elects to continue the workshop effort, the McDonnell Douglas-developed system will be put into orbit atop a Saturn 5 rocket in July, 1972. A three-man crew will follow it into space a day or two later, riding a Saturn 1B. The workshop, made from a dummy third stage of a Saturn 5 refurbished for use as living and working quarters, will orbit 235 miles up. It will contain a solar observatory—the Apollo Telescope Mount—an airlock module, and an adaptor for multiple dockings, which are being developed.

NASA's space station, large enough for a 12-man crew, is slated for orbit in the late 1970's. Designed in separate modules, or sections, the station serves as a semipermanent space facility supplied by the space shuttle—a comparatively low-cost, earth-to-orbit-and-return vehicle that will be reusable. Eventually, it will be expanded by adding extra modules to house as many as 50 men.

Along with the station, NASA will develop the reusable space shuttle. The shuttle will deliver experiments and equipment to the station, rotate personnel, resupply expendables, and return cargo to earth.

Last fall, McDonnell Douglas and North American Rockwell began program-definition phase studies which should be completed in August. Almost half of the very broad studies cover a long look at the station as part of an eventual national research facility in earth orbit—a space base—its use in future planetary travel, and at the problems of interim and advanced logistics. Problem areas on which NASA hopes to concentrate this year include: reducing the number of interface connections between station modules, increased life and redundancy levels in the instrumentation, compatability of integrated display systems in the shuttle and station, and techniques for converting nuclear reactor energy to usable power.

Electronics design in the space station and shuttle will mark the introduction of important new technologies to the program. "It offers the greatest opportunity and challenge of the space age to date for the electronics industry," explains Robert Lovett, a NASA systems engineer for the space station. "A lot of money will be spent to put 12 men into orbit around the earth; their time will be valuable, and we don't want them to do simple, mundane jobs. They also won't be supported by a large group of people on the ground telling them what to do, like the Apollo astronauts."

Thus the station will be designed to operate as automatically as possible, with its various tasks, such as arrival or departure of a logistics vehicle, or setting up experimental modules, performed independently.

The electronics in the space shuttle also will receive considerable attention. Four companies have already completed feasibility studies of the shuttle and requests for proposals are expected this month for follow-up studies. Present demands on avionics for the space shuttle are within the state of the art, top Lockheed Missile and Space officials working in that program point out. "But it will take a helluva lot of engineering to adapt existing technology," they say.

Integrated electronic systems, foolproof, hardy enough for at least 100 missions, and costly—up to $100 million each—will take over many of the duties now carried on by astronauts and ground control. Aim of this effort is to reduce overall costs and increase reliability.

The complexity of the integrated systems are apparent when all of the functions being considered for integration are listed: guidance, navigation and control, equipment checkout and fault warning, crew command and control displays, communication data link, target tracker and sensor, environment and electrical control, and data processing.

The next few years also will see the space electronics debut of large-scale circuit integration. In particular, LSI will make possible the high degree of on-board automation that's desired.

LSI also will be designed into the computer memories that will operate in the space environment, and will contribute heavily to the high degree of on-board data processing that will be designed into space hardware. The processing includes not only handling of experimental data but of information needed to check out the spacecraft before launch.

It's also expected that information will be multiplexed over a common set of wires from one part of a spacecraft to another. This would help reduce the overall weight of the craft by cutting down on the number of wires.

Laser communications with its potential for wide data bands is another new area that will get its day in space soon. Lifetimes are now long enough and power output high enough to make the laser a feasible space communications tool, says John A. Jamieson, director of product development and research at Aerojet General's Electronics division. Aerojet received a contract late last year to develop a communications system using a carbon dioxide laser; it will be tested aboard the ATS-F satellite. With continuous power output of 120 milliwatts, the laser should be adequate for space-earth data links, says Jamieson. And it will operate for up to 3,000 hours.

Other areas of electronics technology that could be applied to space uses during the next few years include laser ranging; electronically steered antennas, with beam-pointing direction independent of a spacecraft's attitude; wide-bandwidth recording and reproducing; high-power, solid-state microwave devices, and cooling of integrated circuits with heat pipes.

As happened last year, there will be few suprises in NASA's Office of Space Sciences and Applications (OSSA). One of the most important programs to pick up speed this year will be the earth resources technology satellite (ERTS) [*Electronics,* May 12, 1969, p. 101, Nov. 10, 1969, p. 58], NASA should be receiving design studies in March from TRW Inc. and General Electric, in which they show how existing spacecraft—the Orbiting Geophysical Observatory and the Nimbus weather satellite, respectively—could be modified to meet ERTS requirements. The companies also are evaluating orbital and ground-based data processing requirements. By June or July, NASA could award a production contract worth perhaps $80 million for two satellites and ground equipment.

The big uncertainty right now, says Theodore E. George, ERTS program manager, is design of the data collection and processing systems. "We only have an idea of what we want," he explains. Another problem area will be modification of state-of-the-art communications equipment to provide a wideband transmission system.

NASA hopes to continue its probe of the planets next year with orbital missions to Mars. Two Mariner spacecraft will be launched in May, 1971, arrive six months later and go into eccentric orbits around the red planet for three months to a year, taking the planet's temperature, checking its atmosphere, and mapping and photographing its surface.

The two Mariners also will provide data on Mars' gravity to prepare for the landing on Mars in 1973 of Viking—NASA's most expensive—at an estimated $750 million—unmanned spacecraft.

Pioneer F is scheduled for a March, 1972 launch and Pioneer G for one a year later to explore interplanetary space, including the asteriod belt and the magnetosphere of Jupiter—a two-year trip, followed by an elliptical orbit of the sun. If impacts with the asteroids don't kill off the Pioneers, returned data on the properties of charged particles, magnetic fields and radio frequency emissions 200 million miles from earth will enable scientists at NASA to guide the design of spacecraft to be used on a proposed visit to the outer planets. This billion-dollar "grand tour" program needs a green light by next year if it's to meet a 1979 launch window. Communications problems will be especially troublesome. For example, out near Pluto it will take eight hours for data on the spacecraft's performance to be radioed to earth and for a reply to be returned. A prototype self-testing, self-repairing computer called Star has been designed by the Jet Propulsion Laboratory to run the flight and its experiments.

A Mariner-sized Venus-Mercury flyby is also being considered for a launch in 1973. Protection of the exterior solar panels and internal instruments from high temperatures—up to 1,000°C—is one of the most important problems to be solved. One proposed design suggests protection be provided by a metal "umbrella." Ultraviolet and tv pictures, atmospheric and ionospheric data, and thermal maps will be obtained from both planets.

Computerized control of test instrumentation is rapidly approaching near-universal acceptance

Everybody has a system—so much so that the drift toward computer-controlled test systems has turned into a stampede. Instrument makers who just recently argued that customers wouldn't spend the money for such systems now say the same customers are demanding the latest in computer-controlled gear. Companies that long have relied on the sales of bench-top instruments now say they have no choice but to either start making computer-compatible instruments or build computer-controlled systems themselves. And companies already in the systems business are talking about building their own computers, even though a major cause of systems' popularity has been lower small-computer prices.

Says one systems man: "People are starting to demand the whole package from you, including software, training, and repair. And you have a much better handle on these things if you're the one who makes the computer and writes the programs."

Another reason for the growing popularity of systems is that instrument buyers find they aren't so expensive after all. If a customer will be testing identical circuit boards and nothing else for the next 10 years, he's better off without a computer. But if his testing needs are in flux, it's a lot less expensive to change a program than to buy new hardware.

Companies already in the systems business are planning more-complex units. For example, until now the most complicated system made by Teradyne Inc. has been a computer-controlled integrated-circuit tester, the J259. But engineers at the Boston-based company are now readying a large-scale integration tester for introduction early in 1970. And Educational Computer Corp., already on the market with an LSI tester, will bring a new word-generator to the IEEE show in March. Priced at $40,000, the generator has 48 output terminals, each capable of delivering formats of from 10 to 4,000 bits at frequencies up to 1.5 Mhz.

General Radio Co. provides a good example of what systems have done to the instrumentation business. The venerable Massachusetts firm made its reputation with highly accurate bridges and meters, packaged in characteristic black leather-covered boxes. And for General Radio to forecast their demise would be like Schlitz predicting everyone would be out of beer. Nonetheless, Richard Rogers, a General Radio product manager, says flatly: "The days of the black box are just about over. You have to be in the systems business to survive." And others at General Radio say it won't be too far into the 1970's before more than half the company's business will be in systems.

Besides making their own computer-controlled systems, instrument houses also are making it easier for customers to build their own. Rare is the new counter, voltmeter, or other basic instrument that can't be remotely controlled and that doesn't convert its measurements into a binary-coded-decimal output. And even such sophisticated items as spectrum analyzers are being readied for programing.

Typical of the attitude among instrument makers are the sentiments of Bart Weitz, a marketing manager at Dana Laboratories Inc. "I don't think we'll ever again make an instrument that's not remotely programable," he asserts.

In a way, Hewlett-Packard Co. is forcing many companies to be systems-conscious. H-P's big commitment to systems has extended to setting up a separate division to build them.

Dana's Weitz reasons, "Every Hewlett-Packard division is making products programable. You see a digitally programable power supply that's made by a division (The Harrison division) that probably never even heard of a computer before. Their Moseley division is making digital plotters in place of x-y recorders. Every divi-

Beckman Instruments Inc. has its own reason for moving into systems. "The instrument market isn't growing that much," says William Smith, marketing manager for the Electronics Instrument division. "So if what you're in isn't growing, you get into something that is, something that's a little more specialized."

The Cimron division of Lear Siegler Inc. is yet another company moving into systems. Gary Thomas, the division's marketing chief, reports that 25% of his business is in systems work.

The instrument that'll be most affected by the move to systems is the frequency synthesizer. In earlier days, synthesizers were valued for their precise outputs; but in the computer age another synthesizer virtue is getting attention—the ease with which they can be programed. Except in applications where a sweep generator is needed, the synthesizer will replace all other signal sources because it fits right into computer-controlled systems. What's keeping them out now is the price, which is in the $7,000-and-up range. All the large instrument houses are working hard to bring that price down, and some are thinking of doing it by cutting down output purity.

"I thought synthesizers were going to sweep over the signal-generator market," says Philip Goodrich, manager of Dana's high-frequency division. "Now it seems that everybody underestimated the cost of developing and making these things as low-priced instruments. But the switch is inevitable."

A high-quality signal generator costs about $2,000. Many instrument makers guess that a synthesizer in the $3,000-to-$4,000 neighborhood will take a big chunk of the signal generator market.

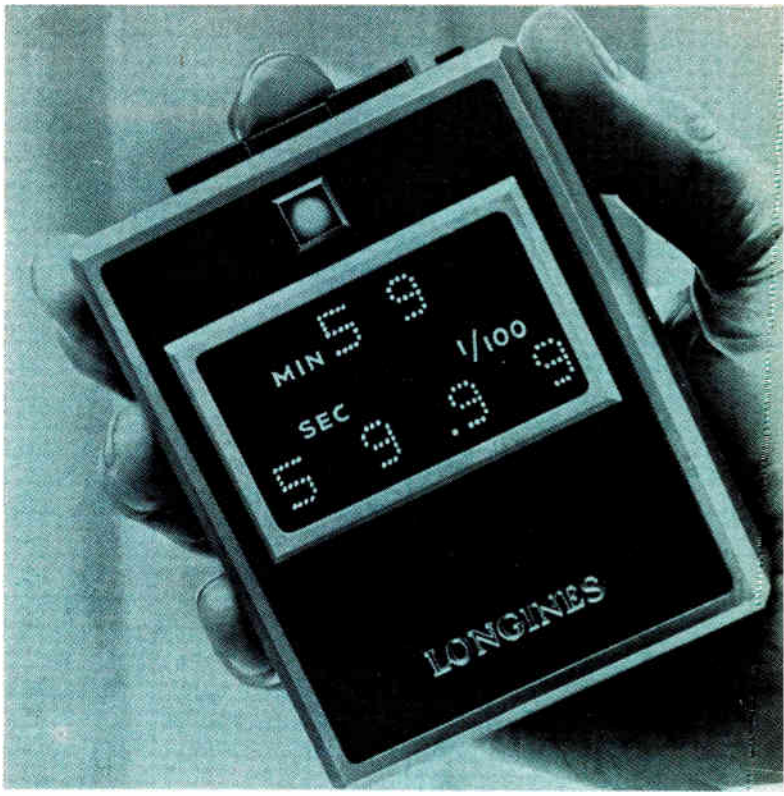
The growing popularity of systems isn't the only thing instrument makers have strong feelings about. There's a lot of conviction in what they say about prices,

sion that wasn't involved in computer interfacing is thinking of it now. And this is going to have an effect on all of us because to be competitive everybody is going to have to consider how easily their equipment can be interfaced with computers or put into computer-controlled systems."

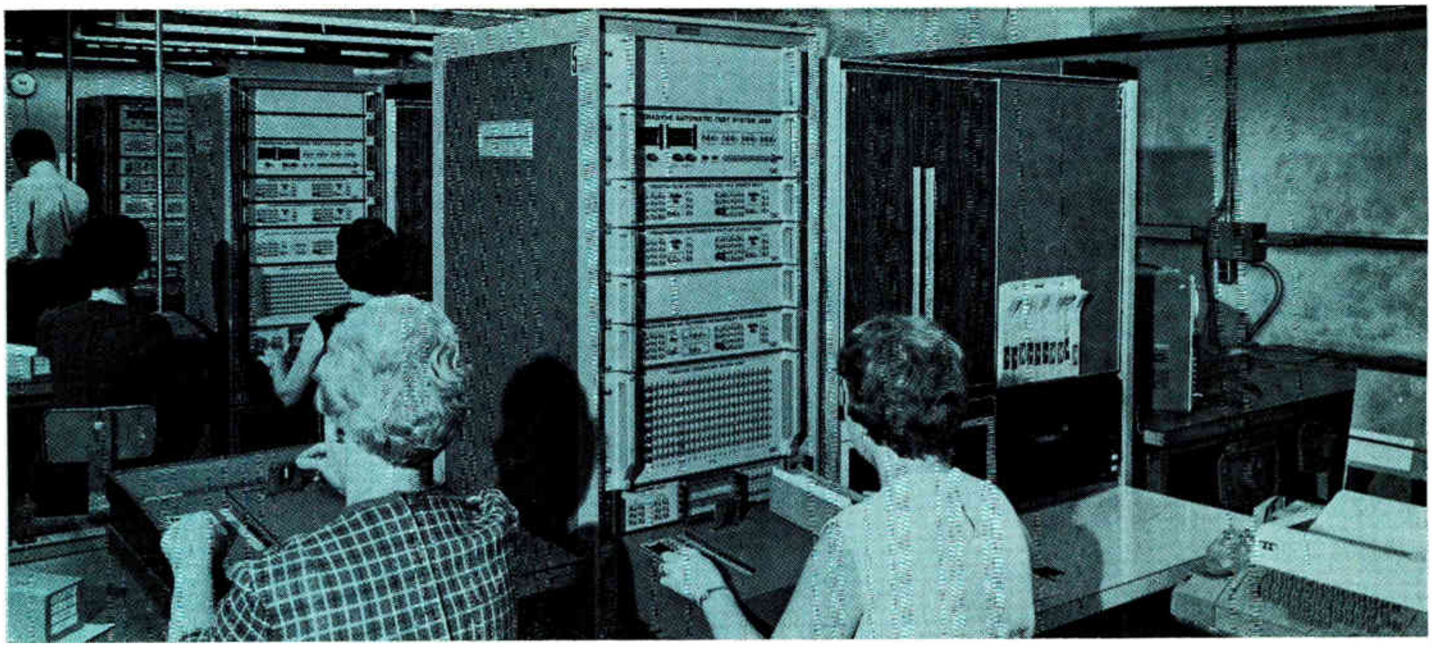
Robert Grimm, marketing director at H-P's systems division, seems to back this up. "All the new designs throughout the company are considering programability and adaptation for use in automatic test systems," he says. "This doesn't mean all the instruments are that way, because there's still a tremendous market for manual instruments. But I'd say that this is considered in each case. And if you look at the instruments being introduced, a much larger percentage are designed for easy inclusion into computer-controlled systems."

A list of system makers reads like a Who's Who in the instrument business. For example, Tektronix Inc. has started putting systems into its catalog. "Probably no one has ever bought one of these systems," says Lang Hedrick, instrument engineering manager, explaining that the listings are "just suggestive of the kind of thing we can do."

The John Fluke Manufacturing Co. is another established maker of bench-top instruments that's getting into the systems business. "We want our whole line computer compatible," says a Fluke spokesman.



Time for a change. The coming of solid state displays is paving the way for a generation of hand-size instruments. First to arrive is this stopwatch built with Hewlett-Packard's gallium-arsenide-phosphide numeric indicator.



but very little agreement. Some see an inevitable drifting upward caused by inflation, while others say that with the growth of the instrument business slowing down, competition will be fiercer and prices will remain stable. Still others predict instrument makers will take a cue from Detroit and come out with economy models—instruments with not quite as many ranges or capabilities, and at commensurately lower prices.

Even in systems there's little agreement. H-P's Grimm says that prices will drop because computer prices are falling. But GR marketing manager Leo Chamberlain says prices can only go up. "Instrument makers are going to realize that they haven't been charging enough for systems engineering. It's going to make customers mad to see this kind of rise because they're used to adding up the price of the hardware."

As for individual instruments, many makers expect rising prices. "I don't see how you can come to any other conclusion," says Tektronix's Hedrick, who cites rising raw material costs. "An example of a component that's critical to our oscilloscopes is the new metal shield around the cathode-ray tube," he says. "That has a lot of nickel in it, and if you've been reading the papers, you know the nickel situation is pretty bad."

Even where prices have been dropping, as in the counter and digital-voltmeter market, there may be some leveling off. "We've rapped the price about as hard as we can," says Richard Hall, chief engineer in charge of counters at Systron-Donner Corp. "I don't see any real heavy price knockdowns in the instrumentation field, and in the counter field specifically," he asserts.

The surge toward digital displays will continue into 1970. Many makers are looking for something to replace the ubiquitous Nixie-type tube. Solid state displays are the best bet now. Monsanto already is building voltmeters and counters with its own solid state displays, but the price per digit of the Monsanto display still is high—$48. Hewlett-Packard will get the price of its display down to $50 a digit this year. And some of the bigger solid state houses, Fairchild and Texas Instruments in particular, will get into displays.

No one doubts that there's a large demand for solid state displays. Fred Katzmann, Monsanto's Electronic Instruments division chief, says that Monsanto's entire line will have them within 18 months. Says John Minck, manager of H-P's solid state display department: "Our first display came out as a remarkably high-priced ($75 per digit) unit and we were really surprised at how many people were willing to buy them. The thing that struck us is the variety of people willing to pay a rather high price; as you look through the customer list you see everything from machine-tool guys, to medical electronics, to the expected aerospace people."

With the introduction of its new display in 1970 H-P will retreat from the logic-with-display concept it embraced in 1968. The new unit will require the customer to supply his own logic to drive it.

Of course, one of the big advantages of solid state displays over tubes is that they draw far less power—in the low milliwatt region. So, combined with integraded circuits, particularly custom-designed MOS IC's, solid state displays portend entire new families of portable instruments, such as battery-powered slide rules.

Of course engineers at Burroughs Corp. aren't sitting around waiting for solid state displays to kill off the Nixie tube. Late in 1969 the company introduced a new display that uses plasma. Called Self-Scan, it's intended for large-capacity, stacked displays. Burroughs' initial target is the calculator industry.

The move to digital displays continues to put the squeeze on makers of analog-display instruments. Latest to feel the pressure are makers of multimeters in the

Fast and flexible. At Sylvania's Semiconductor division in Woburn, Mass. programable testers run complete d-c checks on IC's. Computer-controlled systems, such as these J259's from Teradyne Inc., are becoming increasingly popular because they're fast, accurate, and easy to modify for for testing different circuits.

$100 to $200 bracket. Weston Instruments Div. introduced a $400 digital multimeter [*Electronics*, Oct. 27, 1969, p. 149] recently, and other digital houses are readying their own versions.

Weston also is bent on bringing some pressure to bear on its fellow digital-meter makers. Last March Weston announced it had exclusive patent rights to the dual-slope integration technique, used for analog-to-digital conversion in most meters. Since then Weston has been quiet and just a few companies have bothered to pick up a license. Now Weston is beginning to stir; if its claims stick, a lot of instrument houses will have troubles.

Last year Fluke built its first digital meter, the 8300A multimeter. The company will expand its digital line, and plans to get into the already overcrowded digital-panel-meter market.

It seems anybody can build a dpm; it just takes some display tubes and a handful of IC's. The result is that everybody from the biggest houses down to mom-and-pop operations are turning out dpm's. The lure is the vast replacement market for analog meters. But nobody knows at what point customers will get rid of their $10 analog meters and buy a dpm. Weston president Roger Swanson says people aren't going to pay much more than they pay now, while Beckman's William Smith feels the dpm's superior accuracy (10 times better on the average) will loosen purse strings. The least expensive dpm's sell in the $125 range, for a 3½ digit meter. Tyco will bring the price down to $100 early this year.

Another group of instrument makers facing tough going are manufacturers of pulse generators. There the pressure is coming from data generators, which use digital circuits to generate pulses. In addition to doing everything a pulser does, a data generator puts out its pulses in an almost limitless number of formats, making it much more valuable for testing logic circuits. Until now though, data generators in the 10-to-40-Mhz class have cost between $5,000 and $8,000, four to five times more than equivalent pulse generators. But that's changing. For example, Tau-Tron Inc. is introducing a family of data generators priced from $2,600 down.

No area of instrumentation has been more active in 1969 than the oscilloscope market. Tektronix, the king of the hill, came out with two new lines, the 7000 and the 5000 series which, among other things, feature character generation on the scope face and a fiber-optic display of scale settings. Hewlett-Packard, now the only hill-climber of any consequence, brought out a new scope of its own, the 183, whose 250-Mhz bandwidth makes it the fastest scope on the general-purpose market.

Harold Edmonson, marketing manager at H-P's scope division, says H-P has no immediate plans to match Tektronix's two display systems, although he is impressed with one of them. "The character generator in particular is an interesting item," he says. "I think it's a little more expensive than the world needs now (base price of 7000 mainframe is $2,000). It's an indication of things to come. It could be the first stepping stone to a computing-type oscilloscope, one that would make some calculations and display an answer for you. But making the character generation available is, of course, the first step in getting some logic into oscilloscopes."

Tektronix, trying to pass Hewlett-Packard's 250 Mhz, is working on a faster scope. But manager Hedrick won't say when it'll be ready. "We'd be pretty irresponsible if we weren't working on something to fill that market need. It's a pretty broad usage area simply because devices that go as fast as the 183 will measure are readily available," he says.

Two other large instrument houses, Monsanto Electronic Instruments and Philips Electronic Instruments, made noises about challenging the leaders. Philips introduced a new 50-Mhz scope, and promised 100-Mhz and 150-Mhz units for 1970. But Philips imports its scopes from the company's ancestral home in Holland and can't respond quickly to changes in the U.S. market. However, Philips has bought the land for a U.S. scope facility. Monsanto also has a 50-Mhz scope, built under a military contract; division head Katzmann says that the company will start taking orders early this year.

Dumont Oscilloscope Laboratories also is in the market. "Dumont" was the name of the company that once ruled the oscilloscope business. It slipped, and was taken over by Fairchild, and then it slipped some more. The division recently was bought by an independent group, and rechristened Dumont. The company bought out its first new scope last year, the 1050, a 50-Mhz unit which has drawn considerable praise. But Dumont's ambitions are small. General manager Robert Coultas doesn't talk about challenging Tektronix and Hewlett-Packard but about filling the gaps in their lines.

Avalanche, Gunn diodes are coming on strongly in the quest for better microwave power sources

If a single word could describe what the mood of the 1970's will be, it would be communicate. In fact, the next ten years could well be labeled the "digital decade." The transmission of voice, data, and video through digital modulation of high-frequency radio waves eventually will become prevalent. Face-to-face communication will be ushered in with the introduction of Picturephone service in 1970, while information exchange will be greatly expanded through the use of pulse-code modulation, millimeter waves, and satellites.

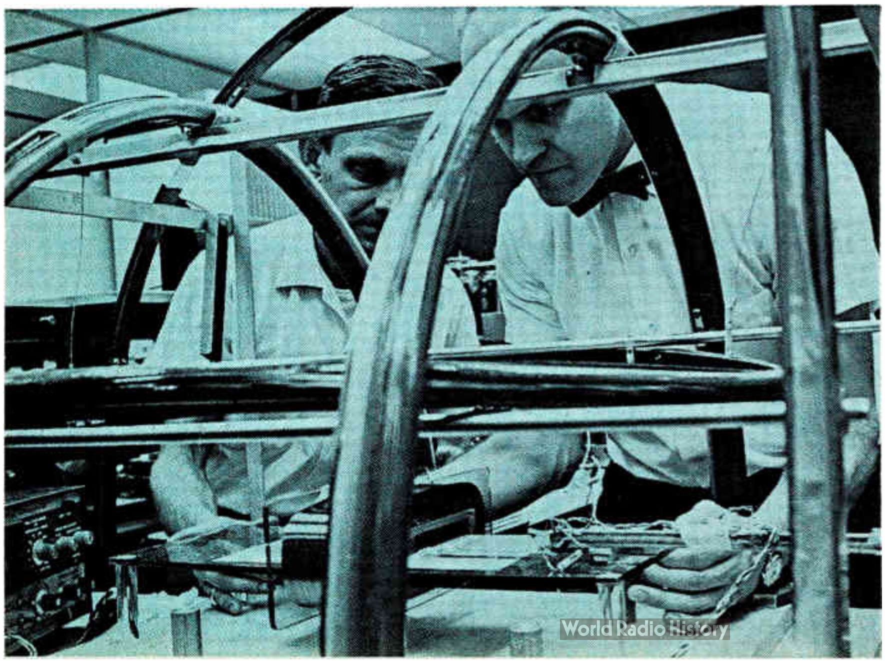
The development of new systems for safely controlled traffic is within reach as is the ability to shrink present communication systems through solid state circuitry. Regulatory agency decisions have created new challenges for the community antenna and subscription television industries, and for microwave transmission firms.

The Bell System will offer Picturephone service in July 1970 between New York City and Pittsburgh to both homes and industry. The enormous interest in video telephone has occasioned a meeting of the Consultive Committee for International Telegraph and Telephone (CCITT) to be set for July to set wordwide standards for future videophones. Work on video telephone is underway in England, Germany, France, Sweden, Japan, and at independent telephone companies in the United States; Bell even anticipates that videophone instruments will be offered by other American or foreign companies based on the Carterfone decision of 1968, but not in time for the New York-Pittsburgh offering. Coast-to-coast Picturephone service is not expected until 1975, and then only between 20 densely populated cities.

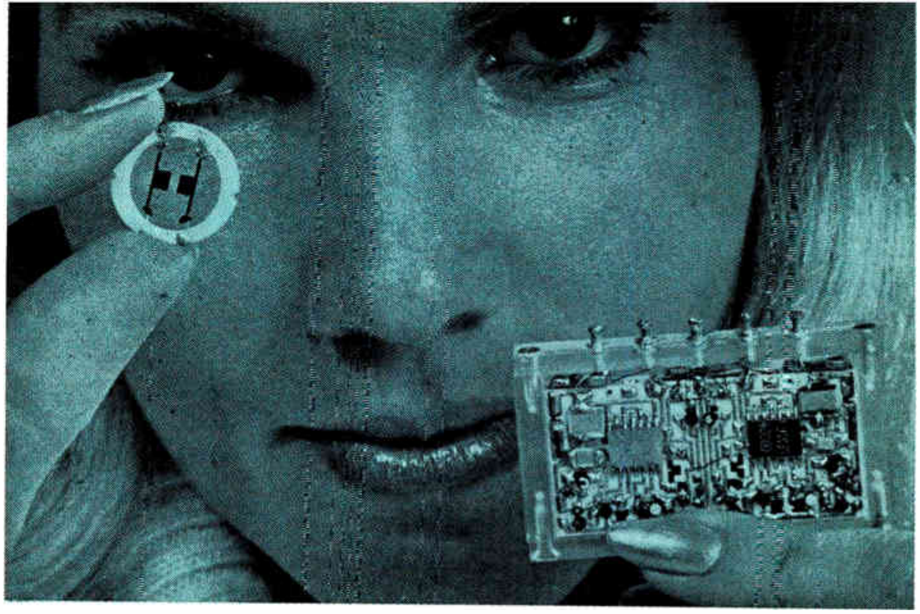
The coding format used for Picturephone transmission is differential pulse code modulation (pcm). This method yields good motion portrayal but limits the reading of alphanumerics to 14-point type or larger. "We are currently involved in looking for a tradeoff of motion portrayal for picture resolution," says Irwin Dorros, Bell Labs' director of network planning. "One method under consideration is to slow the scan rate and send fewer pictures per second within the 1 Mhz bandwidth."

A big feature of the July Picturephone offering will be inclusion of a data set, described by a Bell spokesman as a "casual crt terminal" for executive use. The 12-key Touch-Tone dial, part of the Picturephone set, uses an 8-bit code, permitting the user to communicate with a computer merely by pressing keys. The computer outputs are displayed on the screen. The busy executive, for example, can call on the computer to perform arithmetic computations or get stock market quotations with his Picturephone data set.

"There is exploratory work going on at Bell Labs on the next generation of Picturephone," says William Cagle, head of the video telephone department at Bell Labs. "These studies include the possibilities of color



Memory protection. The curved metal structure shields the permanent memory sheet from the earth's magnetic field while being tested. The memory sheet, comprising many magnetic dots, is used in Bell's electronic switching system.



Mini-filter. The miniature crystal filter, left, is composed of four thin quartz layers and occupies only one cubic inch. It will replace its larger counterpart, right, in telephone carrier equipment.

and slow scan. There are three basic problems that must be solved before color Picturephone becomes a reality," adds Cagle, "and they are a rugged color camera that doesn't need adjustment; the ability to transmit color pictures using the same bandwidth as in black-and-white Picturephone, and development of a receiver that will produce a picture bright enough for a lighted room. We see the development of such a Picturephone at least five to 10 years away," concludes Cagle.

"The computer people foresee tremendous growth in data traffic however I think their forecast is overly optimistic and I believe that we are successfully keeping up with the rate of growth," says Lee L. Davenport, president of General Telephone and Electronics Laboratories. He sees the telephone network expanding to accommodate the communications industry, and feels that one way to keep up with the growth of voice and data transmission is by faster electronic switching. Bell seems to be guided by this philosophy, too, since they already have delivered their 100th Electronic Switching System (ESS). GT&E has designed a system similar to ESS and calls it EAX, for Electronic Automatic Exchange; delivery of the first EAX is slated for 1971.

If there is a practical method of mixing voice, data, and video transmission, pcm seems to be it. GT&E's Davenport, however, feels the evolution will take quite some time. Bell's faith in the future of pcm is represented by its development of the T-5 digital coaxial cable system with 500-megabit capacity; T-5's projected introduction into the Bell System is the mid 1970's.

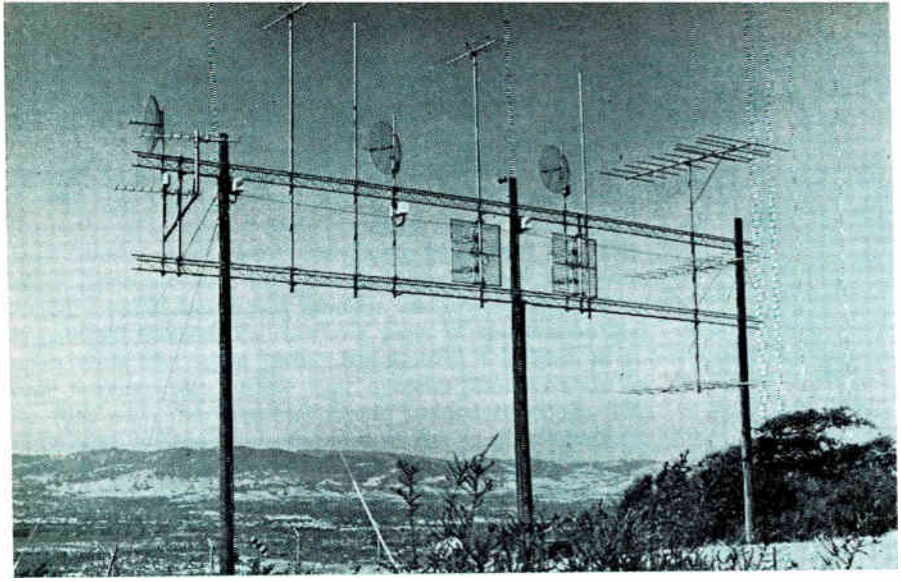
"The use of a truly digital line, such as T-5, will make it possible for Picturephone to displace only 96 voice channels rather than the 400 currently displaced when a digital picturephone signal is carried over the present TD-2 system," says Richard Boyd, head of the wire systems engineering department at Bell Labs.

The use of new digital filters such as polylithic filters, and inclusion of medium-scale integration (MSI) will increase the number of channels and lower per-mile channel cost for wire line carriers. The polylithic filter, composed of 4 thin layers of quartz mounted in a one-cubic-inch capsule, when used with frequency division multiplex will provide more available wideband channels and pack more voice channels side by side. The polylithic filter is being developed by Lenkurt Electric Co., a GT&E subsidiary, and should be available throughout the GT&E system by 1971. Lenkurt feels that MSI should improve reliability and spur the development of pcm switching and long distance transmission systems.

An all solid state device called a digital adaptive equalizer has been developed at Lenkurt to correct high-speed data signals instantaneously. The new device employs large-scale integration and will operate at speeds up to 9,600 bits per second, four times the capability of the present GT&E system.

A thorn in the side of any global pcm system has been the different systems adopted by the U.S. and Europe [*Electronics*, June 23, 1969, page 94]. However, a step toward world compatibility has been taken by the International Telephone Union (ITU), which recently agreed on a standard of 8,000 samples/second using eight binary digits in a time slot.

Any worldwide pcm system will have to be successfully linked. The prime candidate for the job is the communications satellite, with the Intelsat 4 satellites slated to make the first global pcm tests late this year. The trial, called Spade, will use an 8,000-bit sampling rate and the A-law, the companding law accepted by Europe over Bell's mu-law. However, Comsat is sticking to a 7-bit word even though member nations of CCITT have agreed on an 8-bit word standard. Once a worldwide digital network is operating—10 to 15 years from



Pickup sticks. A multitude of CATV antennas for vhf and uhf signals are lined up for best reception.

now, according to a Comsat spokesman—Comsat will move toward a standing coding format.

Comsat also is building a time division multiple access (TDMA) system to complement Spade. The TDMA system with 8-kilobit sampling rate, will use the Bell-promoted the mu-law and an 8-bit word. According to Comsat, Spade is slated for areas with light traffic while TMDA is designed to handle medium to heavy traffic.

The satellite transmission system of the future, now under study at Bell Labs, will use a 30-gigahertz up-link and an 18-Ghz down-link. The capacity of such a system will be 40,000 voice circuit per ground station per satellite, and with an estimate of 50 ground stations, a satellite communications system would yield 2 million voice circuits, more than by any other transmission mode.

The satellite also is being geared for domestic use, as in the rush to provide communications to Alaska. A program, consisting of the Intelsat series as well as the Applications Technology Satellite series linked to earth stations and microwave radio links, appears to be the beginning of a domestic satellite experiment. The large commercial earth station located in the Talkeetna mountains in Alaska should be completed in 1970 and will provide the first live commercial tv in that state.

Satellite communications systems will expedite development of a space diversity system. This will use millimeter-wave transmission capable of bypassing bad weather zones, the cause of rapid signal attenuation.

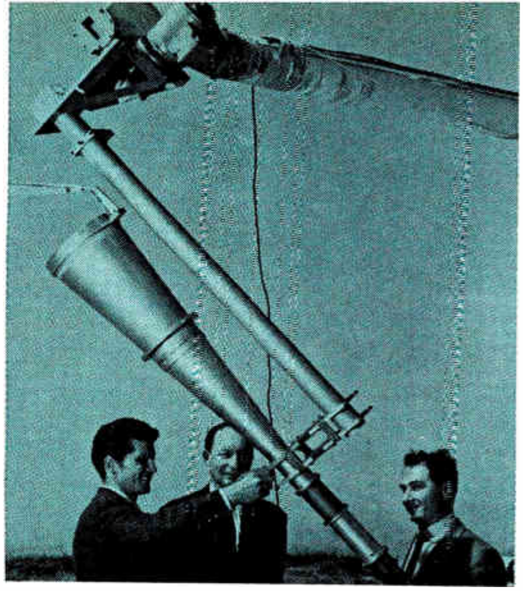
The interest in millimeter-wave transmission has been spurred by the activity at Bell Labs, which is working on the introduction of a 40- to 110-Ghz system with more than 100 channels. The mode of propagation will be the TE_{01}; transmission medium will be circular waveguide with an internal helical sheath to attenuate unwanted modes. Two methods of solid state power generation are under study at Bell Labs. One is the impatt diode, a transit-time device; the other is the limited space-charge accumulation (LSA) mode of the bulk-effect gallium arsenide diode. Scientists at Bell lean toward the impatt because of LSA material problems.

The potential of the millimeter wave transmission medium is quite high: its estimated capability is 232,000 voice channels is almost three times the capability of Bell's newest coaxial cable, the L-5, now under development. And in the future, perhaps by the 1980's, is the laser with a potential 25 million voice channels.

The future use of millimeter waves is relegated to the mid 1970's. The fact that some engineers have been moving higher up in the frequency spectrum has not deterred the great interest in microwave transmission. The first field trials of the Bell System's new TH-3 solid state transmitter- receiver link have begun with a 300-mile run, including 13 relays, between Dodge City, Ka., and Vega, Tex. The system includes a 6-Ghz repeater with six working channels and one spare, each capable of 1,800 message circuits for voice or data.

Microwave transmission is not limited to the telephone companies and the military, as witnessed by recent FCC decisions in the Microwave Communications Inc. (MCI) and the Community Antenna Relay Service (CARS) rulings. The MCI decision allows private carriers to compete with the telephone companies in microwave transmission while the CARS decision lets CATV companies transmit tv signals by either cable or microwave radio. It also allows them to originate programing and accept advertising.

MCI is in the process of setting up a Chicago-to-St. Louis microwave network for the primary purpose of data transmission. MCI feels that competition in the microwave carrier business will substantially reduce costs and provide better service. This opinion is not shared by the phone companies. Davenport of GT&E says, "The telephone companies are kept from competing with non-



Horning in. These conical antennas will transmit downlink signals from Intelsat 4 to stations on earth. The satellite simultaneously will carry 6,000 telephone channels and 12 color tv programs.

regulated firms by the regulatory agencies and could offer far better service to the user if rate adjustments were allowed. The lowering of rates in high traffic areas, coupled with an increase in rates in low-traffic areas would allow the phone companies to complete more actively." Some telephone company engineers are doubtful that MCI can offer trouble-free service to its subscribers under its present set up.

The CARS decision probably will be felt by the general public more than the MCI decision in that a fourth network, the CATV network, is a distinct possibility. The ruling allowing program origination will result in a demand for microwave links as well as inexpensive studio equipment. Don Smith, product planning manager for Microwave Associates, says "The decision has produced an overwhelming reaction from the CARS people and the end is nowhere in sight. The innovations are coming along so fast that all microwave CATV equipment manufactured now will be obsolete in 10 years," adds Smith.

The enthusiasm of the CATV industry is reflected in its 25% subscriber growth rate per year and the increased channel capacity now available through the use of converters at the tv set. The "black box" converter will make as many as 20 vhf subchannels available for programing. Another boom for the CATV industry will be the leasing of channels to subscribers for industrial uses. In 1970 CATV will offer entertainment as well as local public service programing.

The tv surge does not stop with CATV: a recent FCC decision would result in pay tv in 1970. The Zenith Radio Co. has successfully tested its pay tv concept, Phonevision, from 1962 to 1968. The pay tv ruling limits the number of pay tv stations to one per city, and then only if there are at least four commercial stations in service. The CATV people think that pay tv already is obsolete and feel that by the time it gets going, CATV will be so far advanced that the public won't be interested in pay tv.

In the consumer area, vacuum tubes are being replaced by solid state circuitry in most new tv's, except for the high-voltage rectifier and picture tube. And Motorola says that its new Quasar chassis has a solid state high-voltage rectifier.

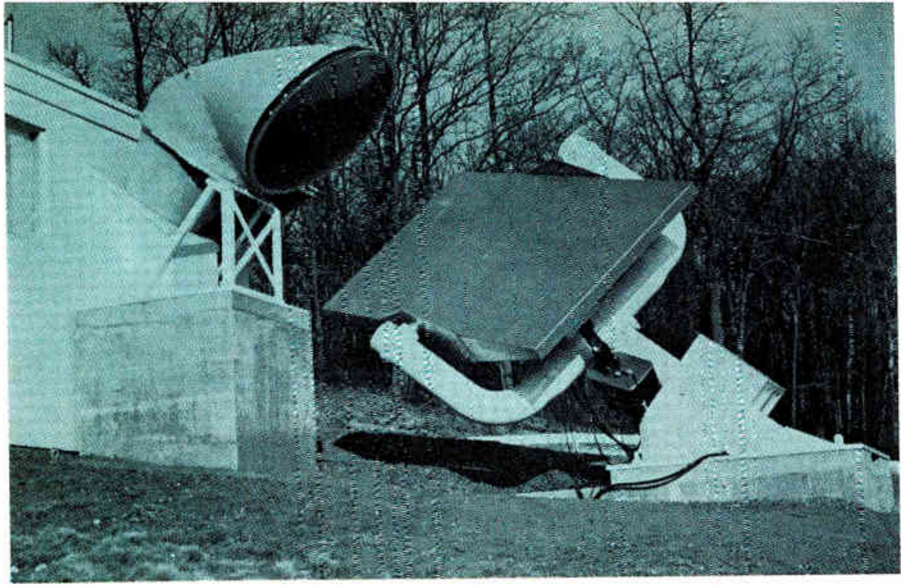
Many new circuits found their origins in limited edition tv sets, such as the RCA 2000 series. However, some 2000 series circuitry, such as the diode-switched electronic tuner and channel selection controlled by computer-type logic should find their way into more of the manufacturer's receivers. At Zenith, some color sets have a monolithic IC color demodulator.

Some new ideas being studied this year are Zenith's acoustic wave filter to eliminate filter adjustments, flat picture displays to eliminate the cathode-ray tube, and a laser projection system for very large screen displays.

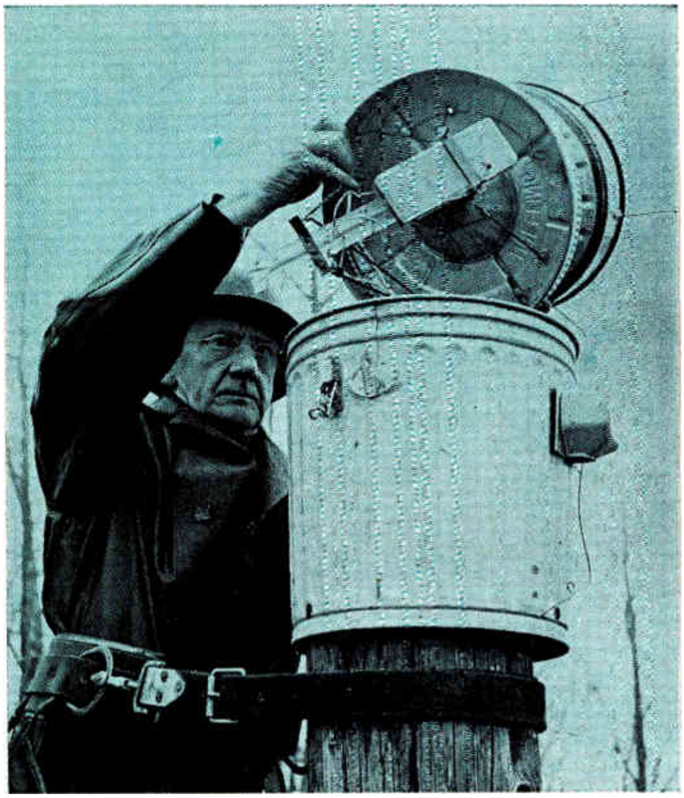
The impact of imported Japanese television sets has caused domestic manufacturers to lower prices but it hasn't had much effect on U.S. technology. For example, use of the single-gun color tube, Sony's Trinitron, has not stampeded U.S. tv makers. Rather, they intend staying with the black-masked color tubes introduced last year, such as the Zenith Chromacolor and the RCA Highlight 70. These two giants state that their tubes provide more than 100% greater brightness than their older color tubes and can't see using a tube that is basically found in small-screen sets—Sony's Trinitron is found only in 12" receivers.

The most comprehensive communications system ever built for commercial use will be ready for use in late 1970, when occupancy of New York's World Trade Center is scheduled to begin. Upon completion in 1973, the office building complex will contain an estimated 50,000 telephones. The gigantic communications effort, undertaken jointly by the New York Telephone Co. and RCA, will combine telephone, computer, television, radio and graphic information handling. Among the many services to be provided for WTC tenants are Picturephone, overseas direct dialing, Bellboy personal signaling, high-speed facsimile transmission, data processing, time-sharing computer inputs, and closed-circuit tv. The heart of the telephone system will be an ESS office to be located in the second of the two-110 story towers.

Vehicular communications technology is being pushed forward at a rapid pace. "Raytheon is committed to a broad transportation systems and traffic control program as evidenced by our Merging Control and PAS-II programs for the Bureau of Public Roads," says Martin Schilling, vice president for research and development at Raytheon. Both systems use induction loop sensors buried in the road. Their output feeds into a Raytheon 703 computer. The Merging Control System, presently under test on Route 128 in the Boston area, allows cars to enter a limited access highway smoothly and safely. PAS-II is designed for installation on winding rural two-



Follow the sun. The 45-square-foot mirror, right, automatically follows the sun as it moves across the sky. The other equipment, left, gathers data on how rain effects the received signals.



Let it rain. This modified trash can is used by Bell Labs to determine the effects of rain density on microwave transmissions. The information gathered is sent over phone lines to a computer at the labs for analysis.

lane roads where passing is dangerous. The buried sensors will feed information to the computer through telephone lines; the computer will determine the position and closing velocity of each vehicle within the system's range and send out its commands via the sensors. The commands will actuate messages to be displayed on-board vehicles containing PAS-II.

Vehicle identity always has been a problem in large urban areas. Several systems attacking this problem are being studied and tested. Motorola has installed a bus-locating system in Chicago which can tell a controller the exact location of each vehicle in service. However, this system is limited to fixed-route vehicles. Raytheon is developing an identification system employing coded radio transmission. Operating at 450 Mhz, the system will be tailored for municipal vehicles such as police, fire, medical, and transportation. Schilling of Raytheon says the system will completely eliminate the need to ask, "Car 54, where are you?"

The problem of an acceptable standard for home video recorders still lingers. One industry spokesman sees two knights in armor, CBS and RCA, lances in hand jousting over this prize. Since the FCC has no jurisdiction here, it's anybodies guess who will win. In the wings stands Sony with its own machine, but most observers don't give it much chance against the two giants.

New uses for the laser are constantly popping up. The newest development is a color tv projection system using krypton and argon gas lasers to project color tv pictures filling an 8-by-10-foot screen, and in broad daylight, too. GT&E Labs' version is called "the only type of system that will do the job" by Davenport. The only bottleneck is achieving sufficient brightness from a single laser, which would be necessary for any future installations.

The boating public also is in for new equipment as a result of the FCC's decision that all ship-to-shore radios used in 1971 must operate on either single sideband or vhf with f-m and a 25-kilohertz bandwidth. This decision will make obsolete all presently used a-m and f-m transceivers and spur development of a new line of solid state boat radios. Raytheon isn't satisfied to let the boat owner off with only a radio: they are developing an all solid state boat radar for the small craft owner. Schilling feels that as soon as a good solid state oscillator is developed in production quantities, this radar will be feasible.

Computer-aided manufacturing, particularly of IC assemblies, will spur new applications for industrial-electronics gear

Up until now, the path of industrial electronics has been largely predictable: customers stated their needs and technology provided the answers. This has resulted in an annual growth of from 15% to 20%. Now, however, the picture is changing. And the real growth is difficult to predict because it will stem from a heretofore invisible sector—small, nonelectronic manufacturing companies.

Basically, these companies form an original-equipment market that will buy electronic packages and use them in their own equipment for resale to the ultimate user. Locating this invisible market won't be easy, says the industrial electronics market development manager of a large electronics company. It's a matter of electronic answers finding the unique problems of industry. By the end of the decade, though, he figures the industrial electronics field could be as large as $30 to $40 billion.

Making themselves felt in the industrial sector over the next few years will be electronic devices and systems that presently are confined to high-technology applications or to protected environments. Among these are laser-based sensors, optoelectronic components and systems, and customized IC functional arrays to program and control machinery. They will replace functionally limited electromechanical devices, they will provide solutions to problems that can't be tackled any other way, and will offer high-accuracy, high-resolution measurements of physical and chemical variables.

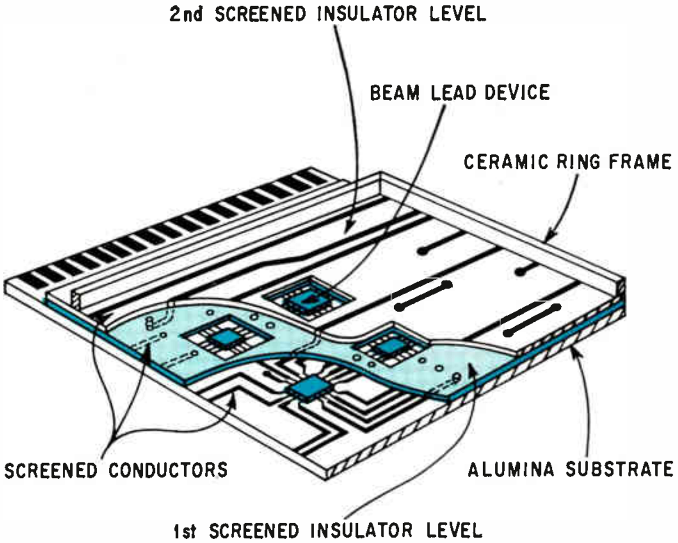
The laser has moved out of the laboratory and into manufacturing operations, for cutting materials to high accuracy, for aligning machine tools, and for welding and trimming. But its versatility continues to increase. For example, at Grumman Aerospace a laser sensor provides measurement and control of five degrees of freedom from one laser reference beam. This five-axis measuring system permits alignment of complex machinery fixtures and of mockups of large, full-scale physical models.

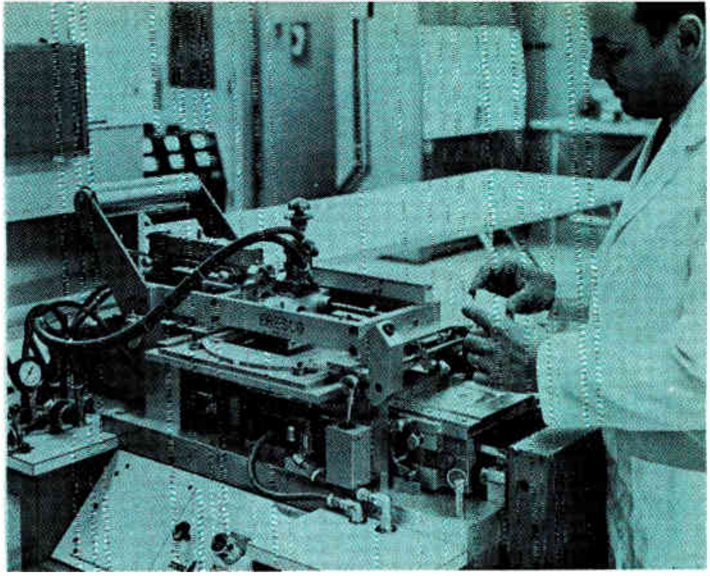
The laser also is finding its way into the real world of process control. One example is a laser-sensor particle-size analyzer now undergoing field trials at a copper mine. Recently introduced by the Procedyne Corp. of New Brunswick, N.J., the analyzer measures the statistical distribution of the size of machinery-ground copper-bearing ore particles.

Signals from the analyzer go through a computer system that in turn controls the ball mill that grinds the ore, thus maintaining proper size distribution. Following the ball mill operation, the ore enters the flotation equipment that separates particles rich in copper from those containing less of the metal. Particle size distribution thus sets the efficiency of separation and increases process yield.

A helium-neon laser, mounted in a sampling chamber at the process site, produces a pulse-signal whose duration is proportional to the random dimension of a particle as it passes through a sampling chamber and interrupts the laser beam. In each measurement cycle the laser scans 10,000 particles. The electronics portion of the analyzer—comprising buffer amplifier, input-pulse discriminator, logic and memory, and digital readout—separates the 10,000 counts, or pulse-width signals, into five classifications, between 3-micron and 2,000-micron sizes. Each classification represents a band of particle sizes.

Optoelectronic products, including cadmium sulfide and gallium arsenide devices, image sensors, and low-light-level tv assemblies, accounted for about $60 million sales in 1969. And Ed Youch, optoelectronics marketing manager for Texas Instruments, predicts that total use of optoelectronics conservatively will reach $460 million annually by the end of the decade. Proportionately, the military and aerospace use of optoelectronics will decrease, with the increased demand coming from industrial and related applications.





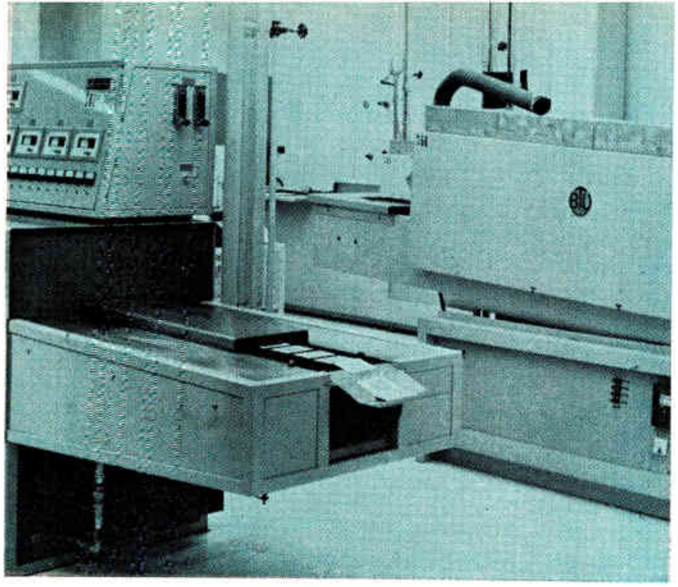
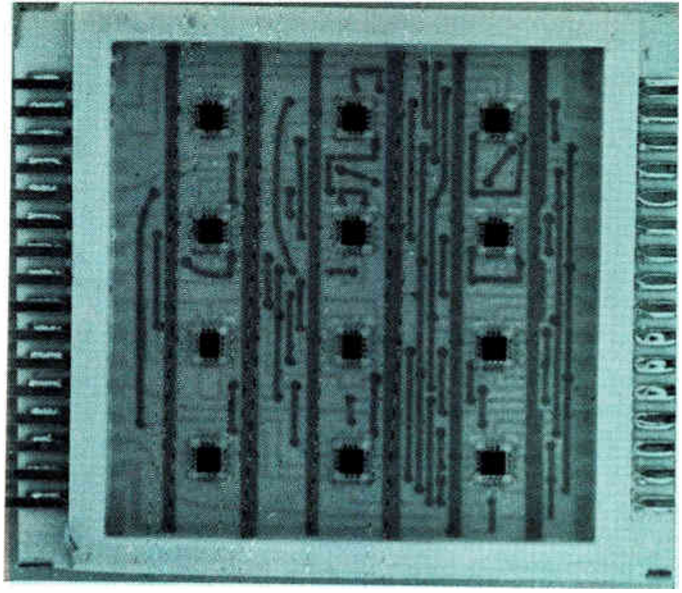
The spur to growth will not come from any particular breakthrough in optoelectronic technology, but from reduced prices as volume increases and—with lower prices—resulting opportunities to design these devices into new kinds of end-use equipment.

Right now, says Youch, a GaAs infrared emitter matched with a silicon detector—and mounted to form a usable light-sensing channel—sells for about $5 a channel in 50,000-channel quantities. He predicts that with the expected increase in chip yield of GaAs devices, price will drop to $3. Arrays will be denser, with emitter cells (and similarly, detector cells) separated 5 mils center-to-center. Then an emitter-detector array will be cheap enough to compete with fiber optic methods of bringing light to a detector. An added advantage to the user, says Youch, is that an array of such channels eliminates the production step of "tweaking" the fibers to get a multichannel system lined up.

Cheaper optoelectronic devices thus will evolve into more industrial and commercial equipment for mark sensing and pattern recognition. Among these applications are credit-card and identification-card verifiers, home and building security systems, visible displays, automobile headlight dimmers, vehicle hit-distance sensors, brushless commutators for d-c motors, shaft encoders, and safe optical transmission of on-off conditions in potentially explosive environments.

Building security systems may evolve into both an engineering challenge and a fruitful market for sensors, computers, and large-scale displays. An architect for a large building being designed is considering installation of optoelectronic sensors in about 500 doorways and along hallways. Object is to keep track of how many people are in the building at any time and to determine in which direction they're traveling. With the optoelectronic sensors tied to a computer and display, a security guard could identify the presence of prowlers, and the computer could send advance signals to bring an elevator to a floor when a large group starts traveling toward the elevator bank. It also could turn off lights and other utilities when an office area is unoccupied.

The availability of lower-cost electronics components and subsystems will capture the attention of mechanically oriented machinery makers. Unfettered by such constraints as cam-switch arrangements of electromechanical types of control systems, machinery incorporating electronic systems will be less costly and capable of faster, more comprehensive operations. Furthermore, signals will be computer-compatible. Actually, this trend already has started. Most integrated circuit manufacturers are geared to work with end-product designers. They have established separate engineering marketing groups to exploit this fertile small-user industrial electronics market, particularly for the development and

eventual production of functional arrays structured specifically for the customer's product.

It seems likely that going the electronics route—revamping products and betting on existing or upcoming electronic technology—will be a user-management decision. A wrong decision could put the product in jeopardy.

But user management will need good engineering advice. Generally, these machinery makers don't have electronic engineers on their staffs. And the electronics field is too complex, too fast-moving, to expect that a mechanical designer could generate the best answers. Right now, machinery-maker customers are being courted by semiconductor companies.

Eventually, though, the customer-executive may not want to put all his eggs in one basket by depending on the recommendations of a given IC maker. And he won't have enough work to keep an in-house staff tuned in on the rapidly changing electronics technology. Nor, it may turn out, will IC suppliers be able to handle the product-design demands of customers. Thus, the 1970's may well see the establishment of independent electronic-design consulting firms responsible for a customer's complete product design; for recommending the appropriate electronics technology; for evaluating IC suppliers; and for establishing efficient assembly and intermediate and final test procedures.

Computer-aided manufacturing—including production, inspection, movement, storage, and shipment—is slated to become a way of industrial life. High-volume electronic-component production and a few other manufacturing operations already are being directed by digital computer systems.

Technically, the use of digital computers in manufacturing will be much simpler than using essentially the same computer system in the continuous-process industries—which have enjoyed about 10 years' experience in computer control. And financially, computer-aided manufacturing systems will be considerably cheaper.

What these systems can do is schedule and direct manufacture of parts and assemblies, and test them automatically. Interaction between machines along the production line is relatively well understood. Basically, what is involved is sequence and logic decisions for handling discrete parts and assemblies, a much simpler software task than the mathematical (polynomial and differential equation) modeling required for control of continuous-process plants like those found in the petroleum, chemical, and metal industries. And because of the step-by-step characteristics of the manufacturing operations and the go/no-go decisions of the computer, programing of product variations to meet customer needs will be simple and straightforward—thus saving time and money in changing the manufacturing line from one product to another, but similar, one.

Above, prototype of Univac's multilayer hybrid beam-leaded IC module typifies up-and-coming growth factors in industrial electronics. Units are produced by a semiautomatic process which includes thick-film screening and multizone furnace operations. Computer-controlled production line is slated.

Since most inputs to a CAM system will be high-level signals, primarily contact closures from the machines, electrical noise in the shop should give little trouble and thus eliminate some of the expensive electronic and computer niceties (shielding and filtering) found in low-level signal process computer systems.

Such simple hardware and software requirements cut prices drastically. According to William E. Ware, manager of product marketing of Systems Engineering Laboratories of Ft. Lauderdale, Fla., a digital computer control system for a manufacturing operation will cost only about one-half to two-thirds of an equivalent system for a continuous process. A modest CAM installation might run to about $75,000, including the computer and its programing but not the cost of modifying the production line itself for computer control, he says.

While CAM is an up-and-coming technology that will engage the interest and enthusiasm of electronics engineers, again the largest application for such systems, including computers, displays, and other electronic gear, will be in the non-electronic industries. In the textile industry, for example, CAM will be used for directing and controlling weaving of patterns on looms, continuous dying of materials, and cloth-cutting.

Although CAM will improve production of non-electronic products, it will have little, if any, impact on the characteristics of the manufactured product. But when CAM gains more of a foothold in the manufacture and assembly of electronic products, it will strongly affect the design and selection of components.

As an ultimate goal, what CAM can do is direct one manufacturing setup to produce variations in assemblies—essentially custom products on demand—by translating sales orders through the computer to the production machines. Thus, under computer direction, the machines would locate individual circuits on a substrate, make interconnections, perform intermediate and final tests, apply protective coatings, and package the final and complete unit.

But taking this route first means that a basic electronic design concept must be adopted that's amenable to computer-aided manufacturing. One contender is beam-lead hybrid integrated circuit construction. Here, hybrid means putting any combination of MOS and bipolar, thick or thin film, and linear and digital circuits on a substrate to produce the functional equivalent of a large-scale integrated circuit. Hopefully, production versatility will substitute for customized monolithic arrays.

At present, though, only a few modest-size circuits are available in beam-lead construction. Only a few companies make beam-lead IC's, and the cost of these devices is relatively high. Even so, Texas Instruments and the Univac division of the Sperry-Rand Corp. are betting on beam-lead IC's and beam-lead packaging for use in automatically assembled and tested functional arrays. They expect to accomplish comprehensive static and dynamic testing, improved assembly yields, and improved reliability because of the reduced number of connections that have to be made at assembly.

Ultimately, predicts Pat Carney, marketing manager for beam-lead hybrid circuits at TI, beam-lead IC chips will be put right on a printed circuit board, resulting in a functionally comprehensive assembly that looks like a flat-pack.

For the large industrial company that uses a lot of electronics in its own products, but isn't an IC maker, added advantages of hybrid beam-lead construction are that the company can retain in-house engineering competence and the functional security of their product design, can keep the "added-value" in the company by making, not buying, and can respond rapidly to variations in product demand.

A case in point is Univac. It doesn't make IC's but uses a lot of them in their computers. Under development are digital, multilayer, thick-film, ceramic modules using beam-lead devices to create high-speed, high-packing-density logic functions.

According to John Pastre, technical applications supervisor of Univac's digital equipment laboratory, it will be possible to start producing automatically a functional module in three or four days after a design is fixed—where a package might consist of 12 to 16 beam-lead devices per package and 70 or so packages per module. Pastre expects beam-lead devices and construction to become an industry standard.

Equipment manufacturers are starting to develop automatic beam-lead bonding by thermal compression techniques, and success in this area should lead to full-scale automated production processes. At present, though, Univac is producing prototypes of small quantities of its multilayer ceramic devices in a semi-automatic pilot plants. ●

Computers

Computer Software & Peripherals Show & Conference (COMPSO East)
Jan. 19-21
Bernard Lane, Show World Inc.
37 W. 39th St.
New York, N.Y. 10018

INFO-EXPO-70
Mar. 23-25
Paul Zurkowski
Information Industry Association
1025 15th St. NW, Suite 705
Washington, D.C. 20005

Spring Joint Computer Conference
May 5-7
IEEE G-C, AFIPS
AFIPS Hq., 210 Summit Ave.,
Montvale, N.J. 07645

IEEE Computer Conference
June 16-18
IEEE G-C
G.L. Tucker, Office of Secy. of Defense,
Rm. 3E1014, The Pentagon,
Washington, D.C. 20301

Medical Electronics

Annual Meeting of Association for Advancement of Medical Instrumentation
Mar. 23-25
AAMI
John J. Collins, Jr., M.D.
67 Bay State Road,
Boston, Mass. 02215

National Conference & Exposition on Electronics in Medicine
Feb. 12-14
"Electronics", "Medical World News" "Modern Hospital", "Postgraduate Medicine"
S. Weber, E/MC, 330 W. 42nd St.,
New York, N.Y. 10036

Solid State

International Solid State Circuits Conference
Feb. 18-20
SSC Council, Philadelphia Sect.
University of Pennsylvania
T. Bray, General Electric Co., Bldg. 3,
Rm. 261, Electronics Park,
Syracuse, N.Y. 13201

International Magnetics Conference, (INTERMAG)
Apr. 21-24
IEEE G-MAG
D. S. Shull, Bell Telephone Labs, 3300
Lexington Ave.,
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27102

Conference on Solid State Devices in Industry
June 15-16
IEEE G-IECI, IEEE G-IGA, Cleveland Sect., ISA
Andy Humphrey, Reliance Electric &
Engineering Co., 24701 Euclid Ave.,
Cleveland, Ohio 44117

Solid State Sensors Symposium
June 18-19
IEEE G-ED, Twin Cities Sect., ISA
Dr. K. C. Nomura, Honeywell Inc.,
Solid State Electronics Center,
Plymouth, Minn. 55427

Reliability

Reliability Symposium
Feb. 3-5
IEEE G-R, ASQC, IES, ASNT
W. R. Abbott, D-60-01/B104, Lockheed
Missile & Space Co., P.O. Box 504
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94022

Reliability Physics Symposium
Apr. 7-9
IEEE G-R, IEEE G-ED
K. H. Zaininger, RCA Labs.,
Princeton, N.J. 08540

General

IEEE International Convention & Exhibition
Mar. 23-26
IEEE
IEEE Hq., 345 E. 47th St.,
New York, N.Y. 10017

Electronic Components Conference
May 13-15
IEEE G-PMP, EIA
Darnall Burks, Sprague Electric Co.,
Marshall St.,
North Adams, Mass. 01247

Design Automation Workshop
June 21-25
IEEE G-C, ACM, SHARE
H. Freitag, IBM Watson Research
Center, P.O. Box 218,
Yorktown Heights, N.Y. 10598

Military/Aerospace

Aerospace & Electronic Systems Winter Convention (Wincon)
Feb. 10-12
IEEE G-AES
J. A. Jamieson, Electronics Div.
Aerojet-General Corp.
1100 W. Hollyvale St.,
Azusa, Calif. 91702

National ISA Aerospace Instrumentation Symposium
May 11-13
ISA Aerospace Industry Div.
Instrument Society of America
530 William Penn Place,
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15219

Aerospace Electronic Conference (NAECON)
May 18-20
IEEE G-AES, Dayton Sect.
IEEE Office, 124 E. Monument Ave.,
Dayton, Ohio 45402

Electronics guide

Details of major 1970 conferences Sponsors and program information

Communications & Microwaves

International Symposium on Submillimeter Waves
Mar. 31-Apr. 2
PIB, AFOSR, ONR, USARO, G-MTT, G-ED, OSA
Jerome Fox, Microwave Research
Institute, Polytechnic Institute of
Brooklyn, 333 Jay St.,
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201

Frequency Control Symposium
Apr. 27-29
U.S. Army Electronics Command AMSEL-KL-SP (Mr. J. M. Stanley)
Fort Monmouth, N.J. 07703

National Telemetering Conference & Exhibition
Apr. 27-30
IEEE G-AES, IEEE G-ComTech
A. V. Balakrishnan, NTC Program
Chairman, 3531 Boelter Hall, UCLA
Los Angeles, Calif. 90024

International Microwave Symposium
May 11-14
IEEE G-MTT
R. H. Duhamel, Granger Assoc., 1601
California Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304

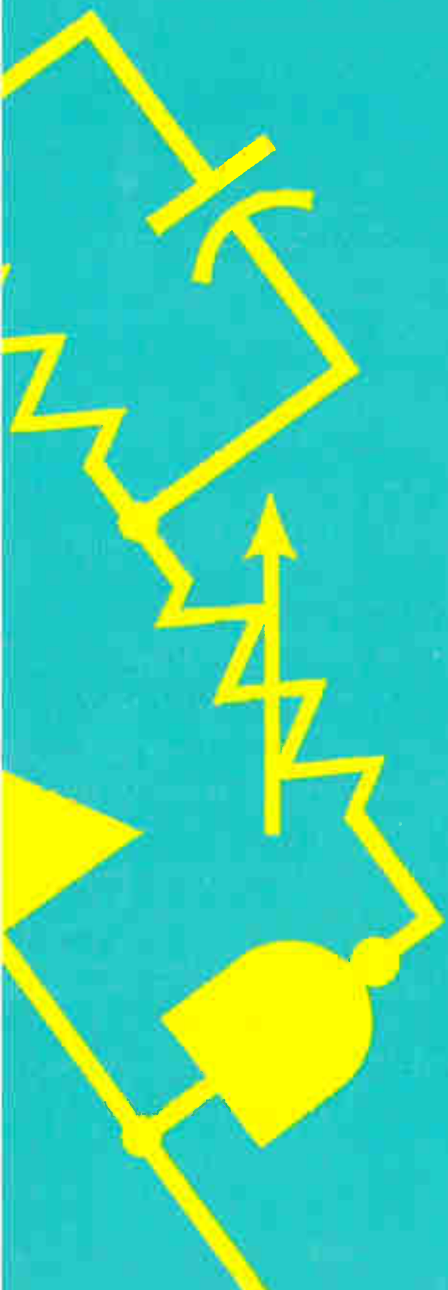
International Communications Conference
June 8-10
IEEE G-ComTech, San Francisco Sect.
A. M. Peterson, Stanford Research
Institute, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025

Electronics guide

Major 1970 conferences: January-June

January

Computer Software & Peripherals Show & Conference (COMPSO East)
January 19-21
New York Hilton Hotel
New York City



February

Reliability Symposium
February 3-5
Biltmore Hotel
Los Angeles

Aerospace & Electronic Systems Winter Convention (Wincon)
February 10-12
Biltmore Hotel
Los Angeles

National Conference & Exposition on Electronics in Medicine
February 12-14
Fairmont Hotel
San Francisco

International Solid State Circuits Conference
February 18-20
Sheraton Hotel
University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia

March

IEEE International Convention & Exhibition
March 23-26
Coliseum
New York Hilton Hotel
New York City

Annual Meeting of Association for Advancement of Medical Instrumentation
March 23-25
Statler-Hilton Hotel
Boston

International Symposium on Submillimeter Waves
March 31-April 2
Commodore Hotel
New York City

INFO-EXPO-70
March 23-25
Shoreham Hotel
Washington, D.C.

Details on reverse side.

April

Frequency Control Symposium
April 27-29
Shelburne Hotel
Atlantic City

Reliability Physics Symposium
April 7-9
Stardust Hotel
Las Vegas

International Magnetics Conference (INTERMAG)
April 21-24
Statler-Hilton Hotel
Washington, D.C.

National Telemetering Conference & Exposition
April 27-30
Statler-Hilton Hotel
Los Angeles

May

Spring Joint Computer Conference
May 5-7
Convention Hall
Atlantic City

International Microwave Symposium
May 11-14
Newporter Inn
Newport Beach, Calif.

Electronic Components Conference
May 13-15
Statler-Hilton Hotel
Washington, D.C.

Aerospace Electronics Conference (NAECON)
May 18-20
Sheraton Dayton Hotel
Dayton

National ISA Aerospace Instrumentation Symposium
May 11-13
Washington Plaza Hotel
Seattle

June

International Communications Conference
June 8-10
San Francisco Hilton Hotel
San Francisco

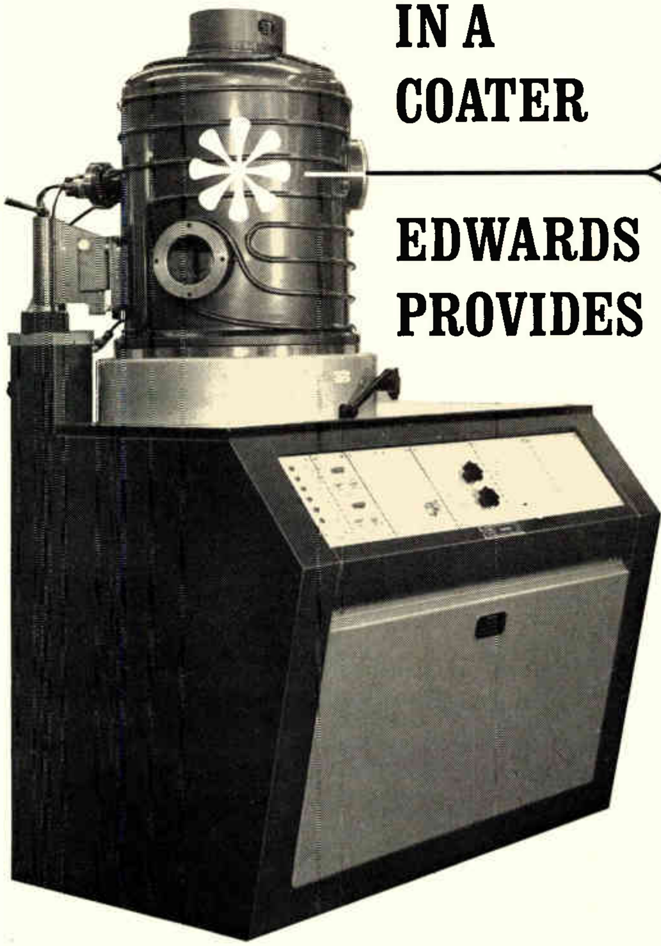
Conference on Solid State Devices in Industry
June 15-16
Statler-Hilton Hotel
Cleveland

IEEE Computer Conference
June 16-18
Washington Hilton Hotel
Washington, D.C.

Solid State Sensors Symposium
June 18-19
Radisson Hotel
Minneapolis

Design Automation Workshop
June 21-25
Sheraton Palace Hotel
San Francisco

WHATEVER YOU WANT IN A COATER

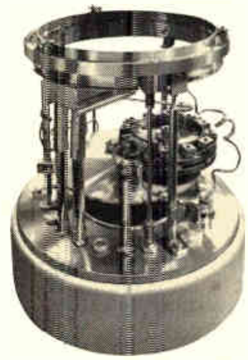


EDWARDS PROVIDES

These new Edwards systems are the ultimate in vacuum coaters. Designed to perform only as coaters, they do everything, do it better, and change over faster. Each component is an integral part of a complete, proven coating-system configuration. Matched modular accessories are accommodated in a free-standing console, allowing evaporator-top work space. Edwards pumping units achieve the lowest ultimate vacua in the bell jar, where it counts. And Edwards bell-jar tooling, unique in the industry, provides top coating versatility. Twelve patented design features contribute to the unparalleled performance of these systems.

Available in 12", 18", and 30" models, and the Edwards exclusive 19" model.

Technical Papers on Film Deposition, Vacuum Technology, and Freeze Drying gratis to interested persons. Request list of currently available material.

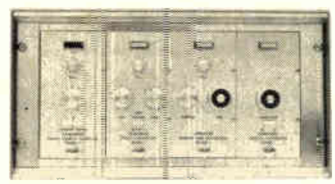


UNIQUE BELL-JAR TOOLING

Rotating and spherical workholders, largest available, provide complete uniformity, top production rate. For multi-layer films, sequential evaporation in a single pumpdown. Deposition by resistance, electron beam, or sputtering. Fittings include shielded glow-discharge rings, multiple sources, shutters, others.

THIN-FILM THICKNESS MONITOR

Measures film-deposition rate and thickness. Water-cooled crystal mounts.



AUTOMATIC EVAPORATION AND RATE-CONTROL SYSTEM

Provides fully automatic cycling, while also allowing semi-automatic and manual control.

FILM-RESISTANCE CONTROL UNIT

Monitors resistance films during deposition, actuates an automatic source shutter at predetermined values.

MODULATED-BEAM PHOTOMETER

Provides control of optical thickness of multi-layer or single-layer depositions in transmission and reflectance modes.

EDWARDS HIGH VACUUM INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

Edwards High Vacuum, Inc.

GRAND ISLAND, NEW YORK 14072
IN CANADA: OAKVILLE, ONTARIO

EDWARDS HIGH VACUUM LTD.
Manor Royal
Crawley, Sussex, England

EDWARDS ALTO VUOTO S.p.A.
Via Pisacane ang. Via Dante
Pero (MI), Italy

EDWARDS HOCHVAKUUM GMBH
Frankfurt/Main — Niederrad,
Hahnstrasse 46, Germany

Symmetrical ECL doubles IC NOR function efficiently

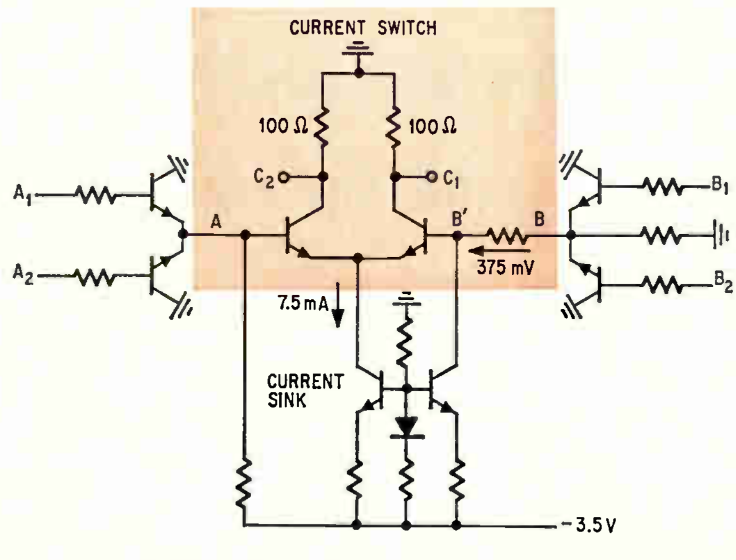
An extra function adds to the virtues of this fast advanced-logic family while holding delay to 0.9 nsec and power dissipation to 35 mw; SECL is described by *Hans-Wilhelm Ehlbeck* and *Herbert Stopper* of AEG-Telefunken

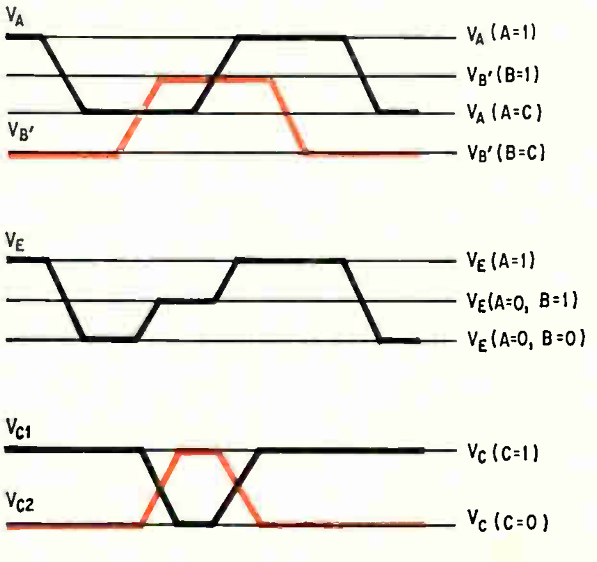
● Fast and frugal, the symmetrical emitter-coupled logic IC offers the user a two-for-the-price-of-one bargain. It can perform two NOR functions at only a minimal cost in propagation delay and power consumption for the extra function. In fact, on a per-gate basis, an SECL integrated circuit's propagation delay is about 0.9 nanosecond—comparable to that of advanced emitter-coupled-logic IC's—but the SECL's power consumption is only 35 milliwatts per gate, against 80 mw in ECL's. SECL is aimed at applications in large, high-speed computers and in shift registers and counters used in measuring equipment.

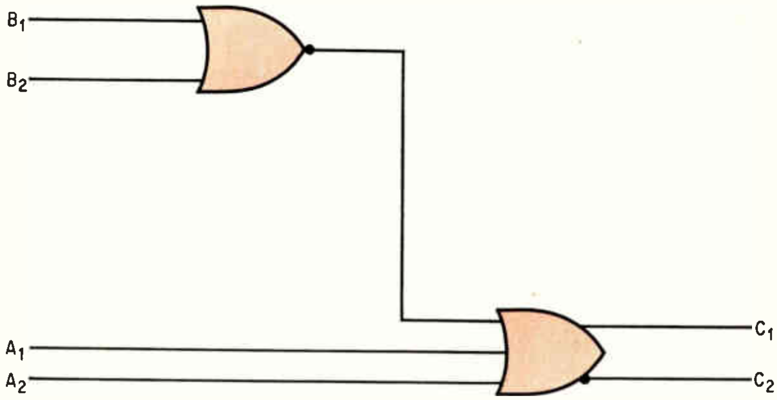
SECL is a development within the current-mode-logic series, and enjoys the extremely fast switching characteristic of other group members. SECL is directly evolved from emitter-emitter coupled logic. EECL differs from ECL in having input emitter-followers and an output current switch instead of an input current switch and output emitter followers. This gives EECL (and SECL) certain significant advantages over ECL integrated circuitry:

- They are exceptionally stable, for instance, since base-emitter voltage drift can't cause deterioration of output logic levels. The output logic levels depend only on the value of the output resistors and on the current fed to the resistors by the constant current source.
- An extra supply voltage and external bypass capacitors aren't needed for transmission line terminations. ECL circuits, on the other hand, need an extra supply voltage because of the voltage drop created by the 50-ohm resistor in the emitter-follower output circuit. Since SECL doesn't have an emitter-follower output, there's no voltage drop to compensate for. By the same token, the bypass capacitors that an extra supply would need are eliminated.
- SECL is immune to damage even if the transmission lines and terminations are short-circuited. This is because the current through the output resistor is independent of the resistor value.
- There's no Miller effect, so input capacitance isn't multiplied by the IC. This is because there is no resistor in the collector circuit of the output transistors.
- Finally, in an EECL circuit the capacitance of only one inverting transistor is paralleled with the lowest impedance in the system, whereas in ECL, the capacitance of all the logic transistors is paralleled. As a result, the RC time constant is lower in EECL and the speed, therefore, is greater.

Because of these advantages, and in an effort to offer a distinctive product line in the highly competitive digital IC market, AEG-Telefunken has developed a SECL product line. Available are a multifunction gate and a line driver; other IC's of higher complexity are being developed.







Logic. SECL circuit on opposite page provides the two NOR functions instead of one, as shown here, with very little increase in power or decrease in speed.

EECL and SECL have disadvantages, too, with respect to ECL. There can be no wired-OR function, and ability to drive capacitive loads is limited. And an ECL circuit, with its low-impedance emitter-follower at the output, can drive a larger load than can an EECL circuit with its 100 ohms impedance at each output. But the advantages—of SECL, at least—can more than compensate.

SECL differs from other EECL circuits in that a fixed reference voltage is replaced by a floating reference voltage in series with an additional logic input. The purpose is to gain logic capability without sacrifice of speed or power.

To understand this property of SECL, consider the current switch circuit indicated by the shaded portion of the diagram at left. A simple current switch—with a single input tied to a fixed reference voltage—can perform only the logic functions of assertion and negation: $C_1 = A$ and $C_2 = \overline{A}$. But the SECL current switch shown in the diagram can perform more complicated functions—the so-called logic implication and its negation:

$$C_1 = A + \overline{B}$$
$$C_2 = \overline{C_1} = \overline{A}B$$

For the complete SECL gate on the opposite page, the logic equations are:

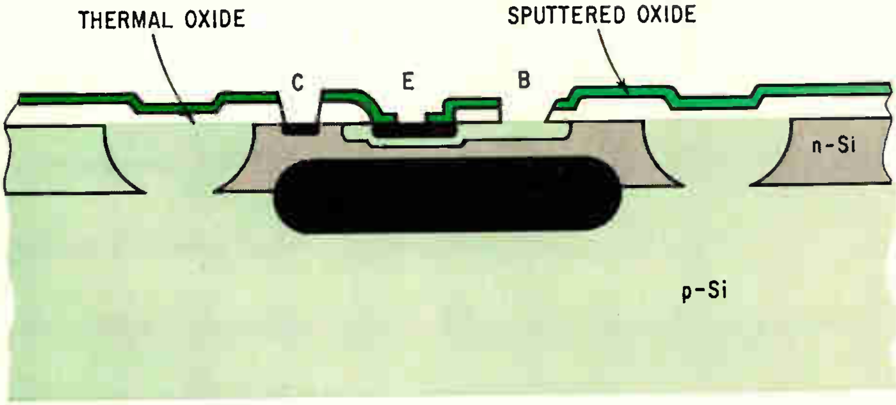
$$C_1 = A_1 + A_2 + \overline{B}_1\,\overline{B}_2$$
$$C_2 = \overline{C}_1 = \overline{A}_1\,\overline{A}_2\,(B_1 + B_2)$$

In effect, these equations show that the SECL gate operates as two NOR gates connected as shown in the logic diagram above. If an ideal floating voltage source could be achieved, these two NOR functions could be obtained with no increase in power consumption or decrease in speed. In practice, of course, this isn't possible; with the source resistor and current sink in the real circuit some loss of speed and increase in power must be accepted.

The loss of speed is due to the additional resistor between points B′ and B in the circuit diagram opposite, this resistor decreases the amount of current flowing into the base of the transistor (the right-hand transistor in the shaded portion of the diagram). The current sink is another delaying factor; it represents a capacitance which must be loaded by the driving current. And both the resistor and the current sink consume extra power as well.

Nevertheless, fabrication techniques are available to minimize these undesirable effects. In AEG-Telefunken's SECL gate, the primary NOR function is responsible for a propagation delay of 1.3 nanoseconds and power consumption of 55 milliwatts, from an A input to a C output. The additional NOR function associated

Symmetry. Heart of SECL multi-function gate is the current switch, which has a floating reference voltage B′ and an extra logic input B. Voltage waveforms for various input conditions are shown at right of circuit.



Little dipper. SECL process is based on standard transistor geometry, but uses shallow diffusion techniques. To keep emitter dip to a minimum, sputtering, instead of thermal growth, is used to form final oxide.

with the B inputs introduces an additional delay of 0.5 nsec and power consumption of 15 mw. The average performance of these two NOR functions is what counts: 0.9-nsec delay at 35 mw per NOR gate. Moreover, the process technology, while demanding, is not especially exotic.

The important fabrication step is base diffusion; it's necessary to keep the base extremely shallow. When AEG-Telefunken began its SECL development program, computer analysis called for rather high values of f_T, the frequency at which current gain equals one, and low values of r_{bb}, the base resistance. This could be accomplished only through an extremely shallow diffusion, but one with a high surface concentration of dopant so that the dopant concentration is high in the base region and terminates abruptly.

AEG-Telefunken obtained best results with a sheet resistivity between 200 and 300 ohms per square for the boron (base and resistor) diffusion, 0.2-micron base width, and a collector junction 0.8 to 1.0 micron deep. This produces transistors with f_T as high as 1.4 gigahertz at $V_{CE} = 2$ volts and $I_C = 5$ milliamperes.

Aside from the base width, the transistor geometry is not exceptional; it has two base contacts and an emitter 32 microns long and 10 microns wide.

With shallow diffusion and high surface concentration, an emitter-dip effect enters. As the n-type emitter is diffused into the base, the boron dopant in the base acquires a high diffusion coefficient directly below the emitter. The base, therefore, tends to bulge out into the collector region, as shown above. The bulge becomes even more pronounced later on when the circuit is subjected to high temperature during the final oxide growth. To minimize emitter dip, AEG-Telefunken sputters the final oxide onto the silicon surface instead of growing it at high temperature; since sputtering is a low-temperature process, there's little additional diffusion.

Another important consideration in SECL circuits is stability. To prevent the oscillations that emitter followers with capacitive loads are prone to, each input is furnished with a 200-ohm resistor. This value gives the best compromise between speed and stability, and minimizes circuit input load. If the base resistors were omitted, the total propagation delay (that is, between A_1 and C_2 or A_2 and C_2 in the circuit diagram on page 142 would be reduced by 300 picoseconds.

The SECL two-NOR gate is intended to drive balanced or unbalanced printed-wiring transmission lines with characteristic impedances of 200 or 100 ohms, respectively. It also can drive very short wires, which act as an inductance, because the 100-ohm output resistors attenuate the ringing caused by the combination of wire inductance and load capacitance.

The SECL circuit family is packaged in 14-lead flat-packs. One package contains, for instance, two dual-NOR-gate circuits. With external wiring, this package could be operated as a clocked R-S flip-flop.

To accommodate the full range of transmission lines —flat cables, twisted pairs, and coaxial cables, as well as printed wiring—a special SECL line-driver was designed. This circuit has no built-in output resistors, but by connecting an external resistor to the current sink, it can be adapted to any load between 50 and 100 ohms per output. It is also compatible with the various termination schemes—terminations at the front end, rear end, or both ends (provided that the characteristic impedance is more than 100 ohms), or bus lines with high-source-impedance drivers.

Since the line driver is a differential amplifier, it can act as a line receiver as well. And with added resistors and supply voltages, it can be used as a lamp driver or as a level converter for interfacing with other kinds of integrated-circuit logic. ●

The test our tester flunked.

Six months ago, when we came out with our Model 1410 op amp tester, we called it "the most comprehensive, definitive, easy-to-use tester on the market today."

Which it was. And still is.

But: it couldn't test comparators.

So now we've come out with a brand-new tester. Which *can* test comparators. And we call it—with a burst of poetry—our Model 1420.

(The reason we don't bother showing the 1420 is this: it's almost a look-a-like for the 1410. Except it isn't blushing.)

Like the 1410, our 1420 is a snap to operate. You simply insert a program board, and push a button marked "test." Blink, blink, blink: the machine runs through 14 rugged tests.* And, if a device fails any one of them, you know to what degree—because a screen lights up to tell you in percentage figures!

No fiddly knobs, no mysterious meters. In fact, both testers are so easy to use, a secretary can handle them. Any secretary. Even yours.

If you don't care about comparators, the 1410 is your baby. (It'll handle 75% of the linear IC's around today.) Otherwise, you want the new 1420, which takes care of 90%. And if you opt for options, the 1400 series has a host: classification, data logging, automatic handling, computer calculated program values, 1% or 5% program boards, environmental testing.

The price? So low for both models, our cost accountants are still grumbling.

Put these statements to the test... by writing for specs, prices, addendum on the whole Signetics line of testers. Better yet, call collect to Marketing, Signetics Measurement Data Division, (415) 961-9384, for the name of our nearest distributor.

Please, please do it.

Otherwise, this ad will flunk.

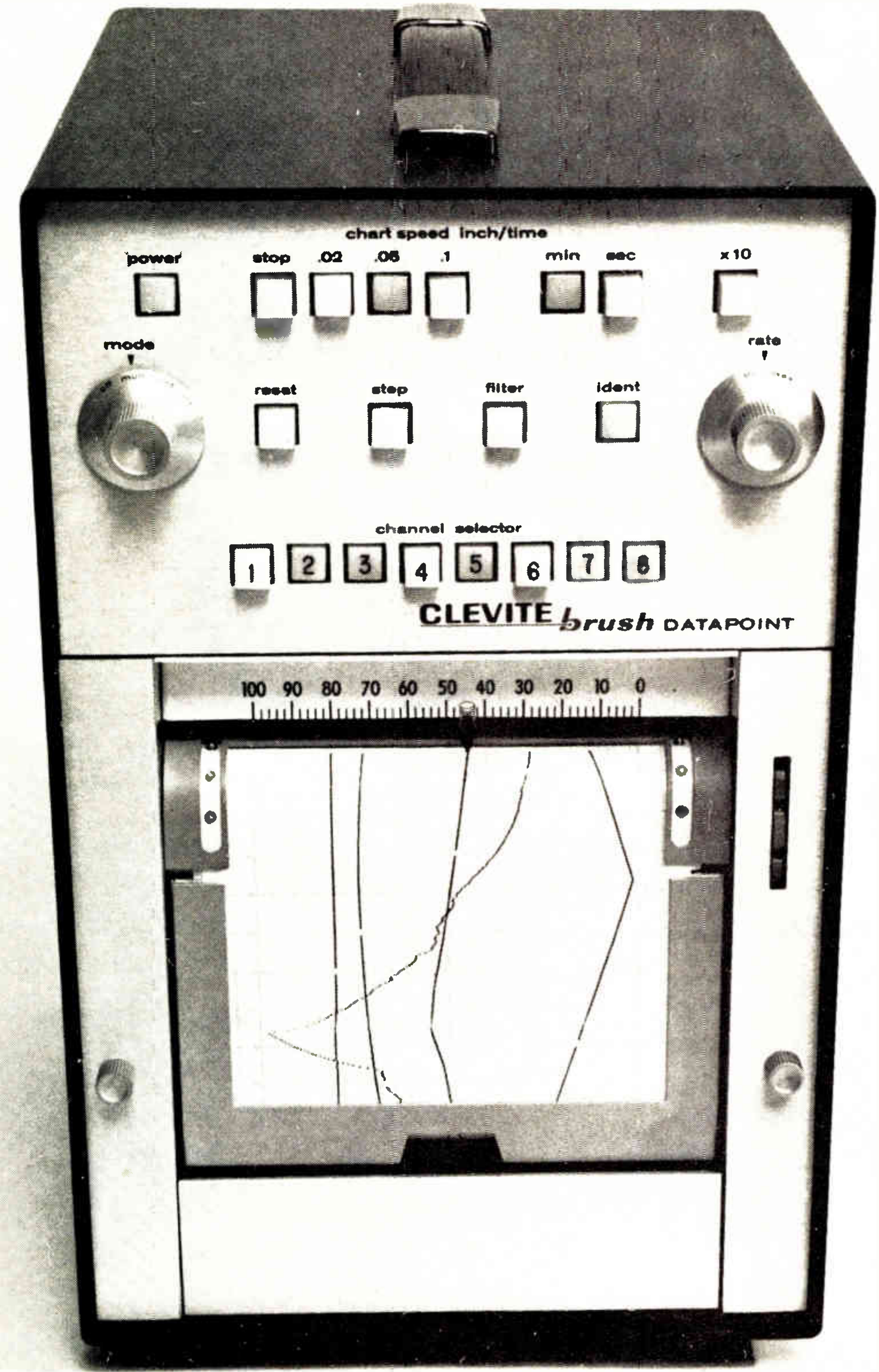
*The fearsome fourteen ... 1) power consumption over-range (greater than 200%), 2) power consumption (less than 200%), 3) offset voltage (source resistance zero ohms), 4) offset voltage (source resistance programmed), 5) + supply sensitivity, 6) − supply sensitivity, 7) common mode rejection, 8) bias current, 9) offset current, 10) gain (programmed light load), 11) gain (programmed heavy load), 12) noise, oscillation, 13) + slew rate, 14) − slew rate.

Signetics
MEASUREMENT / DATA

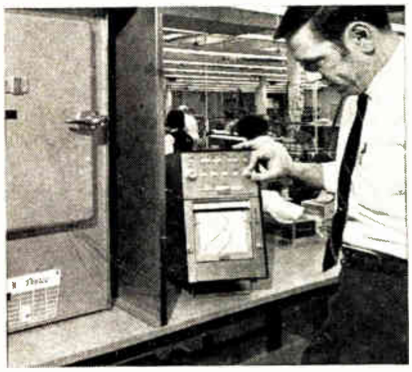
Signetics, Measurement/Data, 341 Moffett Blvd., Mountain View, Calif. 94040 / A subsidiary of Corning Glass Works

Meet Datapoint. It's 20 times faster than other multipoint recorders.

And infinitely more versatile.



This new high-speed multipoint recorder by Brush runs off as many as 20 samples per second on 2 to 8 patients. So it's great for monitoring fast-changing variables in systemic and wound temperature, heart rate, ECG and the like.



Datapoint handles mixed inputs from high and low level inputs. All on one chart. Recordings come out clear, crisp, uncluttered. And Z-folded. You've got a choice of 12 chart speeds, pushbutton controlled.

About that versatility. Datapoint works in three modes: multipoint sampling, intensified sampling, for channels of high dynamic content, or continuous single channel recording. So you get much more than just a fast multipoint recorder. Without paying more to get it.

And Datapoint is accurate, too. A full 99.5%, enforced by a non-contact position-feedback system. It's a first in this type of recorder. (But a proven success in countless Brush direct writing oscillographs.)

Speed. Versatility. Accuracy. These make Datapoint a new concept in recording. There's never been anything like it. You'll find more proof in the Datapoint brochure. Send for your copy today. Brush Instruments Division, Gould Inc., 3631 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

GOULD BRUSH

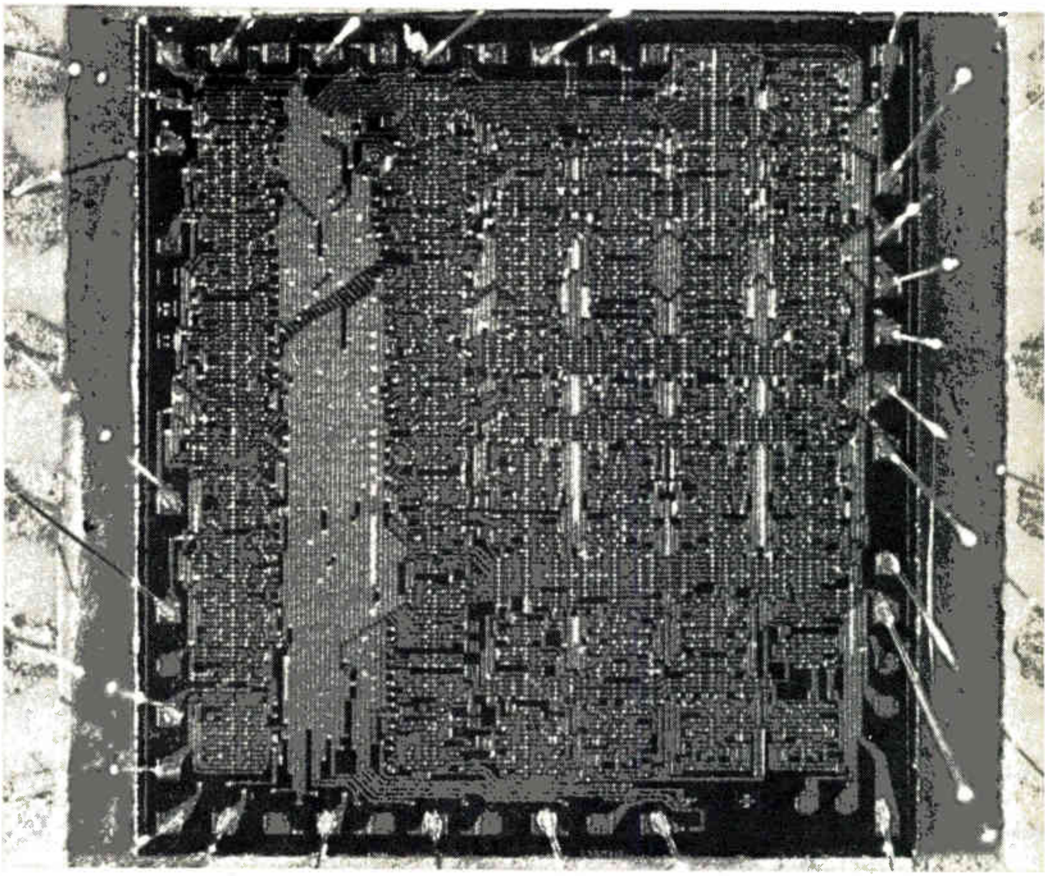
Once pet of military and NASA, C/MOS is now wearing civvies

Complementary technology made its reputation in high-performance military and aerospace applications; however, manufacturers believe C/MOS can now compete on a cost basis in the commercial market

By Peter Schuyten and George F. Watson
Electronics staff

Complementary metal oxide semiconductors (C/MOS), with their low power dissipation, high noise immunity, and good switching speeds, have always looked attractive to the commercial user except for one thing—price. But the winds of change are blowing strong. As more and more work is being done on C/MOS, device yields continue to rise while costs come down, to the point where complementary circuits are now finding their way into commercial and industrial systems.

Since its development some three years ago, C/MOS had been the darling of the military and aerospace world. Incorporating both n and p channels on a single chip, it gave these users power dissipation in the nanowatt range, noise immunity of 40%, and speeds comparable to many bipolar devices—about 10 megahertz and more. And only the military and National Aeronautics and Space Administration could afford it.



Massive potential. Low-power C/MOS allowed RCA to put 750 devices on 145-mil/155-mil parallel processor built for NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center.

Now, however, suppliers and commercial customers are starting to realize that they can afford to design complementary circuits into a broad range of commercial systems—everything from battery-operated instrumentation to large-scale computer memories.

Currently product planners at more than a few integrated circuit houses are putting pressure on their R&D operations to get C/MOS out of the lab and into a commercial line. Such firms as Hughes Aircraft, Motorola Semiconductor, General Instrument, Fairchild, and Union Carbide's Electronics division all appear to be trying to match RCA, Ragen Semiconductor, and Solid State Scientific, the three firms generally accepted as the leaders in complementary work.

In terms of power dissipation, C/MOS derives some unique advantages over other IC technologies from the fact that it dissipates significant power only during a

←Circle 146 on reader service card

change of state. One transistor in the complementary "node" is on and the other is off until a pulse arrives; then each of them changes state. The instant of change is the only time that significant current flows; and with proper design, even this current—and hence power dissipation—can be kept extremely low, on the order of microamperes. This transient power dissipation results from the charging of input and output capacitances.

The rest of the time, the node is in the quiescent state—the driver transistor is on, while the load transistor is off. In this state, the only power dissipation is caused by the leakage current of the off transistor. The dissipation is the product of supply voltage and leakage current and is on the order of nanowatts per gate.

In single-channel MOS circuitry, on the other hand, when a transistor is on, its load transistor is on too. There is, therefore, a significant power drain—a few milliwatts per gate. In bipolar IC's, dissipation per gate ranges from 1 mw for low power transistor-transistor logic to 80 mw for current-mode logic.

The complementary arrangement that makes C/MOS low in power consumption makes it fast too. C/MOS gate propagation delay is about one fourth that of single-channel MOS and clock rates as high as 20 megahertz should soon be possible with C/MOS.

The reason for this great speed is the absence of the conducting load transistor needed in p-channel MOS circuits. This transistor slows P/MOS switching because it charges and discharges very slowly compared to the driver transistor.

Good judgment enters into designing with C/MOS, however. It's necessary to be extremely careful about fan-in and fan-out. The speed advantage can easily be wiped out, according to one industry source, particularly if the fan-in is too great.

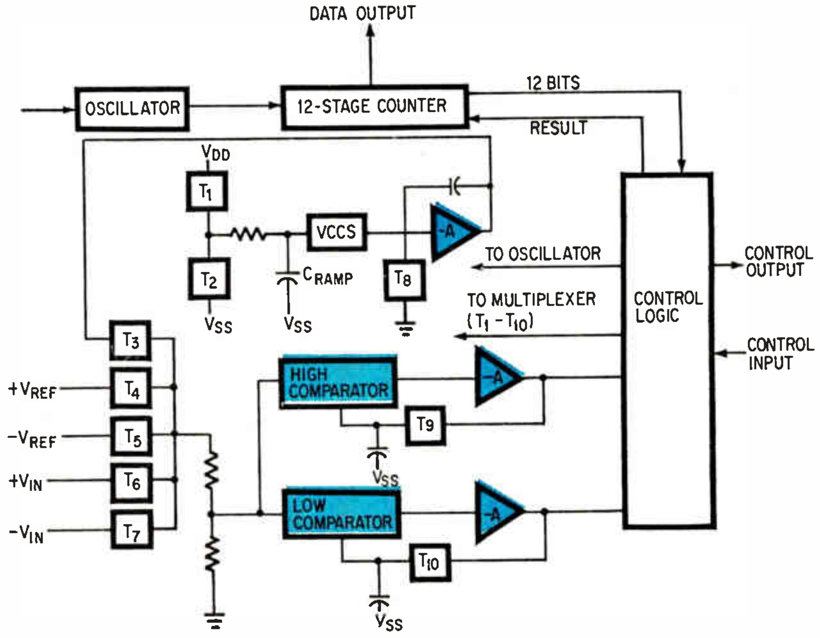
Noisy neighbors. One of the most appealing features of C/MOS to industrial users is its noise immunity—a particularly important characteristic in the electrically noisy environments of machine tools and numerical-control equipment. Noise voltages as large as 40% of the supply voltage won't affect C/MOS; thus for the maximum supply of 15 volts, noise immunity is 6 volts. This is comparable to the noise immunity of so-called "high-level" bipolar logic and considerably more than the 1-volt immunity of low-power TTL.

Tied to this behavior is the advantage of the insensitivity of C/MOS to variations in supply voltage. C/MOS can operate even if the supply is poorly regulated; what counts as far as switching is concerned is the relative threshold voltage between the n- and p-channel transistors.

There is no doubt in the minds of C/MOS makers that a big commercial market is in the offing for the technology; doubts do exist, however, about exactly where the maket lies and when it will materialize.

For its part, RCA, which is generally credited with performing the initial development work in complementary technology, sees a mass commercial market for C/MOS circuits, a market that could eventually grow to 60% or 70% of the low- to medium-speed digital circuits. This market includes battery-operated test equipment, electronic watches, low-power instrumentation, timers, and automobile electronics. "But it's going to take a lot of applications work with the customer to open this market up,"

From digital to analog



Although complementary metal oxide semiconductor technology is generally associated with digital circuitry, its properties of extremely low dissipation and good frequency response are just as applicable to analog circuits. Ragen Semiconductor, for one, isn't neglecting analog applications. The company is building a monolithic analog to digital converter for the Air Force Avionics Laboratory. In it, C/MOS will be used for such analog circuits as an operational amplifier, a comparator, an oscillator, a voltage storage element, and a variable current source.

Essentially, the Ragen a-d converter operates by converting the analog input to a time interval, which is then counted to produce a digital output. In brief, the high and low comparators are set to voltages proportional to the positive and negative inputs. Next a negative-going voltage ramp is generated and applied to the comparators. When this voltage equals $+V_{in}$ (the positive value of the unknown voltage), a 12-stage binary ripple counter begins counting pulses from an oscillator. When the ramp reaches $-V_{in}$, the negative comparator switches and the count stops. The count time—and the count—is proportional to the input voltage. The number of count pulses appears as a binary number at the output of the converter.

says Elvet Moore, RCA's engineering manager for MOS integrated circuits.

Currently, the market is using everything from diode-transistor logic to P/MOS. According to RCA's Frank Rohr, who heads the company's market planning for digital IC's, C/MOS logic can do these jobs better and cheaper than the other technologies. "Of course, C/MOS won't compete with P/MOS and the others in every area. Rather, we view it as another kind of logic, and as such, it offers certain unique advantages you can't get from anything else," Rohr points out. RCA is planning to introduce a full line of commercial C/MOS devices later this year.

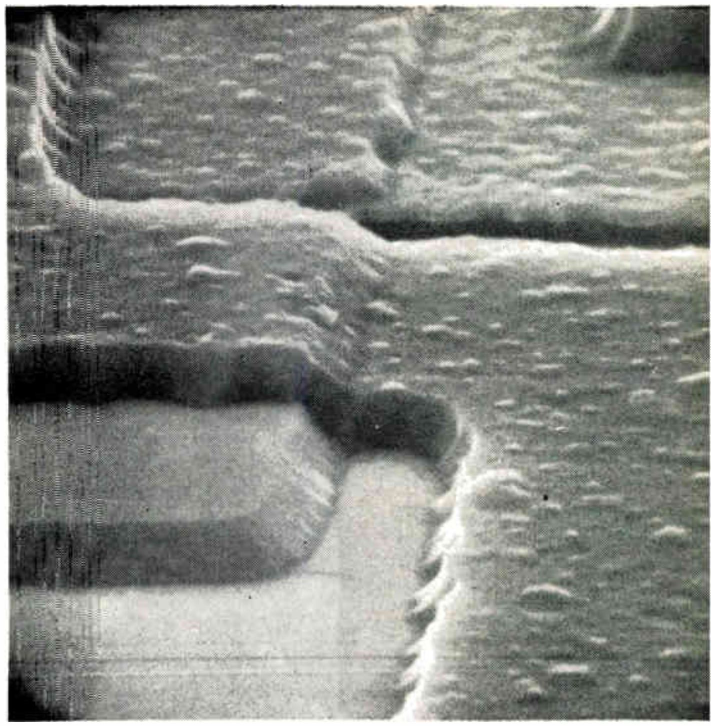
On the other hand, Ragen Semiconductor president Albert H. Medwin, who formerly worked at RCA on C/MOS, sees the market somewhat differently. According to Medwin, C/MOS will be the primary technology in large-scale memory arrays. "If the trend is truly toward larger and larger memory chips, and everything we've seen in the last year indicates that it is, then C/MOS is the technology to do the job," he says.

Medwin bases this forecast on the power dissipation characteristics of the technology. He says "You can concentrate more functions on a chip with C/MOS than with other technologies."

Backing Medwin up, Robert J. Lesniewski, Solid State Scientific's technical program manager, says: "C/MOS's greatest potential lies in large high density memories. It's the dynamic power dissipation that makes C/MOS attractive. If you use a complex DTL or TTL chip in a computer, it will begin to light up. And P/MOS will practically burn out. In order for semiconductor memories to be competitive with cores they're going to have to get denser and denser. In other words, high density requires low dynamic power, which is where C/MOS comes in."

But unlike Ragen, which is involved only in custom C/MOS work, Solid State Scientific, like RCA, is developing a stable of workhorse C/MOS logic devices.

At Motorola Semiconductor the C/MOS emphasis is also on MSI logic. According to Robert Frazier, manager of digital IC design in research and development, Motorola regards C/MOS primarily in terms of portable equipment applications because of the low power requirements and in industrial applications because of high-noise immunity. He says: "The main thing holding up the price of C/MOS is its newness. These are potentially low-cost units. The yields we're getting now with our process are better than they were with the simplest bipolar processing, and about the same as they are with p-channel MOS. It's just that there's not yet enough volume to justify price reduction."



Gentle slope. Deposition of metal over abrupt steps is avoided with RCA's graded-density oxide technique. Here, aluminum passes over 12,000-angstrom-thick oxide.

Motorola expects to have four or five standard circuits—gates and flip-flops—ready for introduction in the next three or four months. These will be followed later in the year by more complex functions, possibly counter and analog-gate functions with 20 to 30 gates. They are also working on the design of a 64-bit C/MOS random-access memory, and Frazier expects it to be introduced as a product sometime in 1970.

In terms of battery-powered systems, Frazier cautions that C/MOS dictates a worry Motorola didn't have before with other technologies—nanoampere leakage. "Packaging has to be done more carefully because these are micropower parts, and this nanoamp leakage can run a battery down. The packaging has to be even cleaner than in p-channel MOS."

Yet another caution comes from Hughes Aircraft, where Robert Bower, assistant manager of the MOS division says that in a memory, for example, if most of the bits are sitting idle most of the time, C/MOS will work well, but if the bits are changing state often, the lower power dissipation characteristic of C/MOS will be substantially reduced. Hughes is licensed by RCA to produce C/MOS. According to Jack Hirshon, Hughes' MOS division manager, the division got started in C/MOS by exactly duplicating RCA in both its processing and products; RCA wanted a second source and Hughes wanted to be that second source.

Nay sayers. For an opposing point of view, Robert Graham, vice president of marketing for the Intel Corp., talks about dynamic memory applications saying, "We have accomplished the same thing as C/MOS with regular p-channel devices." He does concede, however, that for low-power logic functions you almost have to go to C/MOS. "But we're not in that business." In conclusion, Graham says: "You can't bring the price down because there are too many steps and the chips are too big. But if the price did come down, there could be a commercial-industrial market for them in the

small memory area—not dynamic memories."

Also addressing himself to price considerations, Harry Neil, MOS product manager for Fairchild, says that the higher price of C/MOS is accounted for by the increased chip area which is due to the isolation, or channel separation, that is required to keep the n and p channels apart, and secondly, because the two devices that are used in C/MOS are larger than the two devices that are used in single-channel MOS. Fairchild, however, intends to eliminate this problem by combining C/MOS with the silicon-gate process. With it, the thick oxide that's used with silicon gates also separates the p and n regions.

Fairchild's C/MOS effort is still in the R&D stage, and it will be sometime before a product is ready, according to Neil. "Using silicon gate should bring the price down to the bipolar level," he says.

But ultimately, it's the user that determines the market. One firm that went the C/MOS route after first working with P/MOS is Viatron Computer Systems Inc. "We chose C/MOS because it gives us more function for the dollar," says Viatron's Laurence C. Drew, director of development engineering. Viatron needs speed in its devices. P/MOS can operate fast enough, but only with multiplexing techniques, Drew explains, but then design parameters become more critical, yields fall off, and P/MOS becomes an expensive circuit. With C/MOS on the other hand, he says: "You don't have to push the process as much. On this basis, we find it's very comparable in cost with single-phase p channel." Viatron is currently using C/MOS supplied by Ragen and Solid State Scientific.

The Madatron Corp. decided on C/MOS because it did the job cheaper than other technologies, and at lower power. It is using Ragen-built custom complementary circuits in a decoder for a 2-inch drum memory in an alphanumeric display system. The 70 or 80 devices normally required for decoding were reduced to about 30 with C/MOS, and they interface directly with bipolar circuitry.

The addition of n-channel transistors and the need to isolate them electrically from the p-channel transistors requires two extra mask-

ing steps in C/MOS fabrication. Precautions for preventing contamination must also be more elaborate with C/MOS because of the extreme sensitivity of n-channel transistors to contamination.

Once these added requirements have been mastered, however, manufacturers claim, yields are extraordinarily high, and as such, the extra steps and attendent expense are more than compensated for. It is this high-yield potential that prompts visions of a mass C/MOS commercial market, whether logic, memory, or both.

At Ragen Semiconductor, for example, laboratory-style finesse is used routinely in production. Wafers are handled in laminar-flow boxes within laminar-flow clean rooms. Photoresists are filtered before they are applied to the wafers on a rotating turntable at precisely-controlled speeds.

RCA like other serious C/MOS contenders, has devoted special attention to its oxide process. The result has been a yield-improving technique that prevents sharp corners on the oxide step (as shown on p. 149).

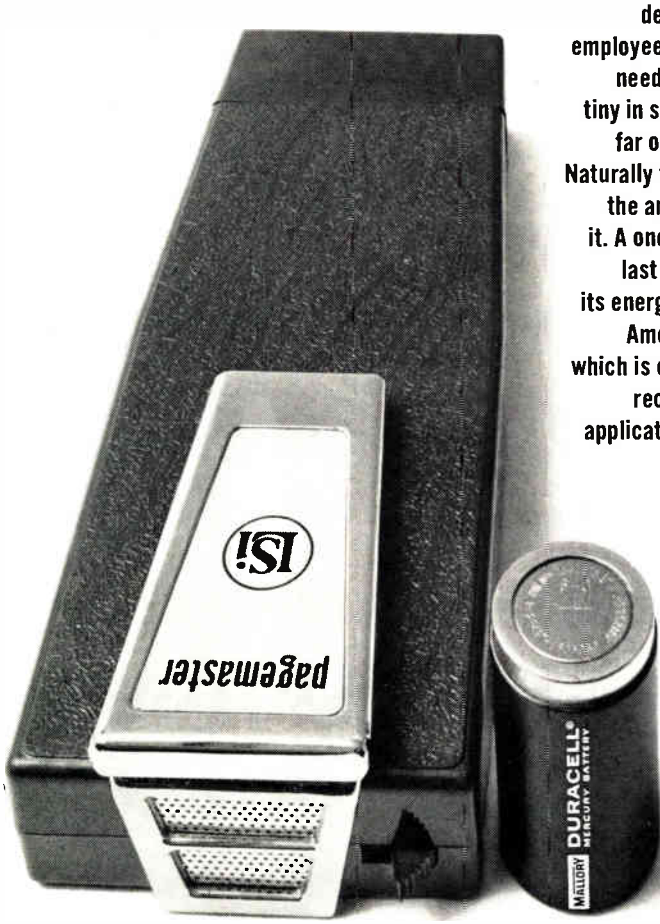
Tough steps. Indeed, it's the oxide steps that have always presented the greatest problem in C/MOS fabrication. The oxide must be thin directly over the gate, but thick over other parts of the circuit to prevent parasitic transistors from forming between the metalization and the silicon. When metalization passes from the gate to the surrounding region, it has to climb a step several thousand angstroms thick, and it's difficult to deposit reliably over such a step.

RCA, however, eliminates the problem completely by changing the step into a slope. Oxide is deposited with a graded density; it, therefore, is etched more rapidly at the top than at the bottom of the layer. The result is a far more gentle transition between the thin and thick portions of the oxide, and a higher-yield fabrication process.

In short, C/MOS makers, almost without exception, are starting to master the various processing steps required for complementary technology. As one industry source puts it: "C/MOS is no longer a black art; it's a demanding, but controllable and reproducible procedure."

Mallory designed this DURACELL® for Bogen

We met their battery needs. What can we do for you?



When the Bogen Division of Lear Siegler Inc. designed its solid state Pagemaster—an ingenious pocket-sized device that enables a doctor on a call or a roving employee to be contacted wherever he may be—they needed a special kind of battery to power it. A battery tiny in size yet packed with energy. One that would far outlast ordinary batteries.

Naturally they turned to Mallory, makers of DURACELL, the amazing long distance power cell. And Mallory made it. A one-ounce DURACELL mercury battery that can last up to 1000 hours and can maintain about 80% of its energy up to two years in storage.

Among our 1000-plus existing battery types—one of which is our high-rate (HRA-2401) Alkaline battery series recently developed for high-drain, low temperature applications—there may be one ready to meet your specifications. If not, we'll design one that will.

As we did for Bogen.

For more information about Mallory battery systems, write: Technical Sales Department, Mallory Battery Company, a division of P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc., South Broadway, Tarrytown, New York 10591. Telephone: 914-591-7000. (In Canada: Mallory Battery Company of Canada Limited, Sheridan Park, Ontario.)

MALLORY

® Registered trademark of P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc.

Radar braking is set for market debut

Practical, high-technology system for autos features doppler radar and IC's; may provide first big commercial break for Impatt diodes

By James Brinton

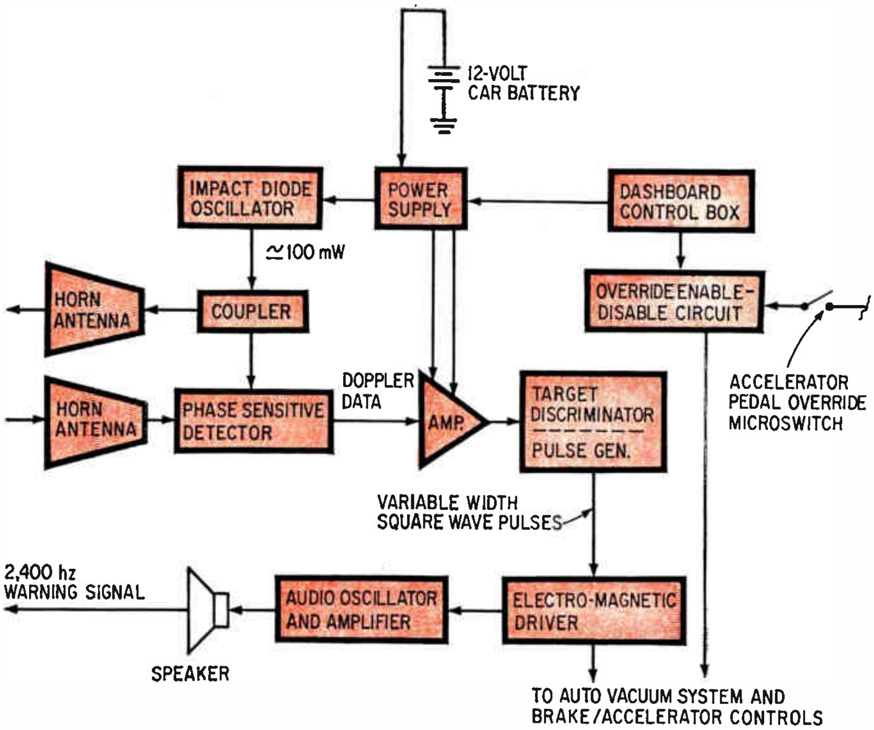
Electronics staff

It's unnerving to sit beside a driver as he accelerates his car hell-for-leather at a brick wall. But it's safer than it used to be—if he's driving a car equipped with a new radar-controlled vehicular braking system just developed by Bentley Associates of Chelmsford, Mass. It may be the first practical radar braking system ever made, and could be the first big commercial market for Impatt diodes. John B. Flannery, the 40-year-old president of Bentley, says the system already is back-ordered despite plans to build at least 2,500 units in '70.

The system features up-to-date technology—besides the Impatt diode microwave oscillators, there are doppler radar, signal processing that uses frequency division and integration over time, and IC's—and is sufficiently reliable and inexpensive to be a big seller and be safe. Earlier efforts in this field either were too costly to attract buyers—especially auto makers—or worked erratically.

"Sales are no problem," says Flannery, noting that his waiting line includes one of Boston's largest public utilities (with a fleet of 1,000 trucks), a major East Coast auto dealer, one of the country's biggest auto renters, as well as various bus and truck lines.

Railroaded. The braking system grew out of work Bentley did for the Penn Central Railroad. Though it's a little-known fact, locomotive speedometers are wildly inaccurate because of the two-inch tolerances allowed on their wheels. Thus the axle pickoffs used to generate speed inputs often read very high or low, and in switching operations, for example, an incorrectly low



Halter for horsepower. Similar twin radar antennas (top) may appear in your rear-view mirror soon; behind them will be the system diagramed above, a doppler radar braking system. First units should go on truck fleets next year, and the maker hopes for sales to automakers as well. Possibly a big new auto electronics market, the system also is the Impatt diode's first major appearance.

speedometer reading can cause damaged cargo. But Bentley came up with a doppler radar system that used the returns from railroad ties, and it worked well. And from rails to roads was a simple jump.

"Initially we were thinking of speedometers," says Paul D. Flannery, 33, vice president of the firm. "So we instrumented an automobile, and sure enough, we got fine returns from the pavement. But when we scanned other automobiles it quickly became apparent that we easily could measure the closure rate to the car in front of us. That's when we had the germ of a radar braking system."

As developed, the system uses an Impatt diode micowave oscillator generating about 100 milliwatts at 10.525 gigahertz—set by the FCC. Two horn-lens antennas are used.

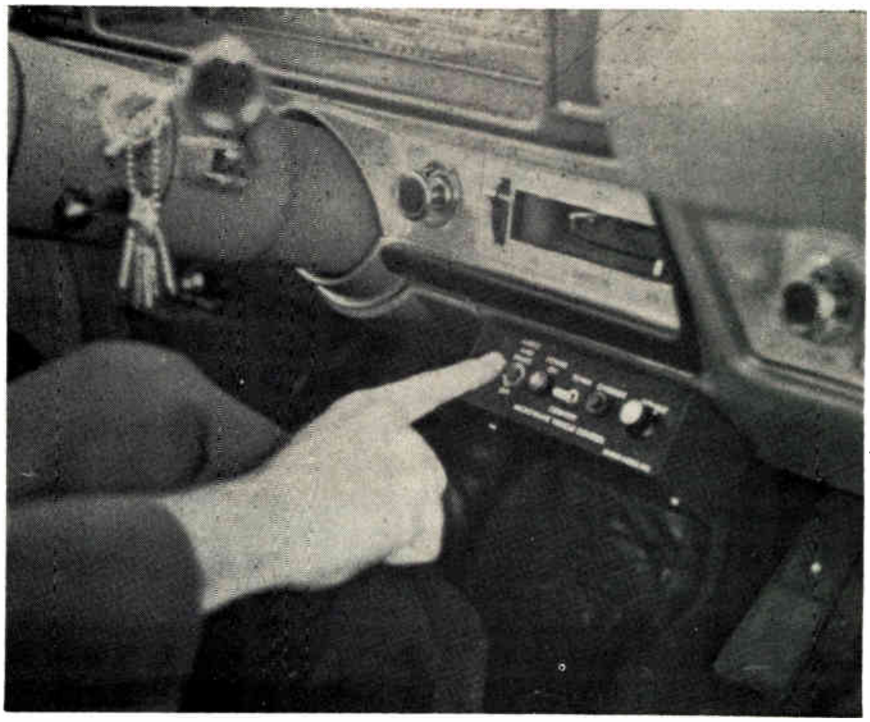
The radar is pure doppler—no range-gating circuitry is needed—and this may account for its low cost, $800 installed. The major auto makers have been working on radar braking programs for some time, but they appeared to insist on getting range information, a costlier approach.

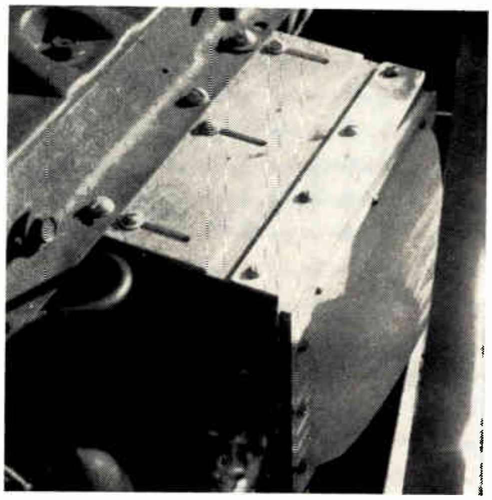
Enough. While all the Bentley system can indicate is rate of closure with an obstacle, that's really all that appears to be needed. Linked with the brakes, it's programed to whittle the closure rate down to zero. In demonstrations it stops an automobile 8 to 10 feet from a wall, and maintains several car lengths between cars.

Bentley's $800 figure is based on the predicted 2,500-unit 1970 production. According to John Flannery, "It might be possible to bring the price down to $400 or $450 if we can make 50,000 per year."

Bentley plans to reach this level —at which sales to auto makers should take off—by selling into the "after market." The system would be sold directly or through a few dealers or franchisees, and installed in vehicles already on the road.

Fleet sales look most promising, John Flannery says. "One fleet owner said the system would be like having a third foot in situations where the driver of a heavy truck must brake and downshift, while double clutching and matching engine and gearbox rpm," he notes.





Radar control. Driver can disable automatic braking (above) and use his own judgment, as when on icy roads. The horn-lens antennas are mounted either in front of or behind the grill of vehicle (left). Builders report few blockage problems with concealed installations as most cars now use plastic grillwork. Mounted at apex of antenna held by Paul Flannery (below) is 100-mw Impatt oscillator.

The after market colored Bentley's design approach. The system uses the vehicle's existing equipment as much as possible—for example, engine vacuum is used to pull or release cables which depress the brake pedal and control the throttle. "It would have been possible to have worked directly into the hydraulic system," says Paul Flannery, "but we wanted no safety or warranty problems."

How it works. The Impatt local oscillator supplies 100 milliwatts continuous X-band power to a coupler which transmits most of it to the transmission horn antenna after bleeding off a small amount for the mixer-detector. Returned radar pulses are picked up at the receive horn and mixed with the Impatt oscillator's signal in a phase-sensitive mixer-detector. Its output is higher if the vehicle ahead is getting nearer, and higher in proportion to the rate of closure with that vehicle.

This signal is amplified and fed to a target discriminator which uses some proprietary techniques. Its output triggers a pulse generator which yields pulses whose width is proportional to closure rate. These pulses trigger an electromagnetic driver that in turn operates the vacuum-powered controls for brake and throttle linkage.

Since higher closure rates make for wider pulses, the brakes are pumped for longer durations, slowing the vehicle more swiftly than if the rate of closure were lower. Meanwhile, the system also closes the throttle so that brakes and engine don't work at cross-purposes.

While all this is happening, the driver is warned of braking action by an audio beeper in the control module mounted under the dashboard. High closure rates are signaled by long, repeated beeps.

Do it yourself. A toggle switch on the small control panel can cut out all but the beeper, allowing the driver to brake at his discretion—on icy pavement, for example. There's also an override microswitch on the accelerator pedal that allows the driver to momentarily override the system to get past objects—like detour signs or slow cars—with high closure rates, but which he'll swerve around.

There are two modes of opera-

The indecisive impatt

The Bentley vehicular braking system may be the Impatt diode's first large-scale commercial market break. Ironically, it could penetrate one of the hardest markets for electronics to enter—the automotive field. But it almost didn't make it. Though Bentley was able to offer the prospect of a large market, the incentive almost didn't attract Impatt suppliers.

"Fifteen or 16 months ago, when our engineering effort began," says Paul Flannery, "Impatts were costly and available only in small quantities." Thus, when Bentley asked for quotes on quantities in the thousands, a few potential suppliers honestly didn't know whether they would be able to produce either the quantity he wanted, or whether they could meet the price he needed, he says.

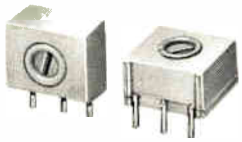
But as a result of a concerted effort to develop an Impatt oscillator aimed directly at commercial applications and at low cost, Varian Associates' Solid State division in Beverly, Mass., was able to ride through the engineering phases with Bentley and also wound up with its first large order—for more than 2,500 Impatt oscillators, said to be the largest Impatt order yet.

While Varian isn't quoting the price offered Bentley, it's said to have been in the $60-per-unit range. This represents quite a drop from the price just two years ago when a 100-milliwatt Impatt diode alone cost more than twice that figure without its mount.

tion. The "country" mode triggers braking at a distance of 150 feet for high-speed driving. The "city" mode cuts in the brakes at 30 to 40 feet for driving in congested traffic or at speeds of 25 miles per hour or less. Though the city mode cuts in later, the pulse generator emits pulses three times wider than in the country mode. Thus, Paul Flannery claims that "if your brakes are as good as those of the guy in front, you can't hit him even if you are only a foot away—the radar braking system's reflexes are measured in milliseconds." This is why he considers the system a potential aid to the old and infirm, a market scheduled for later penetration. What's more, the system works in rain, snow, and fog.

CTS TRIMS CERMET INDUSTRIAL TRIMMER PRICES TO

50¢



- 50¢ each in 50,000 quantity
- 65¢ each in 1,000 quantity
- $1.14 each in 100 quantity

for ±20% Tolerance (Add 4¢ for 10% tolerance)

Series 360 single-turn cermet industrial trimmers provide...

- Setability ±.03%
- Environmental performance requirements of characteristic C of MIL-R-22097D

... plus!

- 1.5% average equivalent noise resistance
- 0.5% average contact resistance variation
- Compact, single-turn design
- Top or side adjust
- ½ watt @70° C
- Tolerance to ± 5%
- TC ±150 ppm/°C available at no extra cost over most of the resistance range.

Your CTS Distributor will have both styles in stock for fast, prototype delivery. Production quantities to you in 4 weeks.

See your distributor . . . call your CTS sales engineer . . . or write for complete data. We'll respond quickly. CTS of Berne, Inc., Berne, Indiana 46711. Phone: (219) 589-3111.

CTS CORPORATION
Elkhart, Indiana

CTS ®

PDP-11 rides on a unibus

Modular 16-bit computer has subsystems strung in parallel on a single data-transfer trunk; this architecture seen as central design theme for family of DEC machines planned for 1970's

The PDP-11 is the Digital Equipment Corp.'s answer to the growing demand for 16-bit midi-computers. It also may be a hint of things to come from DEC in the 1970's.

The new machine is a modular computer with its parts strung in parallel on a single bus. With this sort of wide-open architecture, system parts as diverse as the arithmetic unit and teleprinter console are attached to the bus through buffers. Except for core memory, every part of the PDP-11 can directly address any other, using a scheme based on real and imaginary core locations. From the point of view of the central processor, for example, the teletypewriter is a location in memory with special properties, and the same is true of tape, drum, or disk stores, and digital/analog interfacing electronics for other peripheral gear. In a sense, everything is peripheral to the bus, which DEC calls unibus.

Modularity is physical as well as electronic. Major subassemblies, such as the arithmetic unit, can be removed and replaced in less than 3 minutes, and the computer put back on line when power and unibus connections are made. Minor subassemblies. are on individual circuit boards—small ones for high-current circuitry, larger ones for integrated circuits and low-current circuits. Thus the machine is easily maintained as the parts most apt to fail are the smallest and easiest to remove.

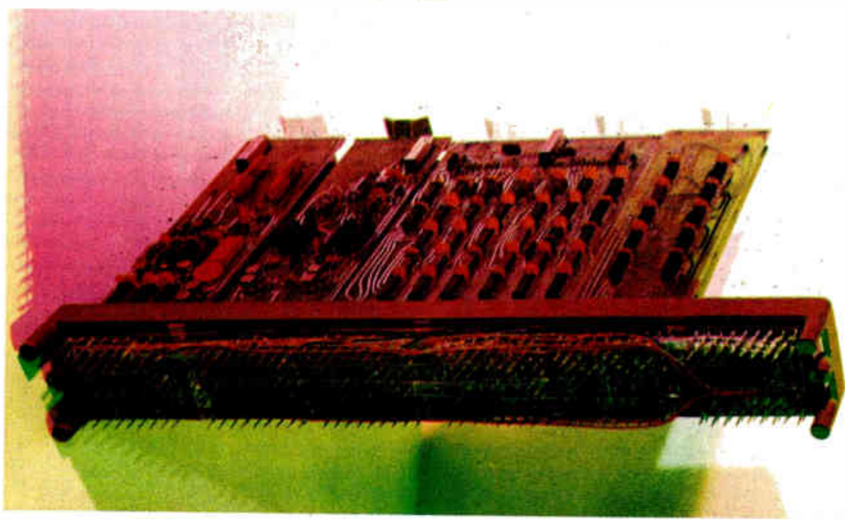
Such modularity means the machine can be updated almost infinitely. According to a DEC spokesman, "DEC plans to use the modularity of the machine to take advantage of the most advanced technology as quickly as this technology becomes practical."

The fact that the unibus-based machine is fully asynchronous helps. Because there need be no common clocks rate throughout the PDP-11 system, faster memories or processors can be added whenever necessary without upsetting operation. Also, slower subassemblies can replace faster ones to achieve a favorable cost tradeoff.

The Flexprint bus used in the PDP-11 could already carry 18-bit words, and there's little to prevent paralleling these Flexprint conductors to create machines of almost arbitrary word length. Nor is there any rule against applying this architecture to 8- or 12-bit machines. For the next few years DEC can be expected to introduce products with a family resemblance to the PDP-11's unibus form.

While the unified busing concept isn't new, only the PDP-11 seems to be using it specifically in the general-purpose commercial computer market. Variations of the concept are used for the Apollo guidance and navigation computer built

Expandable. The PDP-11, shown with top removed is modular in both physical and electronic design. Major subsystems such as the core memory, below, are easily removed and replaced.



for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration by Raytheon Co. [*Electronics*, Jan. 9, 1967, p. 112], and the six-month-old GRI-909 aimed at the systems control market by its builder, GR Industries Inc. [*Electronics*, July 7, 1969, p. 14].

By contrast, the PDP-11 has a powerful central processor and arithmetic unit (the GRI-909 has no arithmetic unit in its standard model). The PDP-11's processor has the almost unheard-of total of eight general-purpose flip-flop registers, any one of which can be an accumulator, stack pointer, auto index register, or true 16-bit address register. In addition, the processor has two temporary storage registers.

Put to work. Not only does it have about twice the typical number of general-purpose registers of other 16-bit machines, but it appears to make better use of them, by allowing almost any system component on the unibus to have direct-memory access. Under the constraints of more common architectures, memory access is via the central processor, with data stopping over in the CPU's registers on the way into, or out of, memory. The PDP-11's almost unlimited memory access thus allows the CPU to operate with fewer interrupts.

The interrupts that do occur are adjustable through software; priorities can be controlled by the running program, and some interrupts disallowed. Some other situations which normally would cause interrupts don't arise. This is because instructions can operate directly on data in the registers at input and output devices—data can be transferred from one buffer register to another on the bus, bypassing the central processor (and its registers) completely. And since each subassembly attached to the bus is addressed in the same code used to spot core locations, no special I/O instructions are needed.

There are only slightly more than 60 software instructions in the PDP-11's instruction set, but DEC spokesmen like Andrew C. Knowles, product-line manager for the PDP-11, believe that the flexibility provided by the machine's general-purpose registers makes these 60 instructions equivalent to more than 400 hardwired instructions.

The rationale behind this is DEC's statement that most data in a program are structured in tables, lists, tables of addresses, etc. Addressing modes have been engineered into the PDP-11 to deal with these common data structures. Thus the PDP-11 addressing modes include direct register addressing, sequential addressing, full address indexing, and others.

Another case in point is DEC's use of double operand instructions in the PDP-11, something which may be unique to a computer system this small.

In addition to the usual single-address instructions, the PDP-11 includes a repertoire of seven double-address instructions. Such double operand instructions can be very flexible; MOV (move) for example, can at various times replace any one or a combination of the following individual instructions: load, store, load from table, store in table, push down, pull up, load index register, and output to peripheral.

Thus, for at least part of its repertoire, the PDP-11's instruction set is a machine language as simple as many higher-level languages.

Catching the bus. With a large number of devices sharing a common data-transfer bus, how does the PDP-11 keep order? The umpire is a control and priority arbitrator included in—but electronically distinct from—the central processor unit. There's no polling of the system; a unit requests use of the unibus whenever it needs it.

When the request is made, the controller checks the central processor's status register, and if the processor is between bus cycles of an instruction execution, the requester at least has a chance of getting at the bus.

Nonprocessor requests—those from a disk memory, say—always have first crack at the bus. However, the software in use and the contents of the processor-status register interleave eight levels of processor priority between those of devices on various bus request lines. So the processor has the second-highest priority (and the lowest) plus six levels between the other priority levels of PDP-11 devices, such as peripheral equipment.

In response to a bus request, the controller sends out a "bus grant" pulse, and the device that made the request prevents the grant signal from passing down the line to devices more distant from the controller. Thus, devices hard-wired closer to the processor automatically have higher priorities than those further away.

Once a device has the bus, it holds it until its job is done, and meanwhile sends out a "bus busy" signal.

After a nonprocessor request is made, it takes a maximum 3.5 microseconds to catch the bus. And after the device has control, it can transfer data at more than 20 megabits per second if it has the capability.

Big fleas, small fleas. Some devices using the bus will require the aid of the processor in what are called device servicing programs. When such a bus request is made, the task under way in the processor is interrupted and the return address for the interrupted routine and the processor status word are held in a pushdown list, a combination of hardware and software also known as a last-in, first-out stack. In the PDP-11, the list is automatically maintained for interrupt processing, making it possible for higher priority interrupts to break into the processing of lower priority interrupt routines.

It takes 7.2 μsec for the processor to get the interrupt command and fetch the first instruction in the new routine (assuming there are no nonprocessor bus requests). When the interrupt routine is done, the last instruction is "return from interrupt," and this returns the processor to the job next downward in priority—at the top of the pushdown list. That is, it restores former processor status and the contents of the registers. The return to a preinterrupt state takes about 4.5 μsec to accomplish.

Even second and third level (and beyond) interrupts can in turn be interrupted by bus requests with high enough priorities. This nesting of priority interrupts, as DEC calls it, can go on until all available core memory is used up holding prior processor conditions.

Judging it. Since the PDP-11 is asynchronous, and has characteristics like multidevice direct-memory access, it's hard to compare it with other machines. Even standby

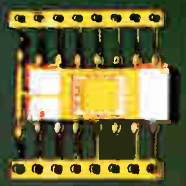
(Continued on p. 185)

over 50% more device area in these 14 and 16 lead

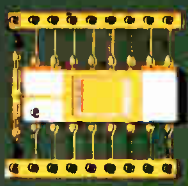
AlSiPak®

ALL CERAMIC

PACKAGES

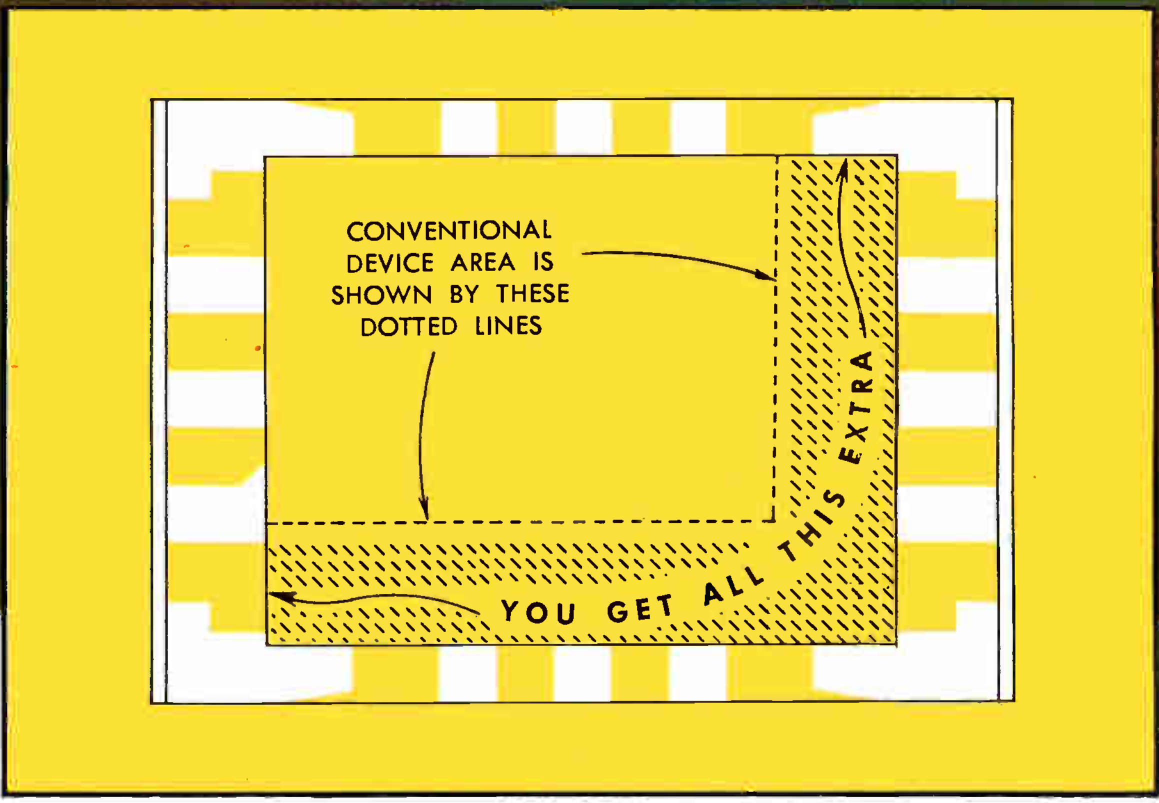


AlSiPak®
No. SZ-80107-AB
14 lead package
with device area
.170 x .200



AlSiPak®
No. SZ-80108-AC
16 lead package
with device area
.170 x .220

SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE
LEADS ON .300 ROW CENTERS



THIS 15X MOCK-UP SHOWS THE **BIG DIFFERENCE!**

Prices and Detailed Specifications on Request

CODE IDENT. NO. 70371

American Lava Corporation

A SUBSIDIARY OF 3M COMPANY

PHONE 615 265-3411 • CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE 37405, U.S.A.

68th YEAR OF CERAMIC LEADERSHIP

For service, contact American Lava representatives in Offices of Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company in these cities (see your local telephone directory): Boston: Needham Heights, Mass. • Chagrin Falls, Ohio • Chicago: Elmhurst, Ill. • Dallas, Tex. Indianapolis, Ind. • Laurens, S. C. • Los Angeles, Calif. • Metropolitan New York: Ridgefield, N. J. • Up-State New York and Canada: Phoenix, New York • Orange, Conn. • Philadelphia, Penna. • Roanoke, Virginia • St. Louis: Lee's Summit, Mo. South San Francisco, Calif. • International: c/o American Lava Corporation, Chattanooga, Tenn. 37405, U.S.A., TELEX 558432.

Inductors for all temperatures

UTC high Q coils give you better inductance stability over any temperature range

That's a tough claim to back up!

We do it by meticulously controlling every process variable that can affect temperature stability of an inductor. We pay special attention to every detail of design and manufacture—winding methods, materials compatibility, stabilization processes, assembly and impregnation—details other manufacturers ignore. Over any temperature range you specify, UTC inductors will outperform all others.

Available from our catalog are high Q inductors with guaranteed stability from —55°C to +130°C. Adjusted inductance tolerances are as tight as ±1% on standard inductors. Select from hundreds of inductors made to MIL-T-27C. If your specific need cannot be supplied, we'll tailor an item to your specifications.

When your designs call for better inductance stability, UTC is the answer. Check your local distributor for immediate off-the-shelf delivery or contact United Transformer Company, Division of TRW INC., 150 Varick Street, New York, New York 10013.

TRW®
UNITED TRANSFORMER COMPANY

Photorelay drives IC directly

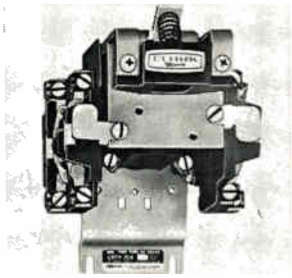
Module, available with lamp or GaAs diode as light source, can act as buffer between MOS and DTL-TTL circuits

A transducer's output often is too much for an integrated circuit to withstand. A thermocouple's signal, for example, may be too powerful, or there may be unwanted noise in the signal at the IC's input. Both problems can be solved by the isolation and electrical-output characteristics in Digit/Comtex Inc.'s quadruple photorelays, designated models L-911 and L-912.

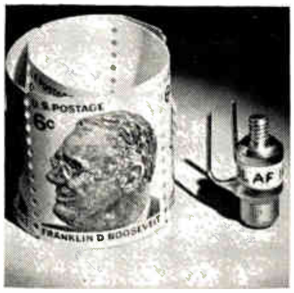
Though intended as direct replacements for reed relays, the modules can prevent damage where large voltage differences exist between two systems, and they can provide up to 7500 volts differential isolation. They might, for example, act as buffers between a digital system and a signal contaminated with voltage spikes or r-f.

The modules have four optically coupled relays which can interface directly with diode-transistor-logic and transistor-transistor-logic IC's over a temperature range of 0-75°C. Each relay can drive 15 1.6-milliamp loads, and outputs can be tied in parallel for wired-OR operation.

Incandescent or neon lamps, available in voltages of ±5 volts d-c, ±24 volts d-c, and 120 volts



Relays designated bulletin 703, type KC are 15 amp, 600 v d-c control devices that may be equipped with either series or shunt coils and are available with 2, 4, 6 or 8 convertible contacts. The relays are completely assembled for direct mounting to metal panels without additional insulators or special hardware. A.O. Smith Corp., Clark Control Division, Cleveland 44110 [341]



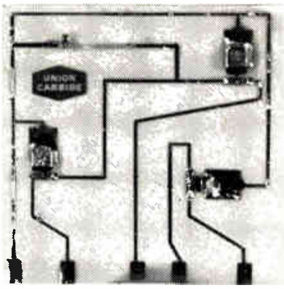
Two variable air dielectric trimmer capacitors feature a screw mounting for panel or p-c board mounting installation in h-f circuits. They are available in two ratings each—from below 0.8 pf to above 10 pf and from below 0.8 pf to above 14 pf. Q is guaranteed to exceed 4,000 at 100 Mhz. Price in lots of 100 is $3.85 each. Voltronics Corp., West St., Hanover, N.J. [342]

Wirewound precision potentiometer series 9320 features a minimum practical resistance tolerance of ±1% and independent linearity of ±0.4%. The 1 13/16 in. diameter series offers a standard resistance range of −65° C to +85° C. Power rating is 3 w at 40° C. Price in lots of 1 to 9 is $13.50 each. Beckman Instruments Inc., 2500 Harbor Blvd., Fullerton, Calif. [343]

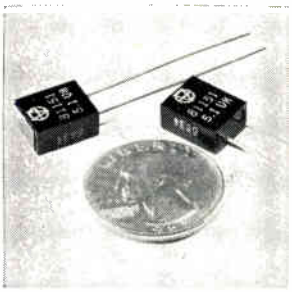
Tera-ohm resistor model 100 is available in the range from 10^9 to 10^{11} ohms. The subminiature devices provide controlled input resistance for source followers, amplifiers, JFET, IGFET, and MOS transistors. They also control the discharge rate of storage capacitors and crystal transducers. Price (1-15) is $8. Eltec Instruments Inc., Box 46, Lancaster, N.Y. 14086 [344]

Low-profile, mercury-wetted relays offer unlimited life operations and bounce-free switching. Measuring 0.550 in. from mounting surface to top, they are designed for p-c board mounting. Switching time is comparable to conventional dry reed switch relays. They are suited for such applications as process control interfaces. New Product Engineering Inc., Wabash, Ind. [345].

Miniature, tubular filters series 1400 are for use in aerospace or industrial radar, navigation, communication, fire control and other systems where emi/rfi energy must be eliminated. They come in L, Pi and T shapes, with voltage ratings from 50 v d-c to 120 v a-c. Price is from $10 to $30 each in small lots. Filters & Capacitors Inc., Box 1272, San Fernando, Calif. [346]



Solid tantalum chip capacitors series T411 feature assembly temperatures of 300°C and continuous operating temperatures to 175°C. This is achieved by use of a copper coating process that prevents degradation of the chip counter-electrode system at the temperature utilized in hybrid circuit and thick film technology. Union Carbide Corp., Box 5928, Greenville, S.C. [347]

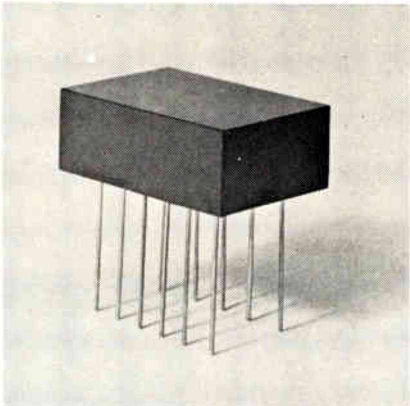


Variable toroids series 81 Varoid, tuning from minimum to maximum in 180° rotation of tuning core, is designed for use where high Q, low coupling and low temperature coefficients are required. Frequency range is 50 khz to 100 Mhz, with nominal inductance values from 0.1 to 1,000 µh. Volume price is about $2 each. Vanguard Electronics, W. Hyde park, Inglewood, Calif. [348]

← Circle 164 on reader service card

a-c, are used in the model L-911. Rise time is 75 milliseconds and fall time is 50 msec. This relatively slow-speed model is intended for machine tool applications, where substantial buffering between input signal and the machine is needed. By buffering, the software requirements of the machine can be simplified and memory requirements minimized, says Digit/Comtex.

The model L-912 uses a gallium arsenide light-emitting diode, with a 5-volt input, as a light source. With a maximum switching time of 5 microseconds, the unit is intended for general-purpose high-speed data transfer. One application might be as an interface between metal oxide semiconductor circuits and diode-transistor-logic or transistor-transistor-logic voltage levels.



Buffer. Quadruple photorelay can be interface between systems of different voltage levels.

The company says that the modules are more reliable than reed relays because they have no moving parts and there are no metal connections between the relay and digital system. Also, lifetime may be considerably longer, since it depends on the lifetime of the light source (20,000 hours) rather than the number of cycles.

Price of the modules is $20 each in quantities over 1,000. Delivery time is four weeks for the L-911 and 6-8 weeks for the L-912. It is expected that the principal customers will be makers of small computers, numerically controlled machines, and other industrial equipment.

Digit/Comtex Inc., P.O. Box 272, Weston, Mass. 02193 [349]

Triac isolated by substrate

Alumina also provides low thermal impedance in plastic package

Washers or disks made of Mylar, mica, or a ceramic are used with standard industry packages to provide low thermal impedance and electrical isolation for triacs. A plastic package developed by the Electronic Control Corp. employs an alumina substrate for the semiconductor chip instead.

The company produces a line of devices, called Quadrac, in which electrical isolation is achieved by glass passivation. But these have been available only in higher-priced packages. The alumina substrate was used to obtain lower-cost plastic packages while still isolating the glass-passivated triac from the copper-tab heat sink.

This increases the cost of a plastic package by 20% to 25%, according to John Munson, product manager. He adds that the company expects to offset this through improved yield in its production of triac chips. The new package, called Thermotab, will compete with similar devices designated Powerpak by General Electric and Versatab by RCA.

With the package design, the company is announcing a new line of electrically isolated triacs with current ratings ranging from 1.6 to 16 amps. The line also has high-voltage capability ranging from 200 to 800 volts.

Typical prices, in quantities of 100, will be $1.06 each for 1.6 amps, 200 volts at 10 milliamperes. A similar 25-ma device will sell for 81 cents each. At the higher-power end, a 16-amp, 200-volt, 50-ma device will sell for $2.25 each. The same devices with built-in triggers will cost an additional 25 cents each. Delivery time for all units is 30 days.

Electronic Control Corp. 1010 Pamela Drive, Euless, Texas [350]

circuit problems?

Signalite Glow Lamps have solved problems in these areas:

• Voltage Regulation & References • Photo-Cell Drivers • SCR Triggering
• Timing • Photo Choppers • Oscillators • Indicator Lights • Counters
• Voltage Dividers • Surge Protectors • Logic Circuits • Flip-Flops
• Memory • Switching • Digital Readouts

Signalite glow lamps combine long life, close tolerance and economy, and are manufactured with a broad range of characteristics to meet individual application requirements. For a creative approach to your design problem . . . contact Signalite's Application Engineering Department.

ULTRA HIGH LEAKAGE RESISTANCE. Devices with leakage resistance in excess of 10^{12} ohms are available for circuits requiring this property. Such applications would include sample and hold for A to D conversion, and capacitor memory systems.

SEE Signalite Application News for TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

PHOTO-CELL APPLICATIONS The A074 and A083 have been designed for use with Cadmium Sulfide or Cadmium Selenide photocells. Applications include photo choppers, modulators, demodulators, low noise switching devices, isolated overload protector circuits, etc. Speed of operation is limited only by the photo-cells.

SEE Signalite Application News for TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

SIGNALITE APPLICATION NEWS

is used to communicate new and proven techniques and applications of Signalite's neon lamps and gas discharge tubes. Signalite Application News provides a forum for an exchange of ideas to keep the design engineer aware of the versatility of neon lamps and their many applications. Copies are available from your Signalite representative or by contacting Signalite.

CIRCLE 510 ON READERS SERVICE CARD

VOLTAGE REGULATORS BETTER THAN 1% ACCURACY These subminiature voltage regulators are used in regulated power supplies, as reference sources, photomultiplier regulators, oscilloscopes calibrators, etc. They are available in voltages from 82 to 143 V. They are used in multiples as regulators in KV ranges.

See Signalite Application News for TYPICAL APPLICATIONS.

NEON TIMERS The bi-stable characteristics and high leakage resistance of Signalite's special glow lamps make them ideal as a component for timing circuits. The basic circuit resembles a relaxation oscillator network.

SEE Signalite Application News for TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Signalite
INCORPORATED
NEPTUNE, NEW JERSEY 07753
(201) 775-2490

A General Instrument Company

313

Thickness monitor has 0.05% accuracy

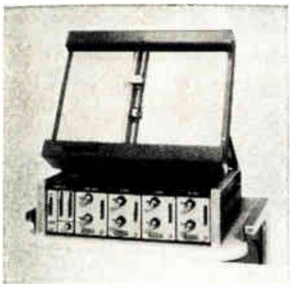
Intended for semiconductor work, instrument gauges aluminum thickness over a range of 1 to 200,000 Å

Digital circuits can take many bows for the performance of Granville-Phillips Co.'s new film-thickness monitor. Called the 219 FTM, the monitor basically is a counter that measures a crystal oscillator's period, converts it to a thickness reading, and shows the reading in angstroms on a digital display. Most monitors that use a crystal are analog instruments with analog displays, says Louis Rice, one of the engineers who designed the 219.

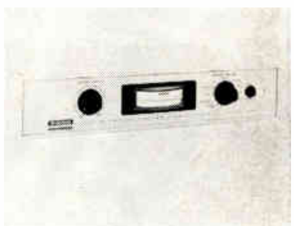
Digital display alone makes the 219 more accurate, Rice points out. Since the monitor measures period, and not frequency, its response is linear over a wide range of film thicknesses.

In use, the 219's crystal oscillator is placed next to the substrate onto which the film is to be deposited. Thus the same thickness builds up on the crystal as on the substrate. And as the thickness increases, the crystal's frequency drops.

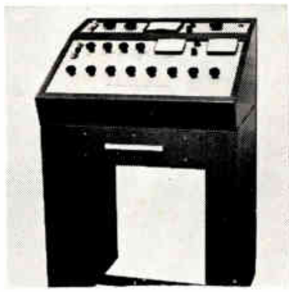
"The mass (hence the thickness) turns out to be a linear function of the period," says Rice. "With other instruments, the mass is a function of one over the frequency squared. So for a very small period of time these monitors will read



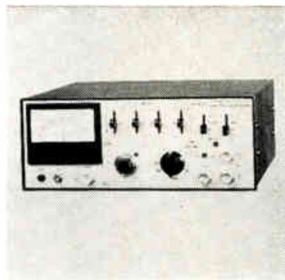
X-Y recorder called Plotamatic 901-2P is a high-speed unit. It features all plug-in electronics, a digital time base with 1% accuracy and sweep speeds from 0.2 sec/in. to 1,000 sec/in. Sensitivity down to 40 μv/in., d-c common mode rejection in excess of 150 db, and automatic line coding are offered. Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc., McGaw Ave., Santa Ana, Calif. [361]



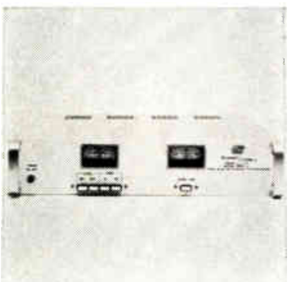
D-c microvoltmeter/amplifier model 207 is a solid state device designed for use in applications such as direct-reading voltage measurement, potentiometric voltage measurement or comparison; and noninverting d-c amplification. Accuracy is to within 3% of end scale. Price is $825; delivery, from stock. Cohu Electronics Inc., P.O. Box 623, San Diego, Calif. 92112 [362]



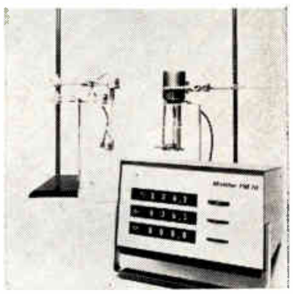
Tinsley inductively coupled double ratio bridge 5650 is for measuring the resistance of platinum resistance thermometers. It can be adjusted to 8 figures with an accuracy of ratio measurement to 1 in 10^7. Temperature control of the unit is not required, as inductive ratios are not affected by temperature changes. Southfield Electronics, 10½ Mile Rd., Southfield, Mich. [363]



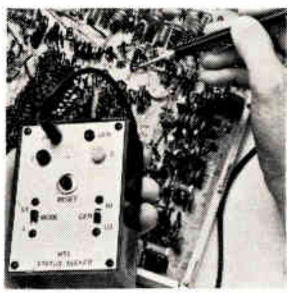
Phase sensitive detector model 822 has a frequency response of 1hz to 1 Mhz. Range is 100 μv resolution to 1 v full scale referred to input. It recovers signals 70 db below noise. Output stability is better than 0.005% of full output /°C. Time constant is 1 msec to 10 sec. Price is $770. Keithley Instruments Inc., 28775 Aurora Rd., Cleveland, Ohio 44139 [364]



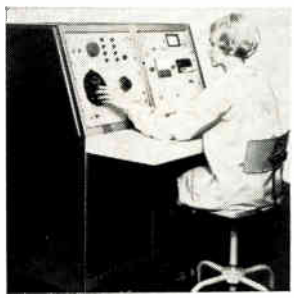
Wideband synchronizer model WBS was developed to meet the demands of precision swept measurements. Its combination of wide phase error correction voltage, and interface capability with all types of microwave oscillators allows measurements which were previously impossible or very costly. Microwave/Systems Inc., 1 Adler Drive, E. Syracuse, N.Y. 13057 [365]



Direct-reading digital thermometer TM16 measures temperatures in the −20° to +300°C range with 0.05°C reproducibility and digital indication in 0.1°C increments. The temperature of liquids, vapors, and semi-solids such as greases and pastes can all be measured or controlled with the TM16. Price is $895. Mettler Instrument Corp., Nassau St., Princeton, N.J. 08540 [366]



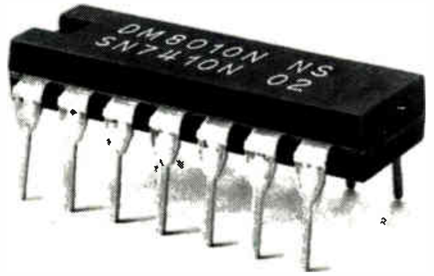
Status Seeker logic test set model ST-15 indicates logic levels and displays pulses as short as 40 nsec in a graphic manner. A latching mode is included to detect and capture noise spikes or a single pulse. The unit can both generate and detect pulses simultaneously. Price is $95. Delivery is from stock. Dataprobe Inc., 290 Huyler St., South Hackensack, N.J. 07606 [367]



Emi filter insertion loss analyzer is for rapid rate testing to MIL-Std-220A. It reduces the time required to test emi filters for both filter manufacturers' production lines and for final quality control. It is also suited for incoming inspection and component evaluation laboratories. The unit also provides voltage drop for MIL-Std-202. Spectrum Control Inc., Fairview, Pa. [368]

Why National Semiconductor buys Teradyne J259's by the dozen

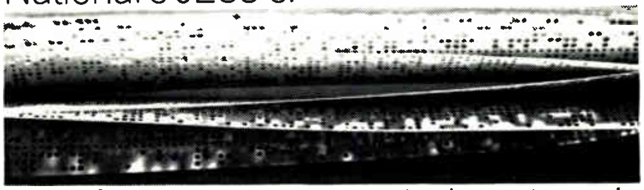
National Semiconductor can trace its considerable success as an IC manufacturer to many factors. One of the most important is the productivity of its testing facility, built around a lineup of 12 Teradyne J259 computer-operated test systems. "The Teradyne systems," according to Jeff Kalb, National's TTL product manager, "give us the economy of testing that is so important to profitable high-volume production."



National, along with most other major IC producers, has found that the J259 boosts productivity in many ways. No other test system, for example, gives its user as much multiplexing freedom as does the J259, which lets National leverage its investment by making each J259 support several test stations doing several different jobs.

Reliability is another all-important key to productivity. National experiences minimal downtime with its J259's. This is as it should be; we design and build our equipment to work shift after shift, year after year, in *industrial* use. Teradyne systems are right at home on production lines like National's, where the workload is heavy and continuous. And operation never has to be interrupted for calibration; the J259 has no calibration adjustments.

The J259's great versatility is also put to good use at National. The same systems that test wafers and packages also generate the distribution and end-of-life data that engineers need to control production processes and ensure high device reliability. Production, engineering, QC, and final test – all share simultaneously in the benefits from National's J259's.



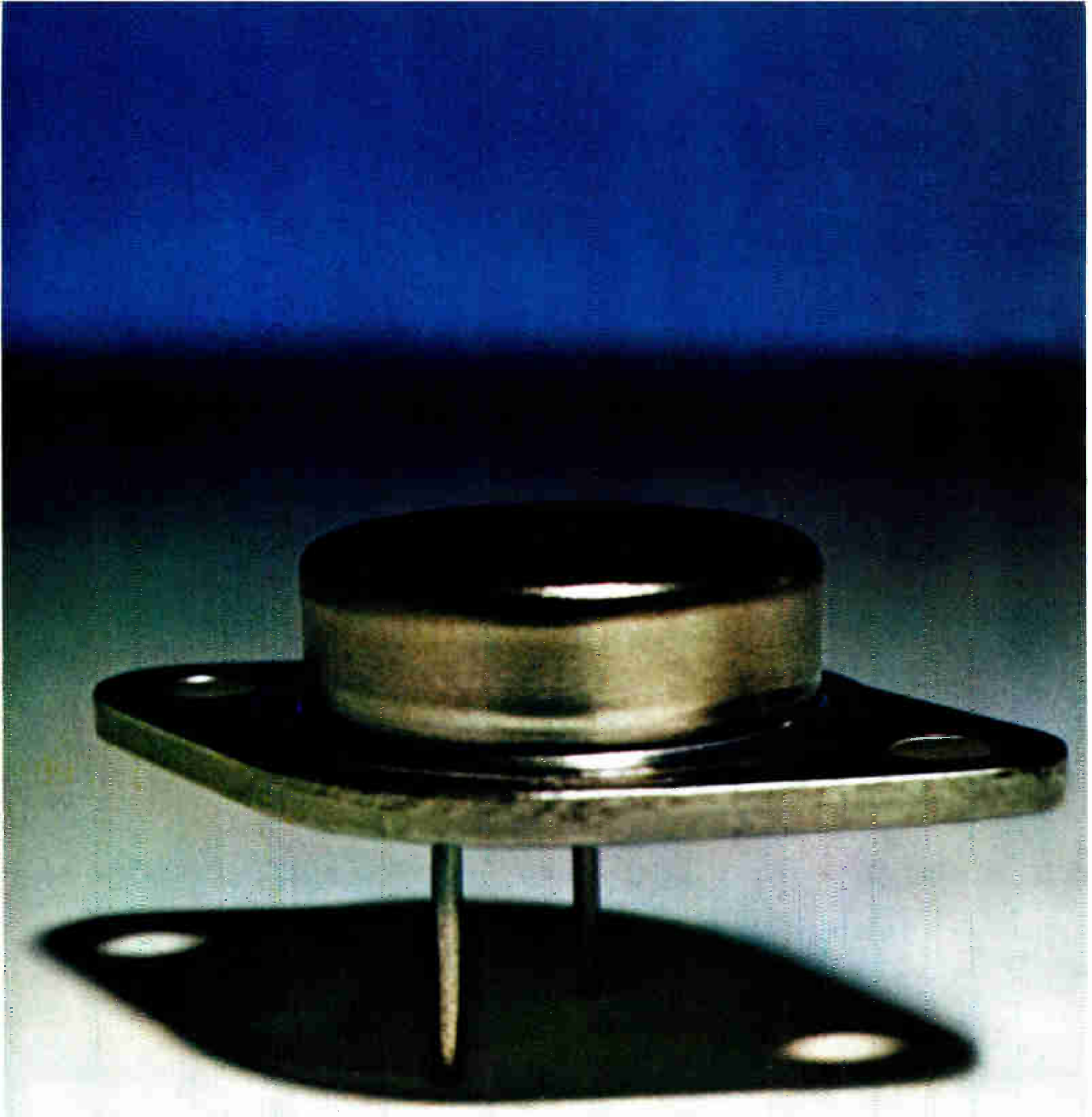
A computer-operated system is only as good as its software, which in the case of the J259 is the best there is. National's J259's are orchestrated by Teradyne-supplied master operating programs for datalogging, classification, and evaluation. As Teradyne updates and improves its software, National is kept fully informed.

National's array of J259's handle the testing of its digital IC's smoothly and economically. For its linear-IC testing, National has turned to Teradyne's J263 computer-operated linear-IC test system.

Teradyne's J259 makes sense to National Semiconductor. If you're in the business of testing circuits – integrated or otherwise – it makes sense to find out more about the J259. Just use reader service card or write to Teradyne, 183 Essex St., Boston, Mass.

Teradyne makes sense.

Circle 169 on reader service card



We're available—immediately

Get up to 10,000 units of 2N3773 transistors immediately from Westinghouse

What's more, we'll also give you fast service on larger orders. As many as it takes to fill your total requirements.

Our 2N3773, 2, 1, (TO3) is a family of 30-amp diffused transistors for high power switching and amplifying applications. They offer a wide selection of voltage and gain.

For complete data — and a large ready supply—of any and all these transistors, contact your local Westinghouse Distributor (see adjacent listing) or Westinghouse Semiconductor Division, Youngwood, Pa. 15697.

You can be sure... if it's Westinghouse

SC-2R-68

an approximately linear output, but ours will read a linear output over quite a wide range."

The 219 has full-scale ranges of 2,000 and 20,000 and 200,000 Å; it resolves 1 Å. Accuracy is 0.05% of full scale or one digit, whichever is higher.

Although normally calibrated to read the thickness of aluminum, the 219 works with any material, such as gold or chromium, with a density between 2 and 20 grams per cubic centimeter. If the 219 is to be used mostly with a material other than aluminum, Granville-Phillips engineers will modify the instrument to read out the thickness of that material.

But even when the 219 is set for aluminum it can be used with other

Limit. When the displayed measurement equals the thickness set on the thumbwheel switches, a relay closes.

substances. "If you're going to take a one-time run," says Rice, "our instruction manual gives you a little formula that'll figure out what the reading will be for the new material, based on the relative densities of that material and aluminum."

Digital commands can remotely adjust any of the 219's controls, making it easy to fit the monitor into an automatic system. One of the monitor's front-panel controls is a set of thumbwheel switches with which the user specifies the film thickness he wants. When the 219 measures that thickness, it closes a relay. This closure can be used to shut off the deposition device or to start some other process.

Granville-Phillips' marketing people expect semiconductor houses to supply the largest market for the 219; but at $1,355 the instrument is inexpensive enough for laboratory work. Delivery time is two to three months.

Granville-Phillips Co., 5675 East Arapahoe Ave., Boulder, Colo. 80303 **[369]**

Is your passive component supplier as reliable as his components?

He's fine at meeting industry specifications. Even exceeding them. But what about customer service? Does he sometimes act as if that's a necessary evil? ☐ And have you been telling yourself that you have to put up with this kind of an attitude in order to be sure of getting components that are truly reliable?

☐ Then it's time you learned about us. We're one of the leaders in component reliability—and we deliver in every other area as well. You bet we meet deadlines—speed samples—maintain competitive prices—and provide prompt technical assistance. ☐ If this kind of extra reliability would be a nice innovation, why not put us to the test. Give us an urgent request for technical assistance. Or an urgent order. Write AIRCO SPEER ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, St. Marys, Pennsylvania 15857. ☐ Then watch us perform.

The passive innovators at AIRCO Speer

Speer resistors ☐ Resistor and conductor paste ☐ Jeffers JC precision resistors ☐ Jeffers JXP precision resistors and networks ☐ Jeffers inductors ☐ Jeffers capacitors ☐ PEC variable resistors and trimmer potentiometers.

Circle 172 on reader service card

Massive core memory is fast, inexpensive

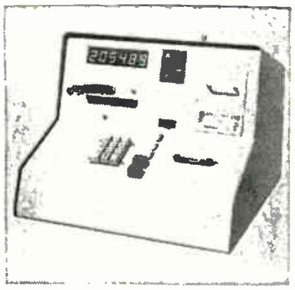
Access time is as low as 2 μsec, price 1.5 cents per bit for units with capacity of 1 million or 2 million bytes

Speed costs plenty in large core-memory systems, and the marketing race doesn't always go to the swift. When a company comes along with a memory that is both faster and less expensive than its competition, it's a sales manager's dream come true.

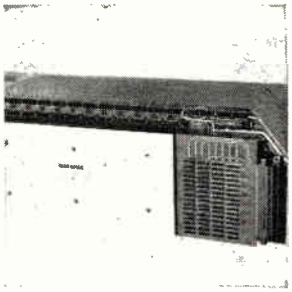
That's the position, at least for now, of Data Products Corp. which has entered the fray against Ampex, Lockheed, and Fabritek with a core memory that costs about 2 cents per bit in full-core user configurations, and less than 1.5 cents per bit for the stripped versions with minimal control interface.

Model 1720-I has a capacity of 1 million bytes, 3-microsecond cycle time and 1.75 μsec access time. Model 1720-II has 2 million bytes, a 2-μsec cycle time, and 1.25-μsec access time. In order to keep down the cost of the Model I, 18 bits are internally multiplexed to get a 36-bit output, and this results in a slow speed. A 2-microsecond cycle time will later be offered as an option.

Fabritek and Ampex have large core systems of similar size, with cycle times of 2.75 and 2.7 μsec respectively. Lockheed's models

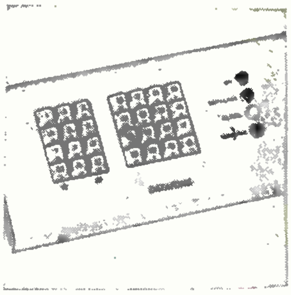


Data collection equipment SDA-770 is an industrial data acquisition system for nonclerical production workers. It is computer controlled with multiple terminals at remote sites for accurate and timely acquisition of data that is converted to machine readable form. Initial deliveries are projected for the summer of 1970. Sierra Research Corp., Bedford St., Burlington, Mass. [381]

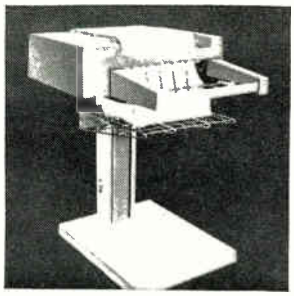


Low-cost memory system Mempac 100 packs 98,000 bits on an 18-in. p-c board. Designed as a read-only memory, it is for use in general computing and data processing systems where high speed and random access storage are required. Access time is 125 nsec. In quantity, price of large capacity units is about 1 cent per bit. Datapac Inc., 3839 S. Main St., Santa Ana, Calif. [382]

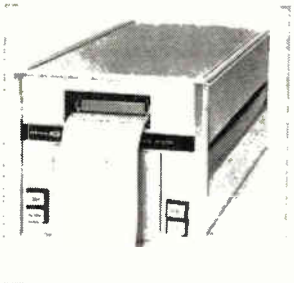
High-speed data acquisition system DRS-1168 is designed to meet the precision requirements of automatic and permanent logging of inputs from one or several sources, on smudgeless paper tape. Applications include component test and evaluation, biomedical instrumentation, etc. Price is $1,995; delivery, 4 weeks. Electronic Micro Systems, 1672 Kaiser Ave., Santa Ana, Calif. [383]



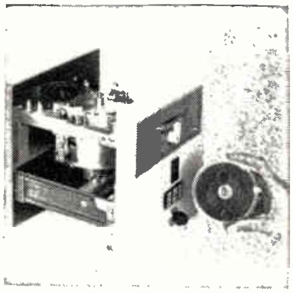
Solid state Datatone KTCT (keyboard tone calling terminal) offers complete alphanumeric capabilities for computer input, punched card and control operations. Supplied with encoders and power supply, the unit is designed for use with a data or acoustic coupler, and is compatible with all types of tone receivers. Trepac Corp. of America, 30 W. Hamilton Ave., Englewood, N.J. [384]



Form stacking unit model 401 handles the paper output of high-speed computer printers. It accepts any continuous fan-fold form at print rates to 2,000 lines a minute and skip rates to 80 inches a second. It takes any form, including 11-lb single-part paper, in widths from 4 to 18 inches. Price is $1,600. Advanced Terminals Inc., 874 Welsh Road, Maple Glen, Pa. 19002 [385]



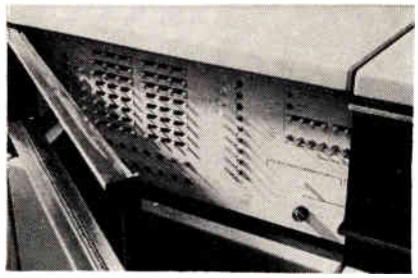
Digital printer model 5103 can be actuated by virtually any type of digital measuring instrument (counter, dvm, multimeter, etc.) regardless of BCD data format. Operation allows an A and B or A or B source control. Each source can be a different BCD input code. Each source can have either negative or positive logic. Systron-Donner Corp., 888 Galindo St., Concord, Calif. [386]



Magnetic tape system CONCEP/3 is a modular automatic system for electronic data processing peripherals. It employs a self-threading enclosed reel of ¼-in. tape called the Neopaq. When inserted and locked in place, the tape is in direct contact with the central capstan, the only driven member in the system. Newell Industries Inc., 795 Kifer Rd., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086 [387]

Disk memory M200C is a head-per-track type mass memory for small computers. It comes in 4 capacities ranging from 426,000 to 3,408,000 bits and average access time is 8.7 msec. Number of data tracks vary from 16 to 128 with 26,624 bits per track. Three timing racks are included, providing a bit clock, sector and origin pulse. Applied Magnetics Corp., Goleta, Calif. [388]

. . . four large-capacity memories can be connected in parallel to provide 8.3 million bytes . . .



Topside. Control panel sits atop cabinets containing huge memory.

310 and 320 have a 3.2-μsec cycle time, and IBM's model 2361-I and 2361-II cycle at 8 μsec.

The Data Products random-access memory is plug- and software-compatible with the IBM 360 series, including the 2361 large core-storage unit. It is directly addressable from the computer program, and functions as an extension of the main CPU memory. As many as four 1720-II memories can be connected in parallel for up to 8.3 million bytes of storage. The smaller 1720-I provides 262K 36-bit words when used with the IBM 360/50, and 131K 72-bit words with the 360/65, 67, and 75. The 1720-II has 524K 36-bit words and 262K 72-bit words. Both are field-adjustable to 72 or 36-bit word sizes.

Storage protection is provided by dividing the memory into 2,048-byte blocks, with a total of 512 blocks in the 1720-I and 1,024 blocks in the 1720-II. Four-bit keys corresponding to each block are stored in an auxiliary storage protect memory, and the correct key must be supplied by the program in order to write new information during a store cycle, or access data during a fetch. This prevents loss of stored information, and allows control of core-storage data access.

Timing is adjustable to permit operation with the IBM 360/50, and the faster 360/65, 67 and 75.

One key to the relatively low bit cost lies in core production methods, says John Guyett, marketing manager for mass storage systems. A "cookie-cutter" technique automatically punches out the 22-mil lithium cores from continuous strips of material.

"We get a higher volume than with powder press methods, better uniformity in core thickness and better than 95% yields," he says.

"Magnetics are about 80% of manufacturing costs, and we have been very stingy about the stack organization, using very close physical spacing on the cores and stringing to reduce the drive line length," he adds.

A proprietary decode network gives an improved signal-to-noise ratio, and an isolation transformer is used for balanced input to the drive lines, Guyett says. The decode network also permits multiplexing, or overlapping, the addresses for cycle times as fast as 1 μsec in some OEM applications where sequential data from disk or remote storage memories is used.

Organization is two-wire, 2½ D, with switching of the addressed core by half-select currents in the addressed x-line and y-line pair for each bit. Each core stack module has a capacity to 262,144 words of 40 bits, with an array of 4,096 by 2,560 cores 0.020 inch apart along both x and y lines. A full drive current of 850 milliamps is needed for the core, which has a 220 nanosecond switching time.

The stack is physically laid out to permit easy access to all selection diodes without dismantling the system. Cores are bonded to the ground plane with a silicon-based material that is impervious to solvents. This permits cleaning the stack to avoid contamination. The bonding also gives precise physical alignment of the cores, resulting in fewer production-line errors and reducing rework as much as 60%, according to Data Products. In addition, thermal transfer from core to ground plane is improved. Transistor-transistor logic IC's are used for all system logic. For off-line testing of functions, the maintenance panel has storage register, data and mark register, storage protection key register, pattern generator and power supply displays, and related controls.

Data Products Corp., 6219 DeSoto Ave., Woodland Hills, Calif. 91364 [389]

Oh, you'll put it together, all right, and after a while, it'll work, more or less. Then you'll take the prototype to engineering for board design, get it back, attach the components, test it, make a few compromises, try it again. What you have then is an engineering model. Then the manufacturing design. Back to engineering for debugging. More testing. Parts procurement. Incoming inspection. Telephone calls. Late deliveries. More testing. Heartache. Final release and the module is ready for manufacture. Maybe.

All this time, an already designed, fully debugged, guaranteed, computer-tested, solid state module sits on Digital's shelf. Fifty engineers in offices around the country wait for your call to help. Application notes, installation drawings, catalogs sit in our mail room. Power supplies, hardware, racks are piled high in the stock room.

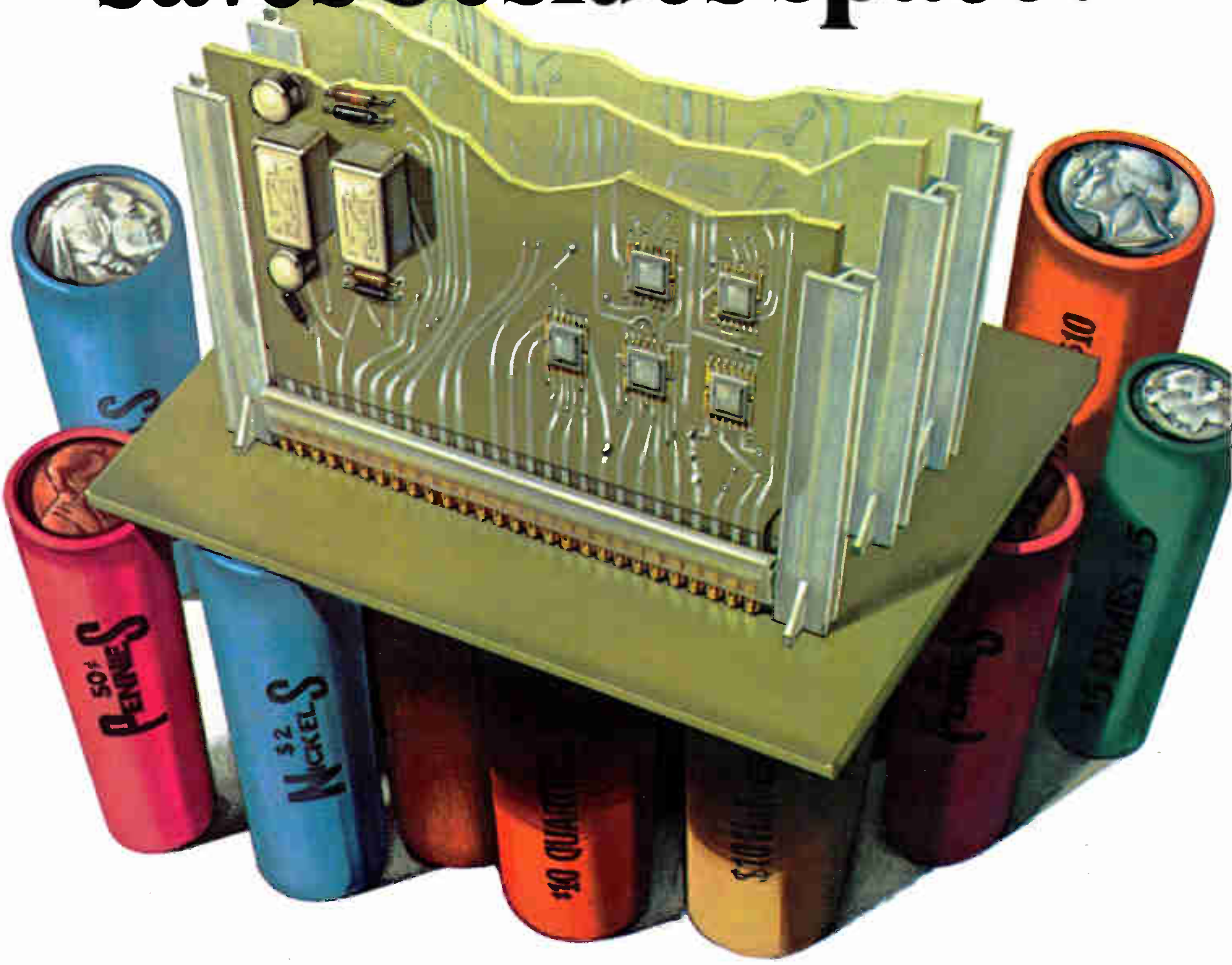
M Series modules are the most complete, fully compatible, fast, all IC, TTL, inexpensive solid state logic available anywhere. With a few million modules in our recent history, and a few million dollars worth of test equipment, we really know how to put them out. Read all about them in the new Logic Handbook. Free.

digital
COMPUTERS · MODULES

Hold it, right there.

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, Maynard, Massachusetts 01754. Telephone: (617) 897-5111 / Cambridge, Mass. / New Haven / Washington, D.C. / Parsippany, Palisades Park, N.J. / Princeton, N.J. / Rochester, N.Y. / Long Island, N.Y. / Philadelphia / Pittsburgh / Cleveland / Dayton / Huntsville / Cocoa, Fla. / Chicago / Denver / Ann Arbor / Salt Lake City / Houston / Albuquerque / Los Angeles / Palo Alto / Seattle. INTERNATIONAL, Carleton Place and Toronto, Ont. / Montreal, Quebec / Edmonton, Alberta, Canada / Reading and Manchester, England / Paris, France / Munich and Cologne, Germany / Oslo, Norway / Stockholm, Sweden / Sydney and West Perth, Australia.

Guess what our new TWIN-LEAF* connector saves besides space?



That's right. This new connector takes up very little space. For very little money.

You can choose from four different centerline spacings. Two of them—.100" and .125"—nobody else makes. And the other two—.150" and .156" with *bifurcated* contacts—are the same spacings as anyone else's.

But that's all that's the same. You can get from 6 to 100 contacts (by 2's) per connector. Contacts are phosphor bronze with gold over nickel plating on contact area, and bright tin plated solder posts. Our card guides can handle two adjacent cards at the same time. There's also the unique stand-off feature of the connector housing. It exposes the contacts so you can make electrical continuity probes without damaging the contact area.

This pre-loaded TWIN-LEAF★ connector has proven to be adaptable to every mother-daughter board application known. And its future applications wait only for your imagination.

For more information on how you can save money and space on all your mother-daughter board applications write to **Industrial Division, AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, Pa. 17105.**

AMP
INCORPORATED

Circle 176 on reader service card

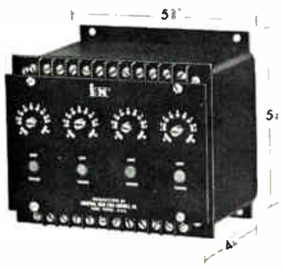
★Trademark of AMP Incorporated

Process instruments keep the operator in mind

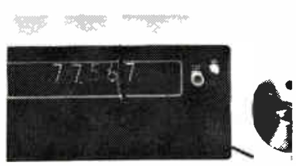
Using Monsanto design ideas, valve-maker Fisher Controls jumps into the electronics business with a complete control line

Even before the Monsanto Co. merged with the Fisher Governor Co. last August, users and makers of process instrumentation suspected Monsanto engineers in St. Louis were developing a line of electronic controllers. Speculate no longer. The Fisher Controls Co., Fisher Governor's new name, has introduced a full line of electronic process instrumentation based on the Monsanto design. Available now is a family of instrumentation for the control room—indicator-controllers, indicators, recorders, and annunciators – all mechanically compatible to fit into modular assemblies, and electronically compatible to work with any of the several industry-accepted signal levels.

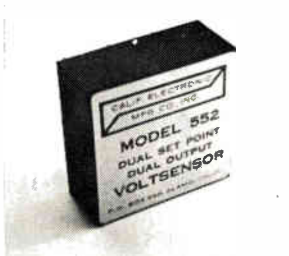
To beat the high cost of control room space and to ease the process operator's task of checking a large group of instruments, the designers opted—as have some other instrument companies—for the high-density and deviation-controller concepts. But Fisher has taken the high-density concept a step further. Instead of the customary 2- or 3-inch width for a controller, Fisher's units are only 1 inch wide by



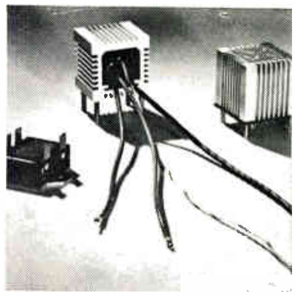
Solid state programer 1044 is a flexible and compact time based unit suited for industrial applications. Four independently adjustable time periods can be arranged for sequence, parallel and repeating functions. Repeat accuracy is ±½% of setting. Time period adjustments are from 0.02 to 500 seconds. Industrial Solid State Controls Inc., 435 W. Philadelphia St., York, Pa. [421]



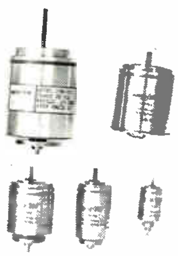
Digital readout system is manufactured for OEM's. The bidirectional counter displays the position of an incremental encoder. The encoder can be used to translate virtually any motion in the measurement of force, displacement, speed, flow, etc. The readout then displays this measurement with Nixie tubes. Data Graphics Corp., P.O. Box 18324, San Antonio, Texas 78218 [422]



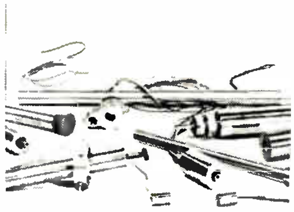
Voltage sensitive, precision relay driver called model 552 Voltsensor is a bistable voltage comparator with dual set points and dual outputs. It can be used as an alarm or precision controller in petrochemical and steam power installations and is suited for small precision "bang-bang" servos. California Electronic Mfg. Co., P.O. Box 555, Alamo, Calif. 94507 [423]



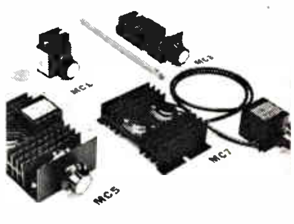
Solid state drivers function as d-c control relays for uses where induction loads and heavy arcing shorten electrical life of electromechanical control components. Standard devices, rated at 6, 12, 24 and 36 v d-c to 8 amps, are available in either a phenolic enclosure with aluminum mounting plate or aluminum case. Cutler-Hammer Inc., 4201 N. 27th St., Milwaukee, Wis. [424]



Resonance-Free and jitter-free 15° variable reluctance step motors are announced. Rated at 28 v d-c, the 4-phase motors come in sizes 8, 11, 15, 18, 20 and 32, offer running torques up to 35 oz. in., damping torques to 70 oz. in., and bidirectional speeds up to 1,400 pps. Synchronous slew speeds are up to 2,600 pps. Computer Devices Corp., Santa Fe Springs, Calif. [425]



Linear variable differential transformers are for operational use in OEM and industrial applications where a voltage output directly proportional to displacement is required. The line is designed to withstand the adverse industrial environments of dirt, oil, intense heat or cold. Prices range from $15 to $190. Columbia Research Laboratories Inc., Woodlyn, Pa. 19094 [426]



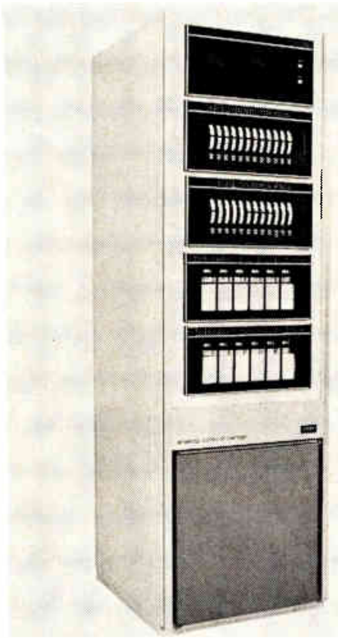
D-c motor controller to ½ h-p series MC-1 through MC-8 is for use with permanent magnet or shunt d-c motors. Each control features speed ranges from 0 to 110% of rated speed, elimination of high current inrush per cycle thus increasing brush life, reducing motor heating and avoiding motor clogging. Power Concepts Corp., 20 Broad St., Binghamton, N.Y. 13902. [427]

Low-cost 5-v permanent magnet stepper motor and logic drive model 1D07 is designed to meet industrial and commercial instrumentation requirements. It has a starting rate of 450 steps/sec and a slew rate of 1,000 steps/sec. It has a step angle of 7½° increments and develops a torque of 0.83 oz.-in. The A.W. Haydon Co., 232 North Elm St., Waterbury, Conn. 06720 [428]

. . . high-density grouping, setpoint design provide quick alert when variables go awry . . .

6 inches high and 18 inches deep. Thus, for example, a dozen instruments can be stacked side-by-side and take up only 12 inches. The product line includes a 12-unit case that's prewired to accept any unit, among them the TL101 three-mode (universal) process controller, the TL102 flow controller, the TL103 level controller, and the TL111 service transfer station for maintaining the customer's control center.

In deviation control, the controller's movable scale is adjusted so that the setpoint, the desired value of the controlled variable, appears at the instrument's center. When the measured variable is at the setpoint value, the moving pointer is at midscale. But when any change occurs, the pointer moves away from its midpoint and the color that is observed by the operator will change, say from green for normal operating conditions to red, indicating trouble.



Control center. An annunciator panel is at the top, then two banks of indicators and controllers, and two banks of trend recorders.

The combination of high-density grouping and all normal operating values set at mid-scale will tell the operator at a glance if one or more of the controlled variables has gone awry.

Trend recorders also are included in the new line. Permanently wired to 12 inputs, six of them can be recorded simultaneously on a consistent time base. Selection of any recorded input is done through an integral selector switch. This switch contains two extra positions to allow, for example, recording of high and low calibration signals whenever recorder accuracy is to be checked.

The case in which individual instruments are mounted has quick-connect terminals that are color coded and labeled. The junction boxes mounted in the field to accept the process transducer signals use the same coding scheme. And so does the 25-pair cable that connects the field junction box to the control room instruments. This unique field wiring scheme, says Don Munger, sales manager of electronic products, cuts down on installation costs and reduces wiring "goofs" to a minimum.

Fisher will make its instruments at the main plant in Marshalltown, Iowa. It has selected vendors for electronic components and mechanical pieces and is setting up a 13,000-square-foot area to assemble, solder, and calibrate the units. Control computation and amplification for the instruments is done with integrated-circuit operational amplifiers and with discrete transistors.

All are mounted—along with necessary range switches—on a printed-circuit board. The company expects to be in volume production by February. It will market the instruments through Fisher's existing distributors, who up to now have sold control valves. But in December Fisher started training its 120 sales representatives on the new electronics line.

Price? "We'll be competitive, on the low side," says Don Munger. What this probably means is that, while there will be a price list, Fisher may well follow industry custom of negotiating a sale.

Fisher Controls Co., Marshalltown, Iowa 50158 [429]

New semiconductors

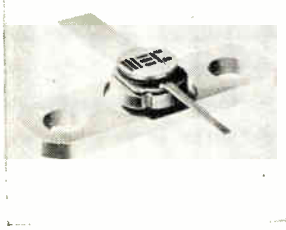
Schottky diode has 0.5-volt drop at 50 amps

High efficiency achieved principally through use of chrome electrode; device designed for rectification of power supplies in computers

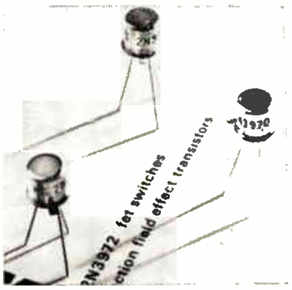
When you think of using Schottky-barrier rectifier diodes, rectification of microwave devices probably comes immediately to mind. But now Motorola engineers have come up with what they think is a completely new kind of device: a Schottky-barrier diode for rectification of power supplies, particularly those used in computers.

Further, its developers cite the MBD5500's rating of 50 amperes; previous hot-carrier diodes have been doing well to reach 50 milliamps, they say. Art Mouyard, project manager for hot-carrier devices at the Semiconductor Products division, believes the unit's efficiency and speed will be its strongest features. He explains that efficiency is best measured in a Schottky device in terms of its forward voltage drop. At 50 amps, the MBD5500 has a drop of just 500 millivolts, compared with 1.2 volts to 1.4 volts for a standard p-n junction rectifier diode.

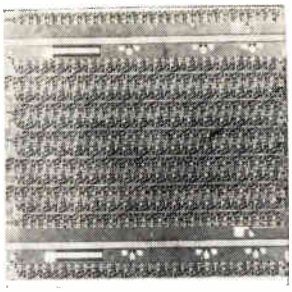
As for speed, Mouyard is hard-pressed to assign a value to this device. "Speed seems important to a designer when he hears of a Schottky-barrier diode," Mouyard says, "because speed has been



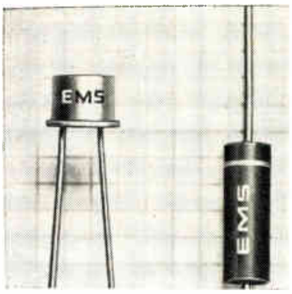
Epitaxial npn small L&S band transistor model MSC2010 can deliver 10 w at 2 Ghz with 5 db power gain at 35% efficiency, 20 w at 1 Ghz with 10 db gain at 60% efficiency and 50 w at 1 Ghz in pulsed operation. Unit is housed in the Stripac package which provides low input Q making it ideal for broadband circuits. Microwave Semiconductor Corp., Somerset, N.J. 08873 [436]



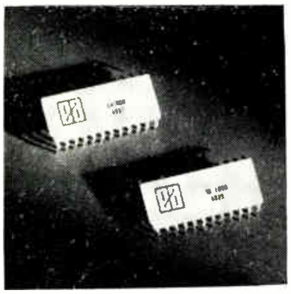
FET choppers series 2N3970, 2N3971 and 2N3972 may be used as switches in digital applications such as in multiplexers, commutators or analog applications like tv equipment or oscilloscopes. Devices offer low leakage of 250 pa, fast switching and low pinch-off voltage. Price (100 up) is from $2.60 to $3. National Semiconductor Corp., 2975 San Ysidro Way, Santa Clara, Calif. [437]



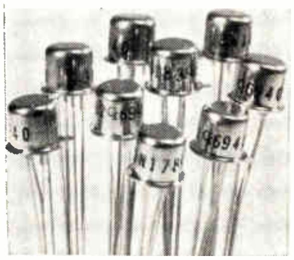
Monolithic triple 66-bit dynamic shift register MC1141 contains 1,191 p-channel enhancement-mode MOS FET's. It is designed to operate from 10 khz to 1 Mhz in the temperature range of 0° to 75° C, and features a power dissipation of 1 mw per bit at 1 Mhz, typical clock input capacitance of 80 pf. Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., Box 20924, Phoenix [438]



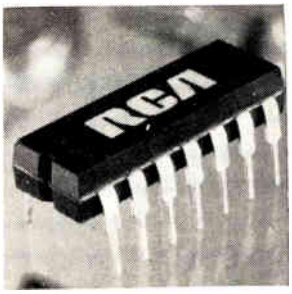
Silicon passivated diode controlled switches serve as direct replacements for four-layer pnpn diodes. The two-terminal devices feature excellent temperature stability in switching voltage, switching current, and holding current, with temperature coefficients in the order of 0.09%/° C in all characteristics. Electronic Micro Systems, 1672 Kaiser Ave., Santa Ana, Calif [439]



Standard MOS logic arrays are available in two types. The 1806 variable hex gate array has a typical propagation delay of 250 nsec; the 1808 fixed logic array, 150 nsec. Both come in 24 pin metal-ceramic hermetically sealed dual-in-line packages. In 100 lots, the 1806 costs $16.20 each; the 1808, $14.10 each. Electronic Arrays Inc., 901 Ellis St., Mtn. View, Calif. [440]

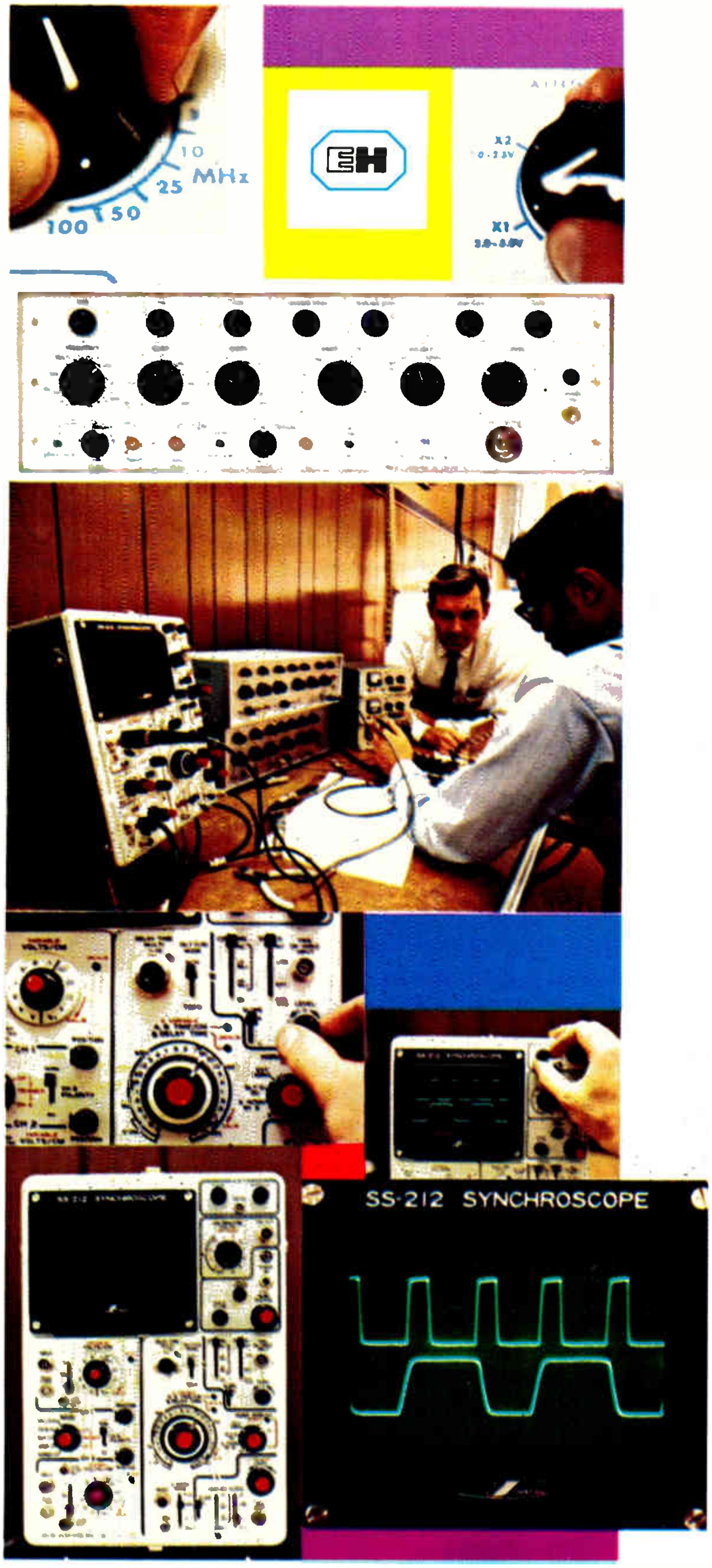


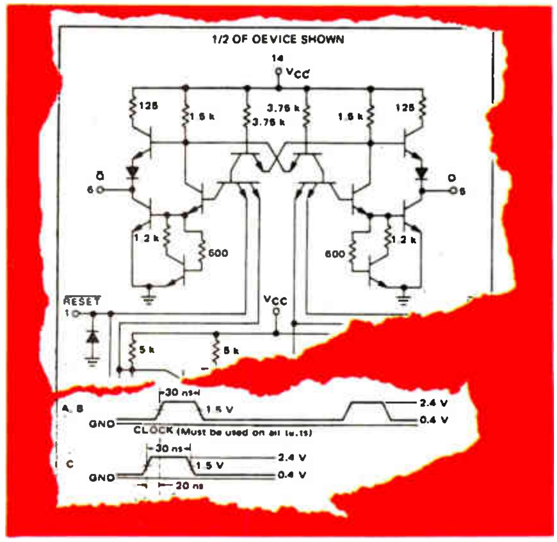
Nine N-and P-channel enhancement mode silicon insulated gate FET's are designed for chopper applications and for low power (37175,-6 and -7), medium-power (3N181,-2 and -3), and high-voltage (3N178,-9 and -80) switching. Features are square law characteristics and a high ratio of off-to-on resistance. General Instrument Corp., 600 W. John St., Hicksville, N.Y. [441]



Monolithic IC zero voltage switch CA3059 is for 50 to 400 hz thyristor control applications. It includes threshold detector and trigger circuit that pulses the triac gate at the zero-voltage point for reduction of rfi. The unit, in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package (0° to +70° C), costs $1.95 each in 1,000 lot quantities. RCA/Electronic Components, Harrison, N.J. [442]

Bridge rectifier can be supplied at a cost less than that required for four similar rectifiers and assemblies. It has a 10-amp continuous rating with a standard JEDEC TO-3 mounting case, the rectifier being isolated from the case. Prv rating is from 50 to 600 v. Higher voltages are available as special orders. Atlantic Semiconductor, 905 Mattison Ave., Asbury Park, N.J. [443]





E-H
the logical solution

The E-H Research Laboratories, Inc., America's leading designer and manufacturer of pulse generators and other measurement instruments, has teamed up with the Iwatsu Electric Company, Ltd., Japan's foremost manufacturer of oscilloscopes. Together they make an ideal team to solve any of your logic problems.

For example, the **E-H 137 pulser** is an ideal stimulus source offering a source impedance of 50 ohms, fast, ultra-clean, adjustable leading and trailing edge ramps, all the output levels you need for TTL and ECL logic and 100 MHz pulse repetition frequency.

Team this up with the **Iwatsu 212 oscilloscope** and you've got a team that'll perform to your utmost satisfaction for years to come. The Iwatsu 212 is the ideal wide-band scope featuring bandwidth in excess of 200 MHz, with sweep speeds and writing rate to match. One MΩ input impedance matches directly with the impedance level of circuitry under test. This is the only 200 MHz bandwidth oscilloscope featuring 1ns-/cm and delayed sweep in one instrument. Big, bright 6x10 cm display is another feature.

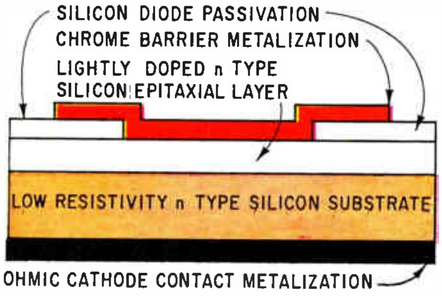
These are only two instruments from a broad line of E-H and Iwatsu instrumentation exclusively available from E-H. So whatever your logic problems are, contact an E-H representative today for the most logical solution.

E-H RESEARCH LABORATORIES, INC.

515 Eleventh Street · Box 1289, Oakland, California 94604 · Phone: (415) 834-3030 · TWX 910-366-7258
In Europe: E-H Research Laboratories (Ned) N.V., Box 1018, Eindhoven, The Netherlands, Telex 51116
In Japan: Iwatsu Electric Company, Ltd., 7-41, 1-Chome Kugayama Suginami-Ku, Tokyo 167, Japan

pushed in microwave applications. But this device is fast, too. It will be even faster than a fast-recovery rectifier diode." Mouyard adds that to test speed, Motorola reached the limit of the best test equipment available, and the device showed no change in rectification efficiency out to 500 kilohertz.

Motorola achieves the low forward voltage drop chiefly through the use of chrome metalization; the chrome allows a lower drop than molybdenum or other metals. "We've used this metal system for seven years or so in zener diodes,"



Efficient. Chrome electrode is key to low forward-voltage drop.

Mouyard points out, " and we know how to etch it. In essence, it gives us the best forward voltage drop with the greatest productibility."

Gold is evaporated atop the chrome, which also is evaporated onto the wafer rather than being diffused. The gold provides a good ohmic layer for soldering. The silicon dioxide, chrome, and gold are laid down in that order atop a low-resistivity epitaxial layer that enhances the unit's turn-on voltage in comparison to standard rectifier diodes. Mouyard says the latter devices don't turn on until the level is about 0.6 volt because they're high-resistivity devices; the MBD-5500 turns on at 200 mv.

The hot-carrier diode dissipates about 25 watts in the forward direction vs. 60 watts for a standard rectifier diode. But Mouyard cites some tradeoffs. The MBD5500's peak operating voltage is about 20 volts; leakage at that level is 200 milliamps. In comparison, a standard p-n rectifier diode shows just one microamp of leakage at 400 volts. This tradeoff was made to get the low forward-voltage drop.

But the 20-volt rating still is well-suited to rectification of computer and mobile power supplies where size is a consideration, Mouyard says. Because of the unit's low dissipation, he foresees uses in aircraft power-supply rectification. The lower dissipation means less heat-sinking is required, keeping size and weight down. It fits into a pressfit DO-21 package, which Mouyard describes as a rugged, hermetically sealed, gold-plated copper package.

Power loss in the reverse direction has to be considered in a hot-carrier diode, but even with a greater reverse dissipation, the MBD5500 is better than a standard p-n rectifier diode for total dissipation. With the 200 ma leakage at 20 volts, the power loss in the reverse direction is 4 watts. "That's worst case," Mouyard stresses. "It might be more like 1 watt, but this has to be added to the forward loss of 25 watts. So you have a total of about 30 watts dissipation, which is still only half that of the standard p-n device, even with its negligible power loss in the reverse direction."

The MBD5500 is priced at $8.50 in quantities of 100-999; from 1,000 to 5,000, the price drops to $7.65.

Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., Box 20912, Phoenix, Ariz., 85036 [444]

New semiconductors

Thyristor controls 2,000 volts

Device features high surge current and dv/dt, 300-milliamp firing current

Low component count is as much an advantage in power equipment as it is in computer circuitry: the fewer the number of components, the greater the reliability and the smaller the assembly costs, regardless of application. So Westinghouse's 2,000-volt thyristor should be welcome news to power-system designers; its high voltage rating makes it possible to reduce—by as much as 50% in some cases—the number of series thyristors in motor controls, starters, and directly controlled power systems.

According to the manufacturer, the device is the first available domestically with such a high voltage rating. D.P. DelFrate, marketing manager for the Semiconductor division, claims that, although higher voltage ratings are specified by non-U.S. manufacturers, other important parameters are compromised. The Westinghouse device, however, can withstand surge current of 6,000 amperes and a voltage increase (dv/dt) of 300 volts per microsecond. In addition, the thyristor requires a gate current of no more than 300 milliamperes to fire, and the half-wave average current is 300 amps.

The thyristor is made by diffusion techniques, rather than by alloying. The silicon chip is mounted in the package by the manufacturer's spring-loaded compression bonding technique, which helps to assure uniform post-encapsulation characteristics and eliminates failure by thermal fatigue.

There are two package versions: 286-Y30 contains an integral heat sink, 270-Y30 is a stud-mount design. For either package, delivery is in two to three weeks. Price, in quantities of 10 to 99, is $320 for the integral-heat-sink package and $300 for the stud-mounted unit.

Westinghouse Semiconductor Division, Youngwood, Pa. [445]

New semiconductors

IC op amp has FET input stage

Unit for industrial market is one of 8 linear circuits introduced by Fairchild

At high temperatures, junction field effect transistors don't do very well. But in the industrial temperature range, they have a high input impedance and in other ways perform better than bipolar devices. And this is the market—industrial process control and instrumentation—that Fairchild Semiconductor has in mind for its μA740 operational amplifier, one of eight devices that the company says have been requested by customers since it launched its family of linear integrated circuits. [*Electronics*, July 21, 1969, p. 144].

Besides op amps, the new IC's include intermediate-frequency amplifiers, modulators-demodulators, and analog multipliers.

"With the μA740 we've made things easier for industrial customers who formerly used a 709 op amp with a pair of external FET's for the input," says Mike Markkula, Fairchild marketing manager for linear IC's. The 740 has a junction-FET input stage.

All specifications for the 740 equal or exceed those of the 741—the input current is down in the picoamp range, and input impedance is about 10-12 ohms.

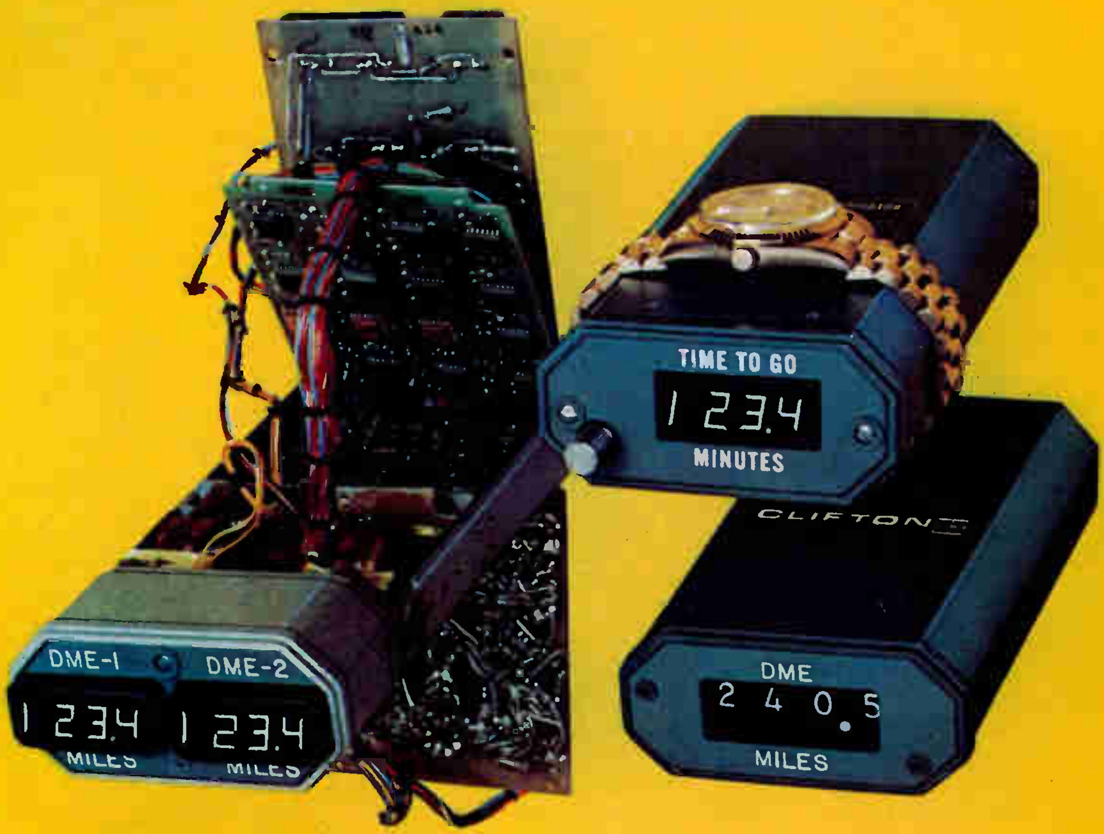
Two of the new circuits are for communications, and they make Fairchild a second source for the Motorola MC1495 4-quadrant analog multiplier and the 1496 modulator-demodulator. The 795 analog multiplier will sell for $12 and is intended for displays and "anywhere you have to multiply two analog signals," says Markkula. The 796 modulator-demodulator for a-m systems costs $4.95.

Another new device is the μA757 i-f amplifier. Jerry Zis, senior marketing engineer, says its most important characteristic is that its input and output impedance remain constant with changing automatic-gain-control voltage. This is due, he says, to the unusual circuit that is used as the load for the agc signal. "We use a transistor emitter-base junction as a resistive diode load. The agc signal controls a current source which varies this resistance," says Zis, "and the over-all effect is that the input and output tank circuits don't detune."

Because too much gain in one block could make the circuit unstable, the 757 has two gain sections and the agc can be applied to each or both. The over-all gain is 75 decibels, and the agc range is 70 db. The 757's price, $4.85, and its 50 db intermodulation distortion make it suitable for use in stereo f-m receivers.

Fairchild Semiconductor Division, 464 Ellis St., Mountain View, Calif. 94040 [351]

The Standard of Excellence



Digital Indicators by Clifton

In the Clifton family of ARINC type, solid state, Time-To-Go, INS and DME indicators, we are proud to have anticipated and produced advanced cockpit hardware for the new generation of commercial transports.

Important design advances in the areas of fault monitoring and detect circuitry plus central dimming capabilities are incorporated into the basic design.

In operation, each indicator recognizes the address of a specific function parameter, decodes the serial BCD data, and provides a digital display of the information. Each basic indicator in the family has the capability of being converted to any other indicator format by simply changing a lightplate and programmable connector. Seven segment lamp or magnetic wheel readouts are available for most designs.

Two basic display families, a 4 Digit and Dual 4 Digit configuration, are included in the INS and DME indicator product line. Similar indicators are available for AIR DATA applications. A variety of indicator readout configurations meet all INS, DME or AIR DATA indicator requirements.

You can obtain full information on this advanced line of indicators which is available and now flying by calling your Local Clifton Sales Office or area 215 622-1000; TWX 510 669-8217.

CLIFTON
DIVISION OF LITTON INDUSTRIES

Chronometer and Band from J. E. Caldwell Co., Philadelphia—$1200.

(Continued from p. 162)

specifications like cycle time don't mean much in the Unibus format. DEC claims, however, that in benchmark tests against other machines, the PDP-11 is faster on the average. "Some competing machines do some operations faster," says a spokesman, "but when all task times are added and averaged out, we come out ahead."

For engineers who want numbers, the PDP-11's standard 4K memory module (the MM11-E) cycles in 1.2 μsec and has a 500-nanosecond access time. The MR 11-A read-only memory module also has a 500-nsec access time, and with it comes the MW11-A, a 128-word, 2-μsec-cycling read-write memory.

Direct-memory access can occur at the full speed possible with the main core memory since the Unibus scheme makes multiplexing unnecessary; the rate is 833,000 words per second. Maximum latency time is 3.5 μsec for highest-priority bus users.

The amount of time saved by direct-memory access, and by direct data transfer between parts of the PDP-11 system without involving the general registers, is not specified, and probably varies with the individual system and application. But it exists, and may be the factor that allows the PDP-11 to come out ahead in DEC's benchmark tests.

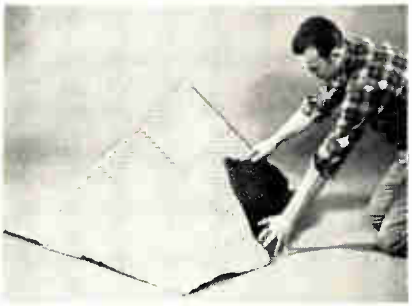
The PDP-11 initially is going to be available in two models; the PDP-11/20, which uses the 4K core memory and comes equipped with an ASR-33 teletypewriter, at $10,800, and the PDP-11/10 "dedicated controller," equipped with read-only memory and a small amount of read-write core. The 11/10 substitutes a turnkey console for the full operator's console of the 11/20. Its $7,700 price doesn't include a teletypewriter.

Knowles says both machines already are back-ordered. Initial deliveries of 11/20's to customers already on the books should be in the second quarter of 1970 with mass deliveries early in the third quarter. The PDP-11/10 should be ready for deliveries late in 1970.

Digital Equipment Corp., 146 Main St., Maynard, Mass. 01754 **[338]**

New materials

Low–weight fabric acts as absorber



Eccosorb FBC is a low-weight, surface-resistive fabric that has been formed into an array of pyramids, thus creating a drapable microwave absorber. The fabric construction permits sewing together large blankets for easy handling when used to cover sensitive electronic gear, antennas, radomes, etc. First member of the new series of absorbers is useful above 2.4 Ghz, weighs 0.1 lb/sq ft. in quantity. The material is in the $10-per-sq-ft. price range. Emerson & Cuming Inc., Canton, Mass. 02021 **[491]**

Solder creams are now available in curable and noncurable formulations in a large selection of standard and special alloy compositions, viscosities, and powder mesh sizes, with rosin and acid flux bases in all degrees of flux activation. Typical uses include the attaching of feedthroughs and dividers; bonding of IC's to p-c boards; mounting of discrete components to hybrid substrates; selective tinning of component pads; and for making contacts to the metalized area of passivated silicon device chips. Alpha Metals Inc., 56 Water St., Jersey City, N.J. 07304 **[492]**

Silver-coated ceramic powder Silclad G-100 may be substituted for pure silver in conductive gaskets, coatings, plastics, etc. Typical resistance is 0.008 ohm at room temperature and less than 0.040 ohm after 1,000 hours at 500°F. Particle size of Silclad G-100 is less than 44 microns and its density is 1/3 that of pure silver. Cost is approximately 25% that of pure silver. Sigmatronics, Box 105, Moorestown, N.J. 08057 **[493]**

Easy-to-use nonflammable cleaner and lubricant for electrical switches and contacts is available in aerosol form. Sprayed on electrical contact points, it forms a long-lasting, protective film that cleans, lubricates, and extends the life of electromechanical components, reducing maintenance time and expense. The thin film formed has low dielectric properties. Crown Industrial Products Co., Hebron, Ill. 60034 **[494]**

New Books

On the beam

Quantum Electronics, Vols. 1 & 2
V.M. Fain and Ya. I Khanin
MIT Press, Vol. 1: 314 pp., $16.50.
Vol. 2: 312 pp., $16.50

Since the birth of quantum electronics as an independent engineering field about 10 years ago, few authors have been able to combine a clear treatment of the theory with a compendium of applications useful for laser design. Too often the theory bogs down in detail irrelevant to applications, while the applications themselves are too brief to be generally useful.

This has been avoided in this two-volume edition. The first volume comprises the theory and the second, applications. Both complement each other; taken together they offer an unusually complete and readable treatment. The authors, both Soviet physicists writing with the laser designer in mind, expand the theory only when its bearing on applications warrants the detail, and keep all applications relevant to current systems. Moving from the paramagnetic maser amplifier as an example of the earliest realized simulated emission, the authors discuss microwave molecular oscillators, including the molecular beam oscillator, and wind up with crystal, solid state, and gas laser systems.

Particularly good is the chapter on lasers, which comprises almost half of the second volume. Starting with the methods of obtaining population inversion by optical excitation, the chapter moves into the important area of pumping, with a discussion of the pulsed xenon lamp system. In this section, as well as throughout the book, the authors include helpful design information that balances the more theoretical material. For example, the pumping section includes a design for a laser with a spiral lamp circumscribing the crystal mounted in the axis of the spiral. This is a common arrangement for most pulsed-lamp designs which allows most of the illumination to the crystal to be emitted from the surface of the lamp facing the axis. The authors note that this method provides a more uniform excitation of a crystal than a straight lamp employing reflectors to concentrate the pumping energy on the crystal. There is also a discussion of the inherent remaining non-uniformity due to the focusing properties of the crystal itself, an important pumping consideration often omitted from general discussions.

The section on solid-state lasers begins with the familiar ruby laser and the conditions for lasing. Included in the ruby theory is its oscillation threshold dependence on mirror angle and the emission linewidth growth with increasing temperature, two important design parameters rarely discussed outside of the journals.

The treatment of gas lasers is equally complete, offering infrequently-discussed design details. Included is a very complete table of transitions in gases at which laser action is observed; this is hard-to-get design information compiled in a concise form that itself could be worth the price of this volume.

The other sections on gas lasers are equally design-oriented. Included are a design of a gas-discharge helium-neon laser with an internal mirror configuration, several mirror layouts with and without prisms, and a layout of a caesium-vapor laser with optical excitation, unique among gas lasers because of its methods of pumping. Pumping is accomplished with caesium-vapor by containing it in a closed glass tube and heating it to a temperature of 448 degree Kelvin, at which time it is excited by the light of a helium gas-discharge lamp.

Recently Published

Computer Oriented Circut Design, ed. F. Kuo, W. Magnuson Jr., 561 pp., $14.50

Explores different aspects of the design of electronic circuits using a digital computer. Discusses network topology, numerical analysis, state space techniques, modeling of solid state devices, graphic data processing, optimization techniques and automated circuit layout.

Circle 187 on reader service card

Technical Abstracts

More bits to the inch

Monolithic sequential magnetic memories
R.J. Spain
Sylvania
Waltham, Mass.

Photolithographic techniques for defining paths of domain propagation in thin magnetic films opens the door for manufacturing monolithic sequential memories that are reliable and have high bit density at low cost. The advantage of thin-film sequential memories over other memory systems is that they greatly reduce the electronics and the interconnections usual in random-access magnetic memory systems.

Magnetic thin-film memories and shift registers use easily prepared materials which can be deposited over large surfaces easily. Bit densities at present are about 2,000 to 3,000 bits per inch with stepping or shifting rates above 500 kilohertz. Increasing the bit density by a factor of 5 seems possible before reaching limitations posed either by the increase in propagation field resulting from channel width reduction or by the definition of drive conductor patterns. Increasing storage density should make possible even higher frequencies of operation to be reached.

Storage and retrieval of information is effected through controlled displacement of magnetic domain walls. In a thin-film magnetic shift register, for example, binary information is stored as the presence or absence of domains of reversed magnetization within an initially saturated magnetic stripe. Domains are shifted along the stripe via specially arranged drive conductors. Information enters by formation of a domain at the input location; the output signal can be obtained at the readout location by inductively sensing the movement of the domains.

When these devices first were made, the paths of information flow were defined by the edges of the stripes, which were vacuum deposited through an evaporation mask. However, this method greatly limited the storage area. With photolithographic techniques for defining domain paths, much higher densities became possible and more complex information paths could be formed. This made possible shifting devices of much greater propagation channel length to be constructed by winding the paths back and forth across the substrate in a zigzag manner and by shifting in any given direction. In addition, various channel shapes could be used to perform logic functions within the film.

Recent developments in the application of controlled domain wall motion in the rare-earth orthoferrites have extended the range of possibilities still further. With thin platelets of orthoferrite, it is possible to obtain cylindrical domains which exist in, and tend to stay in, a minimum energy state, thereby making it possible to induce motion of the whole domain by passing a magnetic field gradient across the domain. Such gradients can be produced by the action of a uniform magnetic field on specially shaped patterns of soft magnetic materials. Information flow thus can be directed and driven along any given direction in the memory plane through a time-varying uniform magnetic field, reducing the number of high definition conductor lines needed.

Under the shift register approach, using platelets of orthoferrites, bit densities on the order of 10^4 bits per inch and shifting rates exceeding 100 khz have been achieved. Storage densities above 10^5 bits per square inch and shifting rates from 1 to 10 megahertz will be likely.

Presented at Nerem, Boston, Nov. 5-7.

Sowing an ion

Implanted components in microcircuits
J.D. Macdougall and K.E. Manchester
Sprague Electric Co.
North Adams, Mass.

Injecting dopants into semiconductors by ion bombardment rather than by diffusion has several advantages. It permits fabrication at low temperatures, precise control of shallow doped layers, and eliminates lateral diffusion. Ion implantation has been successfully demonstrated with silicon planar boron resistors, boron-phosphorus compensated resistors, and insulated gate field effect transistors (IGFET).

In the ion implantation process ions are accelerated and focused by electrodes; uniform large-area exposure of the substrate is achieved by sweeping the ion beam while moving the sample beneath the beam. Conventional photolithographic masking techniques are used to define the device geometries.

Boron implanted resistors have been fabricated with very precisely controlled doping levels. For a 50 kilo-electron-volt boron implant, approximately 90% of the dopants lie within a layer less than 0.2 micrometer thick. Thus, for similar doping levels the implanted layers yield sheet resistance roughly 20 times higher than diffused resistors. The sheet resistance depends on the ion dose and changes less rapidly than the inverse dose. Since this behavior is consistent with variation of carrier mobility with dopant concentration, the ion dose need only be controlled to $\pm 10\%$ in order to yield precisions on the order of $\pm 6\%$ for the sheet resistance of the implanted resistors.

Close temperature tracking between diffused resistors and implanted resistors is achieved because average doping levels in both implanted and diffused layers are similar. The resistor substrate reverse breakdown characteristics of ion implanted devices normally are sharp and uniform across a given wafer; breakdown voltage for a resistor fabricated in 10 ohm-centimeter n-silicon is 60 ± 10 volts.

The presence in a silicon crystal of comparable amounts of p and n type dopants considerably changes the carrier scattering mechanisms which determine the variation of resistance with temperature. Superimposing a 110-kev implant of phosphorus atoms on a previously implanted 40-kev boron distribution will increase sheet resistance as the phosphorus dose is increased. There is a marked increase

Chief Engineer for

Small but sophisticated design group involving design problems on TV Video—Color Cameras—Pulse and Digital Equipment—Microwave—etc.

Requires strong technical ability coupled with ability to motivate and channel efforts of 15 man engineering group.

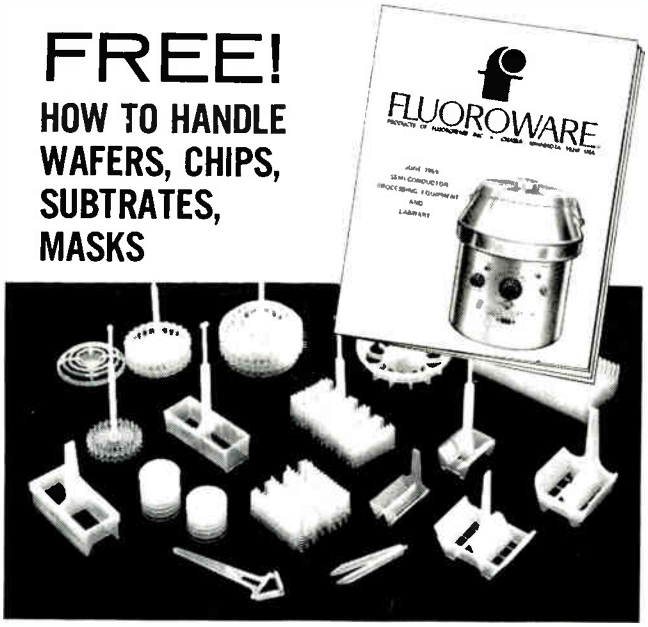
Send resume or contact:

B. Presti
Sarkes Tarzian, Inc.
Bloomington, Ind. 47401
Area Code 812/332-7251

Circle 220 on reader service card

FREE!

HOW TO HANDLE WAFERS, CHIPS, SUBTRATES, MASKS



FEP Teflon* precision-molded into baskets, carriers, and trays – perfect for processing and handling semiconductor materials. The FEP material is virtually inert and useable at extreme temperatures. Hundreds of types, designs and sizes.
Write for 28-page catalog containing complete specifications and technical data.

*DuPont Trademark

FLUOROWARE.
Chaska, Minnesota 55318 • Phone 612-448-3131

Circle 221 on reader service card

Technology Consultants, Inc. has the TALENT for helping your company profit!

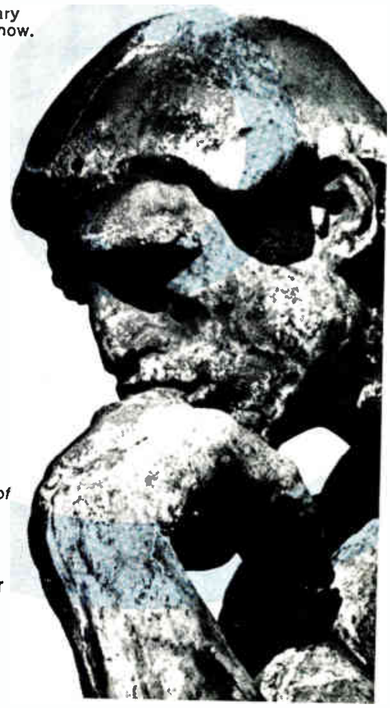
Profitable growth to a position of industry leadership is often the result of ideas developed to maximum usefulness. But finding the skilled resources or time to move ideas into the money market could be a problem. TCI can help.

TCI provides a team of electronic specialists from a vast talent pool to extend your technical capability. They can help you solve critical technical problems when in-house resources may be limited. Or, guide your existing capabilities into new directions for growth. They assume overall job responsibility. And they relieve the financial burden of carrying a full-time technical staff on your payroll.

A TCI team of experts...with appropriate analytical and technical talent...and with direct support of all Electronics/Management Center resources is ready to help you by participating in:

- **Systems design & analysis**
- **Search for new products**
- **Research & development**
- **Technical proposals**
- **Seminars for up-dating technical staffs**
- **Product feasibility studies**
- **Literature searches**

Ask for our brochure or call direct and arrange for a preliminary meeting now.



Technology Consultants, Inc.
An Exclusive Technical Affiliate of
E/MC
Electronics/Management Center
330 West 42nd Street
New York, N.Y. 10036
(212) 971-3485

Circle 189 on reader service card